U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development
Office of Public and Indian Housing

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN

PHA Plans

5 Year Plan for Fiscal Years 2000 - 2004
Annual Plan for Fiscal Year 2001

NOTE: THIS PHA PLANS TEMPLATE (HUD 50075) IS TO BE COMPLETED IN ACCORDANCE WITH INSTRUCTIONS LOCATED IN APPLICABLE PIH NOTICES

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

PHA Plan
Agency Identification

PHA Name: The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin

PHA Number: PAO35

PHA Fiscal Year Beginning: 07/01/2001

Public Access to Information

Information regarding any activities outlined in this plan can be obtained by contacting: (select all that apply)

☒ Main administrative office of the PHA
☐ PHA development management offices
☐ PHA local offices

Display Locations For PHA Plans and Supporting Documents

The PHA Plans (including attachments) are available for public inspection at: (select all that apply)

☒ Main administrative office of the PHA
☐ PHA development management offices
☐ PHA local offices
☐ Main administrative office of the local government
☐ Main administrative office of the County government
☐ Main administrative office of the State government
☐ Public library
☐ PHA website
☐ Other (list below)

PHA Plan Supporting Documents are available for inspection at: (select all that apply)

☒ Main business office of the PHA
☐ PHA development management offices
☐ Other (list below)

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

5-YEAR PLAN
PHA FISCAL YEARS 2000 - 2004
[24 CFR Part 903.5]

A. Mission

State the PHA's mission for serving the needs of low-income, very low income, and extremely low-income families in the PHA's jurisdiction. (select one of the choices below)

☐ The mission of the PHA is the same as that of the Department of Housing and Urban Development: To promote adequate and affordable housing, economic opportunity and a suitable living environment free from discrimination.

☒ The PHA's mission is: (state mission here)

THE MISSION OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN IS TO PROVIDE ELIGIBLE FAMILIES WITH SAFE, DECENT, AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING OPPORTUNITIESAS THEY STRIVE TO ACHIEVE SELF-SUFFICIENCY AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF THEIR LIVES. FURTHERMORE, THE HOUSING AUTHORITY WILL ENDEAVOR TO PROVIDE ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES. THE HOUSING AUTHORITY IS COMMITTED TO OPERATING IN AN EFFICIENT, ETHICAL, AND PROFESSIONAL MANNER AS WELL AS CREATING AND MAINTAINING PARTNERSHIPS WITH ITS CLIENTS AND APPROPRIATE COMMUNITY AGENCIES

B. Goals

The goals and objectives listed below are derived from HUD's strategic Goals and Objectives and those emphasized in recent legislation. PHAs may select any of these goals and objectives as their own, or identify other goals and/or objectives. Whether selecting the HUD-suggested objectives or their own, **PHAS ARE STRONGLY ENCOURAGED TO IDENTIFY QUANTIFIABLE MEASURES OF SUCCESS IN REACHING THEIR OBJECTIVES OVER THE COURSE OF THE 5 YEARS**. (Quantifiable measures would include targets such as: numbers of families served or PHAS scores achieved.) PHAs should identify these measures in the spaces to the right of or below the stated objectives.

HUD Strategic Goal: Increase the availability of decent, safe, and affordable housing.

☐ PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing
Objectives:
- ☐ Apply for additional rental vouchers:
- ☐ Reduce public housing vacancies:
- ☐ Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities:
- ☐ Acquire or build units or developments
- ☐ Other (list below)

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ PHA Goal: Improve the quality of assisted housing
Objectives:
- ☐ Improve public housing management: (PHAS score)
- ☐ Improve voucher management: (SEMAP score)
- ☐ Increase customer satisfaction:
- ☐ Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions: (list; e.g., public housing finance; voucher unit inspections)
- ☐ Renovate or modernize public housing units:
- ☐ Demolish or dispose of obsolete public housing:
- ☐ Provide replacement public housing:
- ☐ Provide replacement vouchers:
- ☐ Other: (list below)

☐ PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices
Objectives:
- ☐ Provide voucher mobility counseling:
- ☐ Conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords
- ☐ Increase voucher payment standards
- ☐ Implement voucher homeownership program:
- ☐ Implement public housing or other homeownership programs:
- ☐ Implement public housing site-based waiting lists:
- ☐ Convert public housing to vouchers:
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD Strategic Goal: Improve community quality of life and economic vitality

☐ PHA Goal: Provide an improved living environment
Objectives:
- ☐ Implement measures to deconcentrate poverty by bringing higher income public housing households into lower income developments:
- ☐ Implement measures to promote income mixing in public housing by assuring access for lower income families into higher income developments:
- ☐ Implement public housing security improvements:
- ☐ Designate developments or buildings for particular resident groups (elderly, persons with disabilities)
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

HUD Strategic Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals

☐ PHA Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of assisted households

Objectives:

- ☐ Increase the number and percentage of employed persons in assisted families:
- ☐ Provide or attract supportive services to improve assistance recipients' employability:
- ☐ Provide or attract supportive services to increase independence for the elderly or families with disabilities.
- ☐ Other: (list below)

HUD Strategic Goal: Ensure Equal Opportunity in Housing for all Americans

☐ PHA Goal: Ensure equal opportunity and affirmatively further fair housing

Objectives:

- ☐ Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:
- ☐ Undertake affirmative measures to provide a suitable living environment for families living in assisted housing, regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:
- ☐ Undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to persons with all varieties of disabilities regardless of unit size required:
- ☐ Other: (list below)

Other PHA Goals and Objectives: (list below)

GOAL: MANAGE THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S EXISTING PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM IN AN EFFICIENT AND EFFECTIVE MANNER

Objectives:

1. **HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a standard performer under PHAS by June 30, 2001.**

2. **HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a high performer under PHAS by June 30, 2002 and each year thereafter.**

3. **The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall achieve and maintain an occupancy rate of 95% by June 30, 2005.**

GOAL: ENHANCE THE MARKETABILITY OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S PUBLIC HOUSING UNITS

Objective:

1. **The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall study the feasibility of reconfiguring efficiency units in order to increase the marketability of our public housing units. This objective will be accomplished by June 30, 2001.**

GOAL: THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN SHALL ENSURE EQUAL TREATMENT OF ALL APPLICANTS, RESIDENTS, TENANT-BASED PARTICIPANTS, EMPLOYEES, AND VENDORS

Objective:

1. **The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall mix its public housing development populations as much as possible with respect to ethnicity, race and income. This is an on going objective.**

GOAL: MANAGE THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S TENANT-BASED PROGRAM IN AN EFFICIENT AND EFFECTIVE MANNER

Objectives:

1. **HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a standard performer under SEMAP for our fiscal year ending June 30, 2001.**

2. **HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a high performer under SEMAP for our fiscal year ending June 30, 2002 and each year thereafter.**

Annual PHA Plan
PHA Fiscal Year 2001
[24 CFR Part 903.7]

i. Annual Plan Type:
Select which type of Annual Plan the PHA will submit.

☒ **Standard Plan**

Streamlined Plan:

- ☐ **High Performing PHA**
- ☐ **Small Agency (<250 Public Housing Units)**
- ☐ **Administering Section 8 Only**

☐ **Troubled Agency Plan**

ii. Executive Summary of the Annual PHA Plan
[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]
Provide a brief overview of the information in the Annual Plan, including highlights of major initiatives and discretionary policies the PHA has included in the Annual Plan.

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin has prepared this Agency Plan in compliance with Section 511 of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 and the ensuing HUD requirements.

We have adopted the following mission statement to guide the activities of the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin.

THE MISSION OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN IS TO PROVIDE ELIGIBLE FAMILIES WITH SAFE, DECENT, AND AFFORDABLE HOUSING OPPORTUNITIESAS THEY STRIVE TO ACHIEVE SELF-SUFFICIENCY AND IMPROVE THE QUALITY OF THEIR LIVES. FURTHERMORE, THE HOUSING AUTHORITY WILL ENDEAVOR TO PROVIDE ACCESSIBLE FACILITIES TO PERSONS WITH DISABILITIES. THE HOUSING AUTHORITY IS COMMITTED TO OPERATING IN AN EFFICIENT, ETHICAL, AND PROFESSIONAL MANNER AS WELL AS CREATING AND MAINTAINING PARTNERSHIPS WITH ITS CLIENTS AND APPROPRIATE COMMUNITY AGENCIES

We have also adopted the following goals and objectives for the next five years.

GOAL: MANAGE THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S EXISTING PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM IN AN EFFICIENT AND EFFECTIVE MANNER

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Objectives:

1. **HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a standard performer under PHAS by June 30, 2001.**

2. **HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a high performer under PHAS by June 30, 2002 and each year thereafter.**

3. **The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall achieve and maintain an occupancy rate of 95% by June 30, 2005.**

GOAL: ENHANCE THE MARKETABILITY OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S PUBLIC HOUSING UNITS

Objective:

1. **The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall study the feasibility of reconfiguring efficiency units in order to increase the marketability of our public housing units. This objective will be accomplished by June 30, 2001.**

GOAL: THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN SHALL ENSURE EQUAL TREATMENT OF ALL APPLICANTS, RESIDENTS, TENANT-BASED PARTICIPANTS, EMPLOYEES, AND VENDORS

Objective:

1. **The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall mix its public housing development populations as much as possible with respect to ethnicity, race and income. This is an on going objective.**

GOAL: MANAGE THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S TENANT-BASED PROGRAM IN AN EFFICIENT AND EFFECTIVE MANNER

Objectives:

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

1. **HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a standard performer under SEMAP for our fiscal year ending June 30, 2001.**

2. **HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a high performer under SEMAP for our fiscal year ending June 30, 2002 and each year thereafter.**

Our Annual Plan is based on the premise that if we accomplish our goals and objectives we will be working towards the achievement of our mission.

The plans, statements, budget summary, policies, etc., set forth in the annual Plan all lead towards the accomplishment of our goals and objectives. Taken as a whole, they outline a comprehensive approach towards our goals and objectives and are consistent with the Consolidated Plan. Here are a few highlight of our Annual Plan.

We have adopted an aggressive screening policy for public housing to ensure to the best of our ability that new admissions will be good neighbors. Our screening practices meet all fair housing requirements.

We have adopted a Deconcentration Policy.

We have established a minimum rent of $50 for our public housing program and a zero (0) minimum rent for our Section 8 program.

We have established flat rents for all of our developments.

We have made numerous changes to our policies and/or programs based on changes in statutes and/or HUD regulations that have occurred in the past year. HUD mandated all of these.

- **Updated our public housing dwelling lease**
- **Updated our public housing Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy**
- **Updated our public housing Grievance Procedures**
- **Updated our Section 8 Program Administrative Plan (including our Homeownership plan)**
- **Updated our policy governing pet ownership by public housing residents**

In summary we are on course to improve the condition of affordable housing in Dauphin County.

iii. Annual Plan Table of Contents

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

Provide a table of contents for the Annual Plan, including attachments, and a list of supporting documents available for public inspection.

Table of Contents

	Page #
Annual Plan	
i. Executive Summary	
ii. Table of Contents	
1. Housing Needs	8
2. Financial Resources	23
3. Policies on Eligibility, Selection and Admissions	25
4. Rent Determination Policies	52
5. Operations and Management Policies	58
6. Grievance Procedures	60
7. Capital Improvement Needs	61
8. Demolition and Disposition	63
9. Designation of Housing	64
10. Conversions of Public Housing	65
11. Homeownership	66
12. Community Service Programs	68
13. Crime and Safety	71
14. Pets (Inactive for January 1 PHAs)	73
15. Civil Rights Certifications (included with PHA Plan Certifications)	73
16. Audit	73
17. Asset Management	74
18. Other Information	74

Attachments

Indicate which attachments are provided by selecting all that apply. Provide the attachment's name (A, B, etc.) in the space to the left of the name of the attachment. Note: If the attachment is provided as a **SEPARATE** file submission from the PHA Plans file, provide the file name in parentheses in the space to the right of the title.

Required Attachments:

☒ Admissions Policy for Deconcentration **(See Attachment pa035a01 –Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy)**

☒ FY 2000 Capital Fund Program Annual Statement **(See Attachment pa035b01-Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Capital Fund Program Annual Statement)**

☐ Most recent board-approved operating budget (Required Attachment for PHAs that are troubled or at risk of being designated troubled ONLY)

Optional Attachments:

☒ PHA Management Organizational Chart attachment **(See Attachment pa035d01 Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Organizational Chart)**

☒ FY 2000 Capital Fund Program 5 Year Action Plan **(See Attachment pa035c01-Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Capital Fund Program 5 Year Action Plan)**

☐ Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP) Plan

☒ Comments of Resident Advisory Board or Boards (must be attached if not included in PHA Plan text) **(See Attachment pa035e01-Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Resident Advisory Board Comments)**

☒ Other (List below, providing each attachment name)

Attachment pa035f01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Definition of Substantial Deviation and Significant Amendment or Modification

Attachment pa035g01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Statement of Progress

Attachment pa035h01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Resident Survey Action Plan

Attachment pa035i01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Resident Membership of the PHA Governing Board

Attachment pa035j01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Membership of the Resident Advisory Board

Attachment pa035k01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Implementation of Community Service Requirements

Attachment pa035l01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Pet Policy Statement

Attachment pa035m01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin 1998 P & E Report

Attachment pa035n01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin 1999 P & E Report

Attachment pa035o01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin 2000 P & E Report

Attachment pa035p01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Section 8 Administrative Plan

Supporting Documents Available for Review

Indicate which documents are available for public review by placing a mark in the "Applicable & On Display" column in the appropriate rows. All listed documents must be on display if applicable to the program activities conducted by the PHA.

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Applicable Plan Component**
X	PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations	5 Year and Annual Plans
X	State/Local Government Certification of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan	5 Year and Annual Plans
X	Fair Housing Documentation: Records reflecting that the PHA has examined its programs or proposed programs, identified any impediments to fair housing choice in those programs, addressed or is addressing those impediments in a reasonable fashion in view of the resources available, and worked or is working with local jurisdictions to implement any of the jurisdictions' initiatives to affirmatively further fair housing that require the PHA's involvement.	5 Year and Annual Plans
X	Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction/s in which the PHA is located (which includes the Analysis of Impediments to Fair Housing Choice (AI))) and any additional backup data to support statement of housing needs in the jurisdiction	Annual Plan: Housing Needs
X	Most recent board-approved operating budget for the public housing program	Annual Plan: Financial Resources;
X	Public Housing Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy Policy (A&O), which includes the Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan [TSAP]	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Public Housing Deconcentration and Income Mixing Documentation: 1. PHA board certifications of compliance with deconcentration requirements (section 16(a) of the US Housing Act of 1937, as implemented in the 2/18/*99 Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act Initial Guidance; Notice* and any further HUD guidance) and 2. Documentation of the required deconcentration and income mixing analysis	Annual Plan: Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions Policies
X	Public housing rent determination policies, including the methodology for setting public housing flat rents ☒ check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Schedule of flat rents offered at each public housing	Annual Plan: Rent

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Applicable Plan Component**
	development ☐ check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Determination
X	Section 8 rent determination (payment standard) policies ☒ check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Rent Determination
X	Public housing management and maintenance policy documents, including policies for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation (including cockroach infestation)	Annual Plan: Operations and Maintenance
X	Public housing grievance procedures ☐ check here if included in the public housing A & O Policy	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
X	Section 8 informal review and hearing procedures ☒ check here if included in Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Grievance Procedures
X	The HUD-approved Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant Program Annual Statement (HUD 52837) for the active grant year	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
NA	Most recent CIAP Budget/Progress Report (HUD 52825) for any active CIAP grant	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
X	Most recent, approved 5 Year Action Plan for the Capital Fund/Comprehensive Grant Program, if not included as an attachment (provided at PHA option)	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
NA	Approved HOPE VI applications or, if more recent, approved or submitted HOPE VI Revitalization Plans or any other approved proposal for development of public housing	Annual Plan: Capital Needs
NA	Approved or submitted applications for demolition and/or disposition of public housing	Annual Plan: Demolition and Disposition
NA	Approved or submitted applications for designation of public housing (Designated Housing Plans)	Annual Plan: Designation of Public Housing
NA	Approved or submitted assessments of reasonable revitalization of public housing and approved or submitted conversion plans prepared pursuant to section 202 of the 1996 HUD Appropriations Act	Annual Plan: Conversion of Public Housing
X	Approved or submitted public housing homeownership programs/plans	Annual Plan: Homeownership
X	Policies governing any Section 8 Homeownership program ☒ check here if included in the Section 8 Administrative Plan	Annual Plan: Homeownership
NA	Any cooperative agreement between the PHA and the TANF agency	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
X	FSS Action Plan/s for public housing and/or Section 8	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
X	Most recent self-sufficiency (ED/SS, TOP or ROSS or other resident services grant) grant program reports	Annual Plan: Community Service & Self-Sufficiency
NA	The most recent Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHEDEP) semi-annual performance report for any open	Annual Plan: Safety and Crime Prevention

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

List of Supporting Documents Available for Review		
Applicable & On Display	**Supporting Document**	**Applicable Plan Component**
	grant and most recently submitted PHDEP application (PHDEP Plan)	
X	The most recent fiscal year audit of the PHA conducted under section 5(h)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U. S.C. 1437c(h)), the results of that audit and the PHA's response to any findings	Annual Plan: Annual Audit
NA	Troubled PHAs: MOA/Recovery Plan	Troubled PHAs
NA	Other supporting documents (optional) (list individually; use as many lines as necessary) Pet Policy Implementation of Community Service Requirements	(specify as needed) ACOP/annual plan ACOP/annual plan

1. Statement of Housing Needs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (a)]

A. Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction/s Served by the PHA

Based upon the information contained in the Consolidated Plan/s applicable to the jurisdiction, and/or other data available to the PHA, provide a statement of the housing needs in the jurisdiction by completing the following table. In the "Overall" Needs column, provide the estimated number of renter families that have housing needs. For the remaining characteristics, rate the impact of that factor on the housing needs for each family type, from 1 to 5, with 1 being "no impact" and 5 being "severe impact." Use N/A to indicate that no information is available upon which the PHA can make this assessment.

Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction by Family Type							
Family Type	Overall	Afford-ability	Supply	Quality	Access-ibility	Size	Loca-tion
Income <= 30% of AMI	4,823	4	5	4	4	3	3
Income >30% but <=50% of AMI	3,282	3	3	3	4	3	2
Income >50% but <80% of AMI	2,895	2	3	2	4	3	1
Elderly	3,101	4	3	3	4	3	3
Families with Disabilities	Unknown	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA	NA
Race/Ethnicity-Black	7,239	4	3	3	4	3	3
Race/Ethnicity-Hispanic	833	4	3	3	4	3	3

Housing Needs of Families in the Jurisdiction by Family Type							
Family Type	Overall	Afford-ability	Supply	Quality	Access-ibility	Size	Loca-tion
Race/Ethnicity-Native American	40	4	3	3	4	3	3
Race/Ethnicity-Asian/Pacific Is.	294	4	3	3	4	3	3

What sources of information did the PHA use to conduct this analysis? (Check all that apply; all materials must be made available for public inspection.)

☒ Consolidated Plan of the Jurisdiction/s **Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development Consolidated Plan**
Indicate year**: 1999**

☒ U.S. Census data: the Comprehensive Housing Affordability Strategy ("CHAS") dataset

☐ American Housing Survey data
Indicate year:

☐ Other housing market study
Indicate year:

☐ Other sources: (list and indicate year of information)

B. Housing Needs of Families on the Public Housing and Section 8 Tenant- Based Assistance Waiting Lists

State the housing needs of the families on the PHA's waiting list/s**. Complete one table for each type of PHA-wide waiting list administered by the PHA.** PHAs may provide separate tables for site-based or sub-jurisdictional public housing waiting lists at their option.

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Waiting list type: (select one) ☐ Section 8 tenant-based assistance ☒ Public Housing ☐ Combined Section 8 and Public Housing ☐ Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional) If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	735		154 units

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	452	61%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	198	27%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	73	10%	
Families with children	713	97%	
Elderly families	63	9%	
Families with Disabilities	91	12%	
Race/ethnicity-Black	376	45%	
Race/ethnicity-Hispanic	97	13%	
Race/ethnicity-Native American	7	.1%	
Race/ethnicity-Asian/Pacific Is.	2	.3%	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)			
1BR	25	3%	
2 BR	341	46 %	
3 BR	162	22 %	
4 BR	11	1 %	
5 BR	7	1%	
0 BR	197	27 %	

Is the waiting list closed (select one)? ☒ No ☐ Yes

If yes:

How long has it been closed (# of months)?

Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? ☐ No ☐ Yes

Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? ☐ No ☐ Yes

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
Waiting list type: (select one) ☒ Section 8 tenant-based assistance ☐ Public Housing ☐ Combined Section 8 and Public Housing ☐ Public Housing Site-Based or sub-jurisdictional waiting list (optional) If used, identify which development/subjurisdiction:			
	# of families	% of total families	Annual Turnover
Waiting list total	1212		169 certificates/vouchers
Extremely low income <=30% AMI	639	53%	
Very low income (>30% but <=50% AMI)	392	32%	
Low income (>50% but <80% AMI)	173	14%	
Families with children	146	12%	
Elderly families	86	7%	
Families with Disabilities	151	9%	
Race/ethnicity-Black	701	58%	
Race/ethnicity-Hispanic	162	13%	
Race/ethnicity-Native American	5	.4%	
Race/ethnicity-Asian/Pacific Is.	7	.6%	
Characteristics by Bedroom Size (Public Housing Only)	NA		
1BR			
2 BR			
3 BR			
4 BR			
5 BR			

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Housing Needs of Families on the Waiting List			
5+ BR			
Is the waiting list closed (select one)? ☐ No ☒ Yes If yes: How long has it been closed (# of months)? Since January, 2000 Does the PHA expect to reopen the list in the PHA Plan year? ☒ No ☐ Yes Does the PHA permit specific categories of families onto the waiting list, even if generally closed? ☐ No ☒ Yes (Family Unification/ Mental Health set aside)			

C. Strategy for Addressing Needs

Provide a brief description of the PHA's strategy for addressing the housing needs of families in the jurisdiction and on the waiting list **IN THE UPCOMING YEAR**, and the Agency's reasons for choosing this strategy.

(1) Strategies

Need: Shortage of affordable housing for all eligible populations

Strategy 1. Maximize the number of affordable units available to the PHA within its current resources by:

Select all that apply

- ☒ Employ effective maintenance and management policies to minimize the number of public housing units off-line
- ☒ Reduce turnover time for vacated public housing units
- ☐ Reduce time to renovate public housing units
- ☐ Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through mixed finance development
- ☐ Seek replacement of public housing units lost to the inventory through section 8 replacement housing resources
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by establishing payment standards that will enable families to rent throughout the jurisdiction
- ☐ Undertake measures to ensure access to affordable housing among families assisted by the PHA, regardless of unit size required
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by marketing the program to owners, particularly those outside of areas of minority and poverty concentration
- ☒ Maintain or increase section 8 lease-up rates by effectively screening Section 8 applicants to increase owner acceptance of program
- ☒ Participate in the Consolidated Plan development process to ensure coordination with broader community strategies
- ☐ Other (list below)

Strategy 2: Increase the number of affordable housing units by:
Select all that apply

☒ Apply for additional section 8 units should they become available
☒ Leverage affordable housing resources in the community through the creation of mixed - finance housing
☐ Pursue housing resources other than public housing or Section 8 tenant-based assistance.
☒ Other: (list below)

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin will apply for appropriate HUD grants as they become available through the NOFA process.

Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 30% of median

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 30 % of AMI
Select all that apply

☐ Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in public housing
☐ Exceed HUD federal targeting requirements for families at or below 30% of AMI in tenant-based section 8 assistance
☐ Employ admissions preferences aimed at families with economic hardships
☒ Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work
☒ Other: (list below)

The following is an extract from our adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy. We have the same preferences for our Section 8 program.

10.0 Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan

10.1 Preferences

The Housing Authority shall grant preferences for admission to an applicant whose circumstances, at the time of being considered for a unit, correspond to the criteria listed below. NOTE: A preference is not a guarantee of admission. The applicant must meet the Housing Authority's tenant selection criteria prior to being admitted as a tenant.

A. Displaced person(s): Individuals or families displaced by government action or whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a

result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal Disaster Relief Laws.

B. Individuals or families relocated under the Federal, State or local government Witness Protection Program.

C. Victims of Domestic Violence: Individuals or families who have been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household within the past year. The Housing Authority will require evidence that the family has been displaced as result of fleeing violence in the home. Individuals and families are also eligible for this preference if there is proof that the individual or family is currently living in a situation where they are being subjected to or victimized by violence in the home. Evidence or proof may include a Protection from Abuse Order, police report, or written verification that the individual or family is living in an emergency shelter because the individual or family has been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household. The following criteria are used to establish an individual's or a family's eligibility for this preference:

Actual or threatened physical violence directed against the applicant or the applicant's family by a spouse or other household member who lives in the unit with the family.

The actual or threatened violence must have occurred within the past 30 days or be of a continuing nature.

An applicant who lives in a violent neighborhood or is fearful of other violence outside the household is not considered involuntarily displaced.

To qualify for this preference, the abuser must still reside in the unit from which the victim was displaced. The applicant must certify that the abuser will not reside with the applicant unless the Housing Authority gives prior written approval.

The Housing Authority will approve the return of the abuser to the household under the following conditions:

The Housing Authority verifies that the abuser has received therapy or counseling that appears to minimize the likelihood of recurrence of violent behavior.

A counselor, therapist or other appropriate professional recommends in writing that the individual be allowed to reside with the family.

If the abuser returns to the family without approval of the Housing Authority, the Housing Authority will deny or terminate assistance for breach of the certification.

At the family's request, the Housing Authority will take precautions to ensure that the new location of the family is concealed in cases of domestic abuse.

D. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County but outside the City of Harrisburg at the time of their final application and whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated partner of head of household is currently employed in a position which generates employment income countable under HUD's definition of annual income.

(1) Employment must be current and have lasted a minimum of 90 days prior to the time the preference is claimed. The employment must provide a minimum of 20 hours of work per week for the family member claiming the preference
OR

(2) Employment must have been held continuously for a minimum of seven (7)months within the twelve (12) month period prior to the time the preference is claimed and the employment was terminated solely due to an involuntary layoff of the employee by the employer.

(3) Termination of employment of a family member whose employment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference will be investigated by the Authority. Any termination of employment within one (1) year of admission, other than a layoff or taking a new job, will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission, and will result in termination of housing assistance.

(4) The amount earned shall not be a factor in granting this preference.

The employment part of this preference is also extended equally to, (1) a family if the head, spouse, or sole member is 62 years of age or older or who is receiving social security or Supplemental Security Income disability benefits or any other payments based on the individual's inability to work and, (2) any family whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated

partner of head of household is currently a full time student or enrolled in an employment training program. Full time student is defined as a person who is carrying a subject load that is considered full time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with a diploma or certificate program as well as an institution offering a college degree. The Authority will investigate termination of enrollment of a family member whose enrollment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference. Voluntary termination of enrollment, prior to award of the degree or certificate will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission and will result in termination of housing assistance. Involuntary termination such as the elimination of the program; lack of available funds; or other circumstances beyond the family member's control shall not result in termination of housing assistance.

E. Individuals or families, who at the time of their final application, do not reside in Dauphin County (exclusive of the City of Harrisburg) and are employed as described in preference D.

F. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County, but outside the City of Harrisburg, at the time of their final application.

G. All other applicants.

Based on the above preferences, all families in preference A, B and C will be offered housing before any families in preference D; preference D families will be offered housing before any families in preference E; preference E families will be offered housing before any families in preference F; preference F families will be offered housing before any families in preference G.

The date and time of application will be noted and utilized to determine the sequence within the above-prescribed preferences.

Not withstanding the above, families who are elderly and disabled, will be offered housing before other single persons.

Need: Specific Family Types: Families at or below 50% of median

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to families at or below 50% of AMI

Select all that apply

☒ Employ admissions preferences aimed at families who are working
☒ Adopt rent policies to support and encourage work
☒ Other: (list below)

The following is an extract from our adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy. We have the same preferences for our Section 8 program.

10.0 Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan

10.1 Preferences

The Housing Authority shall grant preferences for admission to an applicant whose circumstances, at the time of being considered for a unit, correspond to the criteria listed below. NOTE: A preference is not a guarantee of admission. The applicant must meet the Housing Authority's tenant selection criteria prior to being admitted as a tenant.

A. Displaced person(s): Individuals or families displaced by government action or whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal Disaster Relief Laws.

B Individuals or families relocated under the Federal, State or local government Witness Protection Program.

C. Victims of Domestic Violence: Individuals or families who have been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household within the past year. The Housing Authority will require evidence that the family has been displaced as result of fleeing violence in the home. Individuals and families are also eligible for this preference if there is proof that the individual or family is currently living in a situation where they are being subjected to or victimized by violence in the home. Evidence or proof may include a Protection from Abuse Order, police report, or written verification that the individual or family is living in an emergency shelter because the individual or family has been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household. The following criteria are used to establish an individual's or a family's eligibility for this preference:

Actual or threatened physical violence directed against the applicant or the applicant's family by a spouse or other household member who lives in the unit with the family.

The actual or threatened violence must have occurred within the past 30 days or be of a continuing nature.

An applicant who lives in a violent neighborhood or is fearful of other violence outside the household is not considered involuntarily displaced.

To qualify for this preference, the abuser must still reside in the unit from which the victim was displaced. The applicant must certify that the abuser will not reside with the applicant unless the Housing Authority gives prior written approval.

The Housing Authority will approve the return of the abuser to the household under the following conditions:

The Housing Authority verifies that the abuser has received therapy or counseling that appears to minimize the likelihood of recurrence of violent behavior.

A counselor, therapist or other appropriate professional recommends in writing that the individual be allowed to reside with the family.

If the abuser returns to the family without approval of the Housing Authority, the Housing Authority will deny or terminate assistance for breach of the certification.

At the family's request, the Housing Authority will take precautions to ensure that the new location of the family is concealed in cases of domestic abuse.

D. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County but outside the City of Harrisburg at the time of their final application and whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated partner of head of household is currently employed in a position which generates employment income countable under HUD's definition of annual income.

(1) Employment must be current and have lasted a minimum of 90 days prior to the time the preference is claimed. The employment must provide a minimum of 20 hours of work per week for the family member claiming the preference
OR

(2) Employment must have been held continuously for a minimum of seven (7)months within the twelve (12) month period prior to the time the preference is claimed and the employment was terminated solely due to an involuntary layoff of the employee by the employer.

(3) Termination of employment of a family member whose employment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference will be investigated by the Authority. Any termination of employment within one (1) year of admission, other than a layoff or taking a new job, will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission, and will result in termination of housing assistance.

(4) The amount earned shall not be a factor in granting this preference.

The employment part of this preference is also extended equally to, (1) a family if the head, spouse, or sole member is 62 years of age or older or who is receiving social security or Supplemental Security Income disability benefits or any other payments based on the individual's inability to work and, (2) any family whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated partner of head of household is currently a full time student or enrolled in an employment training program. Full time student is defined as a person who is carrying a subject load that is considered full time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with a diploma or certificate program as well as an institution offering a college degree. The Authority will investigate termination of enrollment of a family member whose enrollment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference. Voluntary termination of enrollment, prior to award of the degree or certificate will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission and will result in termination of housing assistance. Involuntary termination such as the elimination of the program; lack of available funds; or other circumstances beyond the family member's control shall not result in termination of housing assistance.

E. Individuals or families, who at the time of their final application, do not reside in Dauphin County (exclusive of the City of Harrisburg) and are employed as described in preference A.

F. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County, but outside the City of Harrisburg, at the time of their final application.

G. All other applicants.

Based on the above preferences, all families in preference A, B and C will be offered housing before any families in preference D; preference D families will be offered housing before any families in preference E; preference E families will be offered housing before any families in preference F; preference F families will be offered housing before any families in preference G.

The date and time of application will be noted and utilized to determine the sequence within the above-prescribed preferences.

Not withstanding the above, families who are elderly and disabled, will be offered housing before other single persons.

Need: Specific Family Types: The Elderly

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to the elderly:
Select all that apply

☒ Seek designation of public housing for the elderly
☐ Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to the elderly, should they become available
☒ Other: (list below)

The following is an extract from our Adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy.

Families who are elderly and disabled, will be offered housing before other single persons.

Buildings Designed for the Elderly and Disabled: Preference will be given to elderly and disabled families. If there are no elderly or disabled families on the list, preference will then be given to near-elderly families. If there are no near-elderly families on the waiting list, units will be offered to families who qualify for the appropriate bedroom size using these priorities. All such families will be selected from the waiting list using the preferences as outlined above.

Need: Specific Family Types: Families with Disabilities

Strategy 1: Target available assistance to Families with Disabilities:
Select all that apply

☐ Seek designation of public housing for families with disabilities
☐ Carry out the modifications needed in public housing based on the section 504 Needs Assessment for Public Housing
☒ Apply for special-purpose vouchers targeted to families with disabilities, should they become available (we set aside vouchers to provide affordable housing to individuals referred to the Authority by the Dauphin County Mental Health Agency)
☐ Affirmatively market to local non-profit agencies that assist families with disabilities
☒ Other: (list below)

The following is an extract from our adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy.

Families who are elderly and disabled, will be offered housing before other single persons.

Buildings Designed for the Elderly and Disabled: Preference will be given to elderly and disabled families. If there are no elderly or disabled families on the list, preference will then be given to near-elderly families. If there are no near-elderly families on the waiting list, units will be offered to families who qualify for the appropriate bedroom size using these priorities. All such families will be selected from the waiting list using the preferences as outlined above.

Accessible Units: Accessible units will be first offered to families who may benefit from the accessible features. Applicants for these units will be selected utilizing the same preference system as outlined above. If there are no applicants who would benefit from the accessible features, the units will be offered to other applicants in the order that their names come to the top of the waiting list. Such applicants, however, must sign a release form stating they will accept a transfer (at their own expense) if, at a future time, a family requiring an accessible feature applies. Any family required to transfer will be given a 30-day notice.

Need: Specific Family Types: Races or ethnicities with disproportionate housing needs

Strategy 1: Increase awareness of PHA resources among families of races and ethnicities with disproportionate needs:

Select if applicable

☐ Affirmatively market to races/ethnicities shown to have disproportionate housing needs

☒ Other: (list below)

The following are extracts from our adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy. We have similar policies for our Section 8 programs.

3.0 Services For Non -English Speaking Applicants and Residents

The Housing Authority will endeavor to have bilingual staff or access to people who speak languages other than English.

4.0 Family Outreach

The Housing Authority will publicize whenever appropriate the availability and nature of the Public Housing Program for extremely low-income, very low and low-income families in a newspaper of general circulation, minority media, and by other suitable means.

To reach persons who cannot or do not read the newspapers, the Housing Authority will distribute fact sheets to the broadcasting media and initiate personal contacts with members of the news media and community service personnel. The Housing Authority will also try to utilize public service announcements.

The Housing Authority will communicate the status of housing availability to other service providers in the community and inform them of housing eligibility factors and guidelines so they can make proper referrals for the Public Housing Program.

Strategy 2: Conduct activities to affirmatively further fair housing

Select all that apply

☐ Counsel section 8 tenants as to location of units outside of areas of poverty or minority concentration and assist them to locate those units

☐ Market the section 8 program to owners outside of areas of poverty /minority concentrations

☒ Other: (list below)

The following policy governs our public housing and Section 8 programs.

It is the policy of the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin to fully comply with all Federal, State and local nondiscrimination laws; the Americans with Disabilities Act; and the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity in housing and employment.

No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, religion, national or ethnic origin, familial status, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under the Housing Authority's programs.

To further its commitment to full compliance with applicable Civil Rights laws, the Housing Authority will provide Federal/State/local information to applicants/tenants of the Public Housing Program regarding discrimination and any recourse available to them if they believe they may be victims of discrimination. Such information will be made available with the application, and all applicable Fair Housing Information and Discrimination Complaint Forms will be made available at the Housing Authority office.

The Housing Authority will assist any family that believes they have suffered illegal discrimination by providing them copies of the appropriate housing discrimination forms. The Housing Authority will also assist them in completing the forms if requested, and will provide them with the address of the nearest HUD office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity.

Other Housing Needs & Strategies: (list needs and strategies below)

(2) Reasons for Selecting Strategies

Of the factors listed below, select all that influenced the PHA's selection of the strategies it will pursue:

- ☒ Funding constraints
- ☒ Staffing constraints
- ☐ Limited availability of sites for assisted housing
- ☒ Extent to which particular housing needs are met by other organizations in the community
- ☒ Evidence of housing needs as demonstrated in the Consolidated Plan and other information available to the PHA
- ☒ Influence of the housing market on PHA programs
- ☐ Community priorities regarding housing assistance
- ☐ Results of consultation with local or state government
- ☒ Results of consultation with residents and the Resident Advisory Board
- ☒ Results of consultation with advocacy groups
- ☐ Other: (list below)

2. Statement of Financial Resources

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (b)]

List the financial resources that are anticipated to be available to the PHA for the support of Federal public housing and tenant-based Section 8 assistance programs administered by the PHA during the Plan year. Note: the table assumes that Federal public housing or tenant based Section 8 assistance grant funds are expended on eligible purposes; therefore, uses of these funds need not be stated. For other funds, indicate the use for those funds as one of the following categories: public housing operations, public housing capital improvements, public housing safety/security, public housing supportive services, Section 8 tenant-based assistance, Section 8 supportive services or other.

Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses		
Sources	**Planned $**	**Planned Uses**
1. **Federal Grants (FY 2001 grants)**		

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Financial Resources: Planned Sources and Uses		
Sources	**Planned $**	**Planned Uses**
a) Public Housing Operating Fund	1,302,320	
b) Public Housing Capital Fund	1,202,590	
c) HOPE VI Revitalization	0	
d) HOPE VI Demolition	0	
e) Annual Contributions for Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance	4,750,080	
f) Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (including any Technical Assistance funds)	0	
g) Resident Opportunity and Self-Sufficiency Grants	38,000	
h) Community Development Block Grant	66,000	P.H. Operations/ EDSS
i) HOME	0	
Other Federal Grants (list below)	0	
EDSS; Service Coordinator	115,000	P.H. Operations
2. Prior Year Federal Grants (unobligated funds only) (list below)		
CGP – FFY 1999	659,240	Modernization
Capital Fund 2000	810,150	Modernization
3. Public Housing Dwelling Rental Income		
Dwelling Rent	1,361,030	P.H. Operations
Excess Utilities	10,200	P.H. Operations
4. Other income (list below)		
Interest	62,070	P.H. Operations
Misc.; Non-dwelling Rent	73,340	P.H. Operations
4. Non-federal sources (list below)		
Total resources	10,384,020	Operations/Modernization

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

3. PHA Policies Governing Eligibility, Selection, and Admissions

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (c)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete subcomponent 3A.

(1) Eligibility

a. When does the PHA verify eligibility for admission to public housing? (select all that apply)

☐ When families are within a certain number of being offered a unit: (state number)
☐ When families are within a certain time of being offered a unit: (state time)
☒ Other: (describe)

The following is an extract from Section 7 of the Housing Authority's Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy.

> The application process will involve two phases. The first phase is the initial application for housing assistance. The initial application requires the family to provide limited basic information indicating any preferences to which they may be entitled. This first phase results in the family's placement on the waiting list.
>
> Upon receipt of the family's initial application, the Housing Authority will make a preliminary determination of eligibility. The Housing Authority will notify the family in writing of the date and time of placement on the waiting list. If the Housing Authority determines the family to be ineligible, the notice will state the reasons therefore and will offer the family the opportunity of an informal review of the determination.
>
> The applicant may at any time report, in writing, changes in their applicant status including changes in family composition, income, or preference factors. The Housing Authority will annotate the applicant's file and will update their place on the waiting list. Confirmation of the changes will be confirmed with the family in writing.
>
> The second phase is the final determination of eligibility, referred to as the final application. The final application takes place when the family nears the top of the waiting list. The Housing Authority will ensure that verification of all preferences, eligibility, suitability and selection factors are current in order to determine the family's final eligibility for admission into the Public Housing Program.

b. Which non-income (screening) factors does the PHA use to establish eligibility for admission to public housing (select all that apply)?

☒ Criminal or Drug-related activity

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☒ Rental history
☒ Housekeeping
☒ Other (describe)

The following is an extract from the Housing Authority Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy.

8.3 Suitability

A. Applicant families will be evaluated to determine whether, based on their recent behavior, such behavior could reasonably be expected to result in noncompliance with the public housing lease. The Housing Authority will look at past conduct as an indicator of future conduct. Emphasis will be placed on whether a family's admission could reasonably be expected to have a detrimental effect on the development environment, other tenants, Housing Authority employees, or other people residing in the immediate vicinity of the property. Otherwise eligible families will be denied admission if they fail to meet the suitability criteria.

B. The Housing Authority will consider objective and reasonable aspects of the family's background, including the following:

1. History of meeting financial obligations, especially rent;

2. Ability to maintain (or with assistance would have the ability to maintain) their housing in a decent and safe condition based on living or housekeeping habits and whether such habits could adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants;

3. History of criminal activity by any household member involving crimes of physical violence against persons or property and any other criminal activity including drug-related criminal activity that would adversely affect the health, safety, or well being of other tenants or staff or cause damage to the property.

   In considering a family member’s drug related criminal activity or violent criminal activity an arrest and/or conviction will not be required if the preponderance of the evidence suggests that the family member has engaged in such activity.

4. History of disturbing neighbors or destruction of property;

5. Having committed fraud in connection with any Federal housing assistance program, including the intentional misrepresentation of information related to their housing application or benefits derived

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

there from; and

6. History of abusing alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment by others.

C. The Housing Authority will ask applicants to provide information demonstrating their ability to comply with the essential elements of the lease. The Housing Authority will verify the information provided. Such verification may include but may not be limited to the following:

1. A credit check of the head, spouse and co-head;

2. A rental history check of all adult family members;

3. A criminal background check on all adult household members, including live-in aides. This check will be made through State or local law enforcement or court records in those cases where the household member has lived in the local jurisdiction for the last three years. Where the individual has lived outside the local area, the Housing Authority may contact law enforcement agencies where the individual had lived or request a check through the FBI's National Crime Information Center (NCIC);

4. A home visit. Home visits are not required. However, the Housing Authority reserves the right to require home visits provided they are performed in a non-discriminatory manner. The home visit provides the opportunity for the family to demonstrate their ability to maintain their home in a safe and sanitary manner. This inspection considers cleanliness and care of rooms, appliances, and equipment that belongs to the unit. The inspection may also consider any evidence of criminal activity.

5. A check of the State's lifetime sex offender registration program for each adult household member, including live-in aides. No individual registered with this program will be admitted to public housing.

6. Documentation from an assisting agency or individual who will assist the resident in fulfilling his/her obligations of tenancy.

8.4 Grounds for Denial

The Housing Authority is not required or obligated to assist applicants who:

A. Do not meet any one or more of the eligibility criteria;

B. Do not supply information or documentation required by the application process;

C. Have failed to respond to a written request for information or a request to declare their continued interest in the program;

D. Have a history of not meeting financial obligations, especially rent;

E. Do not have the ability to maintain (with assistance) their housing in a decent and safe condition where such habits could adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants;

F. Have a history of criminal activity by any household member involving crimes of physical violence against persons or property and any other criminal activity including drug-related criminal activity that would adversely affect the health, safety, or well being of other tenants or staff or cause damage to the property;

G. Have a history of disturbing neighbors or destruction of property;

H. Currently owes rent or other amounts to any housing authority in connection with their public housing or Section 8 programs;

I. Have committed fraud, bribery or any other corruption in connection with any Federal housing assistance program, including the intentional misrepresentation of information related to their housing application or benefits derived there from;

J. Were evicted from assisted housing within three years of the projected date of admission because of drug-related criminal activity involving the personal use or possession for personal use;

K. Were evicted from assisted housing within five years of the projected date of admission because of drug-related criminal activity involving the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or possession with the intent to manufacture, sell, distribute a controlled substance as defined in Section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. 802;

L. Are illegally using a controlled substance or are abusing alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents. The Housing Authority may waive this requirement if:

1. The person demonstrates to the Housing Authority's satisfaction that the person is no longer engaging in drug-related criminal activity or abuse of alcohol;

2. Has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program;

3. Has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully; or

4. Is participating in a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

M. Have engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior towards any Housing Authority staff or residents;

N. Have a household member who has ever been evicted from public housing;

O. Have a family household member who has been terminated under the certificate or voucher program;

Applicants that have been denied housing for failure to meet certain criteria in Section 8.4 may reapply after the following periods of time have elapsed:

(1) History of meeting financial obligations – one year;
(2) Housekeeping – one year;
(3) Violent and/or drug related criminal activity – five years;
(4) A history of disturbing neighbors or destruction of property – one year;
(5) Committing fraud in connection with any Federal housing assistance program – one year;
(6) History of alcohol abuse – one year;

P. **Denied for Life:** If any family member has been convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine (speed) in a public housing development or in a Section 8 assisted property;

Q. **Denied for Life:** Has a lifetime registration under a State sex offender registration program.

c. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

d. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

e. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

(2)Waiting List Organization

a. Which methods does the PHA plan to use to organize its public housing waiting list (select all that apply)

☒ Community-wide list
☒ Sub-jurisdictional lists
☐ Site-based waiting lists
☐ Other (describe)

b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to public housing?

☒ PHA main administrative office
☒ PHA development site management office
☒ Other (list below)

The following is an extract from our adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy

7.0 Taking Applications

Families wishing to apply for the Public Housing Program will be required to complete an application for housing assistance. Applications will be accepted during regular business hours at the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin offices located at:

Latsha Towers
501 Mohn Street
Steelton, PA 17036

Rattling Creek Apartments
15 South Second Street
Lykens, PA 17048

Applications are taken to compile a waiting list. Due to the demand for housing in the Housing Authority jurisdiction, the Housing Authority may take applications on an open enrollment basis, depending on the length of the waiting list.

Completed applications will be accepted for all applicants and the Housing Authority will verify the information.

Applications may be made in person at the Housing Authority offices located at:

Latsha Towers
501 Mohn Street
Steelton, PA 17036

Rattling Creek Apartments
15 South Second Street
Lykens, PA 17048

on Monday through Friday between the hours of 9:00am and 5:00pm except holidays. If physically unable, applications will be mailed to interested families upon request.

The completed application will be dated and time stamped upon its return to the Housing Authority.

Persons with disabilities who require a reasonable accommodation in completing an application may call the Housing Authority to make special arrangements. A Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) is available for the deaf. The TDD telephone number is 1-800-545-1833 extension 304.

c. If the PHA plans to operate one or more site-based waiting lists in the coming year, answer each of the following questions; if not, skip to subsection **(3) Assignment**

NA – The Authority does not maintain site-based waiting lists.

1. How many site-based waiting lists will the PHA operate in the coming year?

2. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Are any or all of the PHA's site-based waiting lists new for the upcoming year (that is, they are not part of a previously-HUD-approved site based waiting list plan)?
   If yes, how many lists?

3. ☐ Yes ☐ No: May families be on more than one list simultaneously
   If yes, how many lists?

4. Where can interested persons obtain more information about and sign up to be on the site-based waiting lists (select all that apply)?
   - ☐ PHA main administrative office
   - ☐ All PHA development management offices
   - ☐ Management offices at developments with site-based waiting lists
   - ☐ At the development to which they would like to apply
   - ☐ Other (list below)

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

(3) Assignment

a. How many vacant unit choices are applicants ordinarily given before they fall to the bottom of or are removed from the waiting list? (select one)

☐ One
☒ Two
☐ Three or More

The following is an extract from the Housing Authority Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy

9.3 Families Nearing the Top of the Waiting List

When a family appears to be nearing the top of the waiting list, the family will be invited to an interview to complete a full application so that the verification process can begin. It is at this point that the family will present Social Security number information, citizenship/eligible immigrant information, and sign the Consent for Release of Information forms.

If the family no longer qualifies to be near the top of the list, the family's name will be returned to the appropriate spot on the waiting list. The Housing Authority must notify the family in writing of this determination and give the family the opportunity for an informal review.

9.4 Purging the Waiting List

The Housing Authority may update and purge its waiting list at least annually to ensure that the pool of applicants reasonably represents the interested families for whom the Housing Authority has current information, i.e. applicant's address, family composition, income category, and preferences.

9.5 Removal of Applicants From the Waiting List

The Housing Authority will not remove an applicant's name from the waiting list unless:

A. The applicant requests in writing that the name be removed;

B. The applicant fails to respond to a written request for information or a request to declare their continued interest in the program; or

C. The applicant does not meet either the eligibility or suitability criteria for the program.

9.6 MISSED APPOINTMENTS

All applicants who fail to keep a scheduled appointment with the Housing Authority will be sent a notice of termination of the process for eligibility.

The Housing Authority will give no more than two opportunities to the family to reschedule for good cause and generally, no more than one opportunity will be given to reschedule without good cause. When good cause exists for missing an appointment, the Housing Authority will work closely with the family to find a more suitable time. Applicants will be offered the right to an informal review before being removed from the waiting list.

9.7 Notification of Negative Actions

The Housing Authority, in writing, will notify any applicant whose name is being removed from the waiting list that they have ten (10) calendar days from the date of the written correspondence to present mitigating circumstances or request an informal review. The letter will also indicate that their name will be removed from the waiting list if they fail to respond within the time frame specified. The Housing Authority system of removing applicant names from the waiting list will not violate the rights of persons with disabilities. If an applicant claims that their failure to respond to a request for information or updates was caused by a disability, the Housing Authority will verify that there is in fact a disability and the disability caused the failure to respond, and provide a reasonable accommodation. An example of a reasonable accommodation would be to reinstate the applicant on the waiting list based on the date and time of the original application.

b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is this policy consistent across all waiting list types?

c. If answer to b is no, list variations for any other than the primary public housing waiting list/s for the PHA:

(4) Admissions Preferences

a. Income targeting:
☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 40% of all new admissions to public housing to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Transfer policies:
In what circumstances will transfers take precedence over new admissions? (list below)
☒ Emergencies

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ Overhoused
☐ Underhoused
☒ Medical justification
☒ Administrative reasons determined by the PHA (e.g., to permit modernization work)
☐ Resident choice: (state circumstances below)
☒ Other: (list below)

The following is an extract from the Housing Authority Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy

16.0 Unit Transfers

16.1 Objectives of the Transfer Policy

The objectives of the Transfer Policy include the following:

A. To address emergency situations.

B. To fully utilize available housing resources while avoiding overcrowding by insuring that each family occupies the appropriate size unit.

C. To facilitate a relocation when required for modernization or other management purposes.

D. To facilitate relocation of families with inadequate housing accommodations.

E. To provide an incentive for families to assist in meeting the Housing Authority's deconcentration goal.

F. To eliminate vacancy loss and other expense due to unnecessary transfers.

16.2 Categories of Transfers

Category A: Emergency transfers. These transfers are necessary when conditions pose an immediate threat to the life, health, or safety of a family or one of its members. Such situations may involve defects of the unit or the building in which it is located, the health condition of a family member, a hate crime, the safety of witnesses to a crime, or a law enforcement matter particular to the neighborhood.

Category B: Immediate administrative transfers. These transfers are necessary in order to permit a family needing accessible features to move to a unit with such a

feature or to enable modernization work to proceed.

Category C: Regular administrative transfers. These transfers are made to offer incentives to families willing to help meet certain Housing Authority occupancy goals, to correct occupancy standards where the unit size is inappropriate for the size and composition of the family, to allow for non-emergency but medically advisable transfers, and other transfers approved by the Housing Authority when a transfer is the only or best way of solving a serious problem.

16.3 Documentation

When the transfer is at the request of the family, the family may be required to provide third party verification of the need for the transfer.

16.4 Incentive transfers

Transfer requests will be encouraged and approved for families who live in a development where their income category (below or above 30% of area median) predominates and wish to move to a development where their income category does not predominate.

16.5 Processing Transfers

Transfers on the waiting list will be sorted by the above categories and within each category by date and time.

Transfers in category A and B described in Section 16.2 will be housed ahead of any other families, including those on the applicant waiting list. Transfers in category A will be housed ahead of transfers in category B.

The following is the policy for the rejection of an offer to transfer:

A. If the family rejects with good cause any unit offered, they will not lose their place on the transfer waiting list.

B. If the transfer is being made at the request of the Housing Authority and the family rejects two offers without good cause, the Housing Authority will take action to terminate their tenancy. If the reason for the transfer is that the current unit is too small to meet the Housing Authority's optimum occupancy standards, the family may request in writing to stay in the unit without being transferred so long as their occupancy will not exceed two people per living/sleeping room.

C. If the transfer is being made at the family's request and the rejected offer

provides deconcentration incentives, the family will maintain their place on the transfer list and will not otherwise be penalized.

D. If the transfer is being made at the family's request, the family may, without good cause and without penalty, turn down one offer that does not include deconcentration incentives. After turning down a second such offer without good cause, the family's name will be removed from the transfer list.

c. Preferences

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to public housing (other than date and time of application)? (If "no" is selected, skip to subsection **(5) Occupancy**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences:

☒ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
☒ Victims of domestic violence
☐ Substandard housing
☐ Homelessness
☐ High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences: (select below)

☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
☐ Veterans and veterans' families
☒ Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☒ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
☒ Other preference(s) (list below)

The following is an extract from the Housing Authority Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy.

10.0 Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan

10.1 Preferences

The Housing Authority shall grant preferences for admission to an applicant whose circumstances, at the time of being considered for a unit, correspond to the criteria listed below. NOTE: A preference is not a guarantee of admission. The applicant must meet the Housing Authority's tenant selection criteria prior to being admitted as a tenant.

A. Displaced person(s): Individuals or families displaced by government action or whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal Disaster Relief Laws.

B. Individuals or families relocated under the Federal, State or local government Witness Protection Program.

C. Victims of Domestic Violence: Individuals or families who have been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household within the past year. The Housing Authority will require evidence that the family has been displaced as result of fleeing violence in the home. Individuals and families are also eligible for this preference if there is proof that the individual or family is currently living in a situation where they are being subjected to or victimized by violence in the home. Evidence or proof may include a Protection from Abuse Order, police report, or written verification that the individual or family is living in an emergency shelter because the individual or family has been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household. The following criteria are used to establish an individual's or a family's eligibility for this preference:

> Actual or threatened physical violence directed against the applicant or the applicant's family by a spouse or other household member who lives in the unit with the family.
>
> The actual or threatened violence must have occurred within the past 30 days or be of a continuing nature.
>
> An applicant who lives in a violent neighborhood or is fearful of other violence outside the household is not considered involuntarily displaced.
>
> To qualify for this preference, the abuser must still reside in the unit from which the victim was displaced. The applicant must

certify that the abuser will not reside with the applicant unless the Housing Authority gives prior written approval.

The Housing Authority will approve the return of the abuser to the household under the following conditions:

The Housing Authority verifies that the abuser has received therapy or counseling that appears to minimize the likelihood of recurrence of violent behavior.

A counselor, therapist or other appropriate professional recommends in writing that the individual be allowed to reside with the family.

If the abuser returns to the family without approval of the Housing Authority, the Housing Authority will deny or terminate assistance for breach of the certification.

At the family's request, the Housing Authority will take precautions to ensure that the new location of the family is concealed in cases of domestic abuse.

D. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County but outside the City of Harrisburg at the time of their final application and whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated partner of head of household is currently employed in a position which generates employment income countable under HUD's definition of annual income.

(1) Employment must be current and have lasted a minimum of 90 days prior to the time the preference is claimed. The employment must provide a minimum of 20 hours of work per week for the family member claiming the preference

(2) Employment must have been held continuously for a minimum of seven (7) months within the twelve (12) month period prior to the time the preference is claimed and the employment was terminated solely due to an involuntary layoff of the employee by the employer.Termination of employment of a family member whose employment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference will be investigated by the Authority. Any termination of employment within one (1) year of admission, other than a layoff or taking a new job, will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the

Authority at the time of admission, and will result in termination of housing assistance.

(3) The amount earned shall not be a factor in granting this preference.

The employment part of this preference is also extended equally to, (1) a family if the head, spouse, or sole member is 62 years of age or older or who is receiving social security or Supplemental Security Income disability benefits or any other payments based on the individual's inability to work and, (2) any family whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated partner of head of household is currently a full time student or enrolled in an employment training program. Full time student is defined as a person who is carrying a subject load that is considered full time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with a diploma or certificate program as well as an institution offering a college degree. The Authority will investigate termination of enrollment of a family member whose enrollment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference. Voluntary termination of enrollment, prior to award of the degree or certificate will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission and will result in termination of housing assistance. Involuntary termination such as the elimination of the program; lack of available funds; or other circumstances beyond the family member's control shall not result in termination of housing assistance.

E. Individuals or families, who at the time of their final application, do not reside in Dauphin County (exclusive of the City of Harrisburg) and are employed as described in preference A.

F. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County, but outside the City of Harrisburg, at the time of their final application.

G. All other applicants.

Based on the above preferences, all families in preference A, B and C will be offered housing before any families in preference D; preference D families will be offered housing before any families in preference E; preference E families will be offered housing before any families in preference F; preference F families will be offered housing before any families in preference G.

The date and time of application will be noted and utilized to determine the sequence within the above-prescribed preferences.

Not withstanding the above, families who are elderly and disabled, will be offered housing before other single persons.

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a "1" in the space that represents your first priority, a "2" in the box representing your second priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use "1" more than once, "2" more than once, etc.

Date and Time

Former Federal preferences:

1 Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)

1 Victims of domestic violence

Substandard housing

Homelessness

High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)

☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability

☐ Veterans and veterans' families

☒ Residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction

☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs

☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)

☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)

☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs

☒ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes

☒ Other preference(s) (list below)

The following is an extract from the Housing Authority Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy.

10.0 Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan

10.1 Preferences

The Housing Authority shall grant preferences for admission to an applicant whose circumstances, at the time of being considered for a unit, correspond to the criteria listed below. NOTE: A preference is not a guarantee of admission. The applicant must meet the Housing Authority's tenant selection criteria prior to being admitted as a tenant.

A. Displaced person(s): Individuals or families displaced by government action or whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal Disaster Relief Laws.

B. Individuals or families relocated under the Federal, State or local government Witness Protection Program.

C. Victims of Domestic Violence: Individuals or families who have been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household within the past year. The Housing Authority will require evidence that the family has been displaced as result of fleeing violence in the home. Individuals and families are also eligible for this preference if there is proof that the individual or family is currently living in a situation where they are being subjected to or victimized by violence in the home. Evidence or proof may include a Protection from Abuse Order, police report, or written verification that the individual or family is living in an emergency shelter because the individual or family has been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household. The following criteria are used to establish an individual's or a family's eligibility for this preference:

Actual or threatened physical violence directed against the applicant or the applicant's family by a spouse or other household member who lives in the unit with the family.

The actual or threatened violence must have occurred within the past 30 days or be of a continuing nature.

An applicant who lives in a violent neighborhood or is fearful of other violence outside the household is not considered involuntarily displaced.

To qualify for this preference, the abuser must still reside in the unit from which the victim was displaced. The applicant must certify that the abuser will not reside with the applicant unless the Housing Authority gives prior written approval.

The Housing Authority will approve the return of the abuser to the household under the following conditions:

The Housing Authority verifies that the abuser has received therapy or counseling that appears to minimize the likelihood of recurrence of violent behavior.

A counselor, therapist or other appropriate professional recommends in writing that the individual be allowed to reside with the family.

If the abuser returns to the family without approval of the Housing Authority, the Housing Authority will deny or terminate assistance for breach of the certification.

At the family's request, the Housing Authority will take precautions to ensure that the new location of the family is concealed in cases of domestic abuse.

D. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County but outside the City of Harrisburg at the time of their final application and whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated partner of head of household is currently employed in a position which generates employment income countable under HUD's definition of annual income.

(1) Employment must be current and have lasted a minimum of 90 days prior to the time the preference is claimed. The employment must provide a minimum of 20 hours of work per week for the family member claiming the preference

OR

(2) Employment must have been held continuously for a minimum of seven (7)months within the twelve (12) month period prior to the time the preference is claimed and the employment was terminated solely due to an involuntary layoff of the employee by the employer.

(3) Termination of employment of a family member whose employment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference will be investigated by the Authority. Any termination of employment within one (1) year of admission, other than a layoff or taking a new job, will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission, and will result in termination of housing assistance.

(4) The amount earned shall not be a factor in granting this preference.

The employment part of this preference is also extended equally to, (1) a family if the head, spouse, or sole member is 62 years of age or older or who is receiving social security or Supplemental Security Income disability benefits or any other payments based on the individual's inability to work and, (2) any family whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated

partner of head of household is currently a full time student or enrolled in an employment training program. Full time student is defined as a person who is carrying a subject load that is considered full time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with a diploma or certificate program as well as an institution offering a college degree. The Authority will investigate termination of enrollment of a family member whose enrollment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference. Voluntary termination of enrollment, prior to award of the degree or certificate will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission and will result in termination of housing assistance. Involuntary termination such as the elimination of the program; lack of available funds; or other circumstances beyond the family member's control shall not result in termination of housing assistance.

E. Individuals or families, who at the time of their final application, do not reside in Dauphin County (exclusive of the City of Harrisburg) and are employed as described in preference D.

F. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County, but outside the City of Harrisburg, at the time of their final application.

G. All other applicants.

Based on the above preferences, all families in preference A, B and C will be offered housing before any families in preference D; preference D families will be offered housing before any families in preference E; preference E families will be offered housing before any families in preference F; preference F families will be offered housing before any families in preference G.

The date and time of application will be noted and utilized to determine the sequence within the above-prescribed preferences.

Not withstanding the above, families who are elderly and disabled, will be offered housing before other single persons.

4. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements:

☐ The PHA applies preferences within income tiers

☒ Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

(5) Occupancy

a. What reference materials can applicants and residents use to obtain information about the rules of occupancy of public housing (select all that apply)

☒ The PHA-resident lease
☒ The PHA's Admissions and (Continued) Occupancy policy
☒ PHA briefing seminars or written materials
☐ Other source (list)

b. How often must residents notify the PHA of changes in family composition? (select all that apply)

☐ At an annual reexamination and lease renewal
☒ Any time family composition changes
☐ At family request for revision
☒ Other (list)

The following is an extract from our adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy

15.6 Interim Reexaminations

During an interim reexamination, only the information affected by the changes being reported will be reviewed and verified.

Families will not be required to report any increase in income or decreases in allowable expenses between annual reexaminations. However, if a rent reduction is granted through an Interim Reexamination, the Resident must report in writing any later increase in income within ten (10) days of the occurrence until the next scheduled reexamination. Failure to report such an increase in income may result in a retroactive rent change.

Families are required to report the following changes to the Housing Authority between regular reexaminations. If the family's rent is being determined under the income method, these changes will trigger an interim reexamination. The family shall report these changes within ten (10) days of their occurrence.

A. A member has been added to the family through birth or adoption or court-awarded custody.

B. A household member is leaving or has left the family unit.

C. A person with income, other than a minor or full-time student, joins the household.

In order to add a household member other than through birth or adoption (including a live-in aide), the family must request that the new member be added to the lease. Before adding the new member to the lease, the individual must complete an application form stating their income, assets, and all other information required of an applicant. The individual must provide their Social Security number if they have one and must verify their citizenship/eligible immigrant status. (Their housing will not be delayed due to delays in verifying eligible immigrant status other than delays caused by the family.) The new family member will go through the screening process similar to the process for applicants. The Housing Authority will determine the eligibility of the individual before adding them to the lease. If the individual is found to be ineligible or does not pass the screening criteria, they will be advised in writing and given the opportunity for an informal review. If they are found to be eligible and do pass the screening criteria, their name will be added to the lease. At the same time, if the family's rent is being determined under the income method, the family's annual income will be recalculated taking into account the circumstances of the new family member. The effective date of the new rent will be in accordance with Section 15.8.

Families are not required to, but may at any time, request an interim reexamination based on a decrease in income, an increase in allowable expenses, or other changes in family circumstances. Upon such request, the Housing Authority will take timely action to process the interim reexamination and recalculate the tenant's rent.

(6) Deconcentration and Income Mixing

This section intentionally left blank in accordance with the instructions found in HUD Notice PIH 99-51.

a. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Did the PHA's analysis of its family (general occupancy) developments to determine concentrations of poverty indicate the need for measures to promote deconcentration of poverty or income mixing?

b. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Did the PHA adopt any changes to its **admisions policies** based on the results of the required analysis of the need to promote deconcentration of poverty or to assure income mixing?

c. If the answer to b was yes, what changes were adopted? (select all that apply)

☐ Adoption of site based waiting lists
If selected, list targeted developments below:

☐ Employing waiting list "skipping" to achieve deconcentration of poverty or income mixing goals at targeted developments
If selected, list targeted developments below:

☐ Employing new admission preferences at targeted developments
If selected, list targeted developments below:

☐ Other (list policies and developments targeted below)

d. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Did the PHA adopt any changes to **other** policies based on the results of the required analysis of the need for deconcentration of poverty and income mixing?

e. If the answer to d was yes, how would you describe these changes? (select all that apply)

☐ Additional affirmative marketing
☐ Actions to improve the marketability of certain developments
☐ Adoption or adjustment of ceiling rents for certain developments
☐ Adoption of rent incentives to encourage deconcentration of poverty and income-mixing
☐ Other (list below)

f. Based on the results of the required analysis, in which developments will the PHA make special efforts to attract or retain higher-income families? (select allthat apply)
☐ Not applicable: results of analysis did not indicate a need for such efforts
☐ List (any applicable) developments below:

g. Based on the results of the required analysis, in which developments will the PHA make special efforts to assure access for lower-income families? (select all that apply)
☐ Not applicable: results of analysis did not indicate a need for such efforts
☐ List (any applicable) developments below:

B. Section 8

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer section 8 are not required to complete sub-component 3B.
Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).

(1) Eligibility

a. What is the extent of screening conducted by the PHA? (select all that apply)
☒ Criminal or drug-related activity only to the extent required by law or regulation

☐ Criminal and drug-related activity, more extensively than required by law or regulation
☐ More general screening than criminal and drug-related activity (list factors below)
☒ Other (list below)

The Housing Authority will apply the following criteria, in addition to the HUD eligibility criteria, as grounds for denial of admission to the program.

- The family must have not violated any family obligation during a previous participation in the Section 8 program for 3 years prior to final eligibility determination.

- The Housing Authority will make an exception, if the family member who violated the family obligation is not a current member of the household on the application.

- When the Housing Authority denies assistance to a person with a disability due to a violation of family obligation, and the violation was a result of the disability, the applicant may request a review of the decision to deny assistance.

- The family must pay any outstanding debt owed the Housing Authority or another Housing Authority as a result of prior participation in any federal housing program within 30 days of Housing Authority notice to repay.

- The family must be in good standing regarding any current payment agreement made with another Housing Authority for a previous debt incurred, before this Housing Authority will allow participation in its Section 8 program.

- No family member may have been evicted from public housing for any reason during the last 3 years prior to final eligibility determination.

- The Housing Authority will check criminal history for all adults in the household to determine whether any member of the family has violated any of the prohibited behaviors as referenced in Chapter 15, Section B., (One Strike).

b. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from local law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

c. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA request criminal records from State law enforcement agencies for screening purposes?

d. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA access FBI criminal records from the FBI for screening purposes? (either directly or through an NCIC-authorized source)

e. Indicate what kinds of information you share with prospective landlords? (select all that apply)

☒ Criminal or drug-related activity
☒ Other (describe below)

The following is an extract from our Administrative Plan for the Section 8 Certificate and Voucher programs.

In accordance with HUD requirements, the Housing Authority will furnish prospective owners who request the family's address information in writing from the Housing Authority with the family's current address as shown in the Housing Authority's records and, if know to the Housing Authority, the name and address of the landlord at the family's current and prior address.

The Housing Authority will make an exception to this requirement if the family's whereabouts must be protected due to domestic abuse or witness protection.

The Housing Authority will inform owners that it is the responsibility of the landlord to determine the suitability of prospective tenants. Owners will be encouraged to screen applicants for rent payment history, eviction history, damage to units, and other factors related to the family's suitability as a tenant.

A statement of the Housing Authority's policy on release of information to prospective landlords will be included in the briefing packet which is provided to the family.

The Housing Authority will furnish prospective owners with information about the family's rental history, or any history of drug trafficking.

The information will be provided orally.

The Housing Authority's policy on providing information to owners is included is included in the briefing packet and will apply uniformly to all families and owners.

(2) Waiting List Organization

a. With which of the following program waiting lists is the section 8 tenant-based assistance waiting list merged? (select all that apply)

☒ None
☐ Federal public housing
☐ Federal moderate rehabilitation
☐ Federal project-based certificate program
☐ Other federal or local program (list below)

b. Where may interested persons apply for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (select all that apply)

☒ PHA main administrative office
☒ Other (list below)

In addition to the main office at 501 Mohn St., Steelton, PA, interested persons may apply for admission to Section 8 Tenant-based assistance at the Rattling Creek Apts., 15 S. Second St., Lykens, PA between the hours of 10:00am and 4:00pm.

(3) Search Time

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA give extensions on standard 60-day period to search for a unit?

If yes, state circumstances below:

The following is an extract from the Housing Authority Administrative Plan for the Section 8 Certificate and Voucher programs.

The Housing Authority will extend the term up to 120 days from the beginning of the initial term if the family needs and requests an extension as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by a family member with a disability. If as a reasonable accommodation, the family needs an extension in excess of 120 days, the Housing Authority will request such approval from the HUD field office.

A family may request an extension of the Voucher time period. All requests for extensions must be received in writing prior to the expiration date of the voucher.

Extensions are permissible at the discretion of the Housing Authority up to a maximum of an additional 60 days primarily for these reasons:

> Extenuating circumstances such as hospitalization or a family emergency for an extended period of time which has affected the family's ability to find a unit within the initial sixty-day period. Verification is required.
>
> The Housing Authority is satisfied that the family has made a reasonable effort to locate a unit, including seeking the assistance of the Housing Authority, throughout the initial sixty-day period. A completed search record is not required.

The Housing Authority extends in one or more increments. Unless approved by the Section 8 Supervisory staff, no more than 2 extensions of 30 days or less will be granted and never for a total of more than an additional sixty days.

(4) Admissions Preferences

a. Income targeting

☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to exceed the federal targeting requirements by targeting more than 75% of all new admissions to the section 8 program to families at or below 30% of median area income?

b. Preferences

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA established preferences for admission to section 8 tenant-based assistance? (other than date and time of application) (if no, skip to subcomponent **(5) Special purpose section 8 assistance programs**)

2. Which of the following admission preferences does the PHA plan to employ in the coming year? (select all that apply from either former Federal preferences or other preferences)

Former Federal preferences

☐ Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
☐ Victims of domestic violence
☐ Substandard housing
☐ Homelessness
☐ High rent burden (rent is > 50 percent of income)

Other preferences (select all that apply)

☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
☐ Veterans and veterans' families
☐ Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
☒ Other preference(s) (list below)

The Housing Authority uses the following Local Preference system:

The Housing Authority will give a local preference to families whose income is at or below 30% of the published median income for the area.

Among those who qualify for the income preference the waiting list will be arranged by date and time of application.

3. If the PHA will employ admissions preferences, please prioritize by placing a "1" in the space that represents your first priority, a "2" in the box representing your second

priority, and so on. If you give equal weight to one or more of these choices (either through an absolute hierarchy or through a point system), place the same number next to each. That means you can use "1" more than once, "2" more than once, etc.

Date and Time

Former Federal preferences

Involuntary Displacement (Disaster, Government Action, Action of Housing Owner, Inaccessibility, Property Disposition)
Victims of domestic violence
Substandard housing
Homelessness
High rent burden

Other preferences (select all that apply)

☐ Working families and those unable to work because of age or disability
☐ Veterans and veterans' families
☐ Residents who live and/or work in your jurisdiction
☐ Those enrolled currently in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Households that contribute to meeting income goals (broad range of incomes)
☒ Households that contribute to meeting income requirements (targeting)
☐ Those previously enrolled in educational, training, or upward mobility programs
☐ Victims of reprisals or hate crimes
☒ Other preference(s) (list below)

The Housing Authority uses the following Local Preference system:

The Housing Authority will give a local preference to families whose income is at or below 30% of the published median income for the area.

Among those who qualify for the income preference the waiting list will be arranged by date and time of application.

4. Among applicants on the waiting list with equal preference status, how are applicants selected? (select one)

☒ Date and time of application
☐ Drawing (lottery) or other random choice technique

5. If the PHA plans to employ preferences for "residents who live and/or work in the jurisdiction" (select one)

☒ This preference has previously been reviewed and approved by HUD

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ The PHA requests approval for this preference through this PHA Plan

6. Relationship of preferences to income targeting requirements: (select one)
☐ The PHA applies preferences within income tiers
☒ Not applicable: the pool of applicant families ensures that the PHA will meet income targeting requirements

(5) Special Purpose Section 8 Assistance Programs

a. In which documents or other reference materials are the policies governing eligibility, selection, and admissions to any special-purpose section 8 program administered by the PHA contained? (select all that apply)
☒ The Section 8 Administrative Plan
☒ Briefing sessions and written materials
☐ Other (list below)

b. How does the PHA announce the availability of any special-purpose section 8 programs to the public?
☒ Through published notices
☐ Other (list below)

4. PHA Rent Determination Policies

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (d)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer public housing are not required to complete sub-component 4A.

(1) Income Based Rent Policies

Describe the PHA's income based rent setting policy/ies for public housing using, including discretionary (that is, not required by statute or regulation) income disregards and exclusions, in the appropriate spaces below.

a. Use of discretionary policies: (select one)

☒ The PHA will not employ any discretionary rent-setting policies for income based rent in public housing. Income-based rents are set at the higher of 30% of adjusted monthly income, 10% of unadjusted monthly income, the welfare rent, or

minimum rent (less HUD mandatory deductions and exclusions). (If selected, skip to sub-component (2))

---or---

☐ The PHA employs discretionary policies for determining income based rent (If selected, continue to question b.)

b. Minimum Rent

1. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)

☐ $0
☐ $1-$25
☒ $26-$50

2. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies?

3. If yes to question 2, list these policies below**:**

c. Rents set at less than 30% than adjusted income

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to charge rents at a fixed amount or percentage less than 30% of adjusted income?

2. If yes to above, list the amounts or percentages charged and the circumstances under which these will be used below:

d. Which of the discretionary (optional) deductions and/or exclusions policies does the PHA plan to employ (select all that apply)

☐ For the earned income of a previously unemployed household member
☐ For increases in earned income
☐ Fixed amount (other than general rent-setting policy)
If yes, state amount/s and circumstances below:

☐ Fixed percentage (other than general rent-setting policy)
If yes, state percentage/s and circumstances below:

☐ For household heads
☐ For other family members
☐ For transportation expenses

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ For the non-reimbursed medical expenses of non-disabled or non-elderly families
☐ Other (describe below)

e. Ceiling rents

1. Do you have ceiling rents? (rents set at a level lower than 30% of adjusted income) (select one)

☐ Yes for all developments
☐ Yes but only for some developments
☒ No

2. For which kinds of developments are ceiling rents in place? (select all that apply)

☐ For all developments
☐ For all general occupancy developments (not elderly or disabled or elderly only)
☐ For specified general occupancy developments
☐ For certain parts of developments; e.g., the high-rise portion
☐ For certain size units; e.g., larger bedroom sizes
☐ Other (list below)

3. Select the space or spaces that best describe how you arrive at ceiling rents (select all that apply)

☐ Market comparability study
☐ Fair market rents (FMR)
☐ 95th percentile rents
☐ 75 percent of operating costs
☐ 100 percent of operating costs for general occupancy (family) developments
☐ Operating costs plus debt service
☐ The "rental value" of the unit
☐ Other (list below)

f. Rent re-determinations:

1. Between income reexaminations, how often must tenants report changes in income or family composition to the PHA such that the changes result in an adjustment to rent? (select all that apply)
☐ Never
☐ At family option

☐ Any time the family experiences an income increase
☐ Any time a family experiences an income increase above a threshold amount or percentage: (if selected, specify threshold)_____
☒ Other (list below)

The following is an extract from our Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy

15.6 Interim Reexaminations

During an interim reexamination, only the information affected by the changes being reported will be reviewed and verified.

Families will not be required to report any increase in income or decreases in allowable expenses between annual reexaminations. However, if a rent reduction is granted through an Interim Reexamination, the Resident must report in writing any later increase in income within ten (10) days of the occurrence until the next scheduled reexamination. Failure to report such an increase in income may result in a retroactive rent change.

Families are required to report the following changes to the Housing Authority between regular reexaminations. If the family's rent is being determined under the income method, these changes will trigger an interim reexamination. The family shall report these changes within ten (10) days of their occurrence.

A. A member has been added to the family through birth or adoption or court-awarded custody.

D. A household member is leaving or has left the family unit.

E. A person with income, other than a minor or full-time student, joins the household.

In order to add a household member other than through birth or adoption (including a live-in aide), the family must request that the new member be added to the lease. Before adding the new member to the lease, the individual must complete an application form stating their income, assets, and all other information required of an applicant. The individual must provide their Social Security number if they have one and must verify their citizenship/eligible immigrant status. (Their housing will not be delayed due to delays in verifying eligible immigrant status other than delays caused by the family.) The new family member will go through the screening process similar to the process for applicants. The Housing Authority will determine the eligibility of the individual before adding them to the lease. If the individual is found to be ineligible or does not pass the screening criteria, they will be advised in writing and given the opportunity for an informal review. If they are found to be eligible and do pass the

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

screening criteria, their name will be added to the lease. At the same time, if the family's rent is being determined under the income method, the family's annual income will be recalculated taking into account the circumstances of the new family member. The effective date of the new rent will be in accordance with Section 15.8.

Families are not required to, but may at any time, request an interim reexamination based on a decrease in income, an increase in allowable expenses, or other changes in family circumstances. Upon such request, the Housing Authority will take timely action to process the interim reexamination and recalculate the tenant's rent.

g. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to implement individual savings accounts for residents (ISAs) as an alternative to the required 12 month disallowance of earned income and phasing in of rent increases in the next year?

(2) Flat Rents

1. In setting the market-based flat rents, what sources of information did the PHA use to establish comparability? (select all that apply.)

☒ The section 8 rent reasonableness study of comparable housing
☒ Survey of rents listed in local newspaper
☒ Survey of similar unassisted units in the neighborhood
☐ Other (list/describe below)

B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance

Exemptions: PHAs that do not administer Section 8 tenant-based assistance are not required to complete sub-component 4B. **Unless otherwise specified, all questions in this section apply only to the tenant-based section 8 assistance program (vouchers, and until completely merged into the voucher program, certificates).**

(1) Payment Standards

Describe the voucher payment standards and policies.

a. What is the PHA's payment standard? (select the category that best describes your standard)

☐ At or above 90% but below100% of FMR

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ 100% of FMR
☒ Above 100% but at or below 110% of FMR
☐ Above 110% of FMR (if HUD approved; describe circumstances below)

b. If the payment standard is lower than FMR, why has the PHA selected this standard? (select all that apply)

☐ FMRs are adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
☐ The PHA has chosen to serve additional families by lowering the payment standard
☐ Reflects market or submarket
☐ Other (list below)

c. If the payment standard is higher than FMR, why has the PHA chosen this level? (select all that apply)

☒ FMRs are not adequate to ensure success among assisted families in the PHA's segment of the FMR area
☒ Reflects market or submarket
☒ To increase housing options for families
☐ Other (list below)

d. How often are payment standards reevaluated for adequacy? (select one)

☒ Annually
☐ Other (list below)

e. What factors will the PHA consider in its assessment of the adequacy of its payment standard? (select all that apply)

☒ Success rates of assisted families
☒ Rent burdens of assisted families
☒ Other (list below)

- Availability of suitable vacant units below the Payment Standard
- Quality of Units Selected
- HA Decision Point
- Rent to Owner Increases
- Time to Locate Housing
- Rent Reasonableness Data Base/Average Rents to Owners
- Financial Feasibility
- File Documentation

(2) Minimum Rent

a. What amount best reflects the PHA's minimum rent? (select one)
☒ $0
☐ $1-$25
☐ $26-$50

b. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA adopted any discretionary minimum rent hardship exemption policies? (if yes, list below)

5. Operations and Management

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (e)]

Exemptions from Component 5: High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this section. Section 8 only PHAs must complete parts A, B, and C(2)

A. PHA Management Structure

Describe the PHA's management structure and organization.

(select one)

☒ An organization chart showing the PHA's management structure and organization is attached. **(See Attachment pa035d01– Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Organization Chart**

☐ A brief description of the management structure and organization of the PHA follows:

B. HUD Programs Under PHA Management

List Federal programs administered by the PHA, number of families served at the beginning of the upcoming fiscal year, and expected turnover in each. (Use "NA" to indicate that the PHA does not operate any of the programs listed below.)

Program Name	**Units or Families Served at Year Beginning**	**Expected Turnover**
Public Housing	730 units	154 units
Section 8 Vouchers	813 vouchers	173 vouchers
Section 8 Certificates	30 certificates	none
Section 8 Mod Rehab	37 units	none
Special Purpose Section 8 Certificates/Vouchers (list individually)	(included in above total)	Included above
Family Unification	87 vouchers	50%
Mental Health set aside	25 vouchers	New program

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Public Housing Drug Elimination Program (PHDEP)	NA	
Other Federal Programs(list individually)	0	

C. Management and Maintenance Policies

List the PHA's public housing management and maintenance policy documents, manuals and handbooks that contain the Agency's rules, standards, and policies that govern maintenance and management of public housing, including a description of any measures necessary for the prevention or eradication of pest infestation (which includes cockroach infestation) and the policies governing Section 8 management.

(1) Public Housing Maintenance and Management: (list below)

Agency Plan
Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy
Capitalization Policy
Capital Fund Program Annual Statement and 5-Year Action Plan
Check Signing Policy
Community Space Policy
Criminal Records Management Policy
Deconcentration Policy
Disposition Policy
Drug-Free Workplace Policy
Dwelling Lease
Equal Housing Opportunity Policy
Ethics Policy
Funds Transfer Policy
Grievance Procedures
Homeownership Program Plan
Personnel Policy
Investment Policy
Maintenance Policy
Procurement Policy
Harassment Policy
Trespassing Policy
Pet Policy
Pest Control Policy
Schedule of Flat Rents
Schedule of Standard Charges to Residents

(2) Section 8 Management: (list below)

Administrative Plan
Family Self-Sufficiency Action Plan

6. PHA Grievance Procedures

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (f)]

Exemptions from component 6: High performing PHAs are not required to complete component 6. Section 8-Only PHAs are exempt from sub-component 6A.

A. Public Housing

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA established any written grievance procedures in addition to federal requirements found at 24 CFR Part 966, Subpart B, for residents of public housing?

If yes, list additions to federal requirements below:

2. Which PHA office should residents or applicants to public housing contact to initiate the PHA grievance process? (select all that apply)

☒ PHA main administrative office
☐ PHA development management offices
☐ Other (list below)

B. Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA established informal review procedures for applicants to the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program and informal hearing procedures for families assisted by the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program in addition to federal requirements found at 24 CFR 982?

If yes, list additions to federal requirements below:

2. Which PHA office should applicants or assisted families contact to initiate the informal review and informal hearing processes? (select all that apply)

☒ PHA main administrative office

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ Other (list below)

7. Capital Improvement Needs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (g)]

Exemptions from Component 7: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this component and may skip to Component 8.

A. Capital Fund Activities

Exemptions from sub-component 7A: PHAs that will not participate in the Capital Fund Program may skip to component 7B. All other PHAs must complete 7A as instructed.

(1) Capital Fund Program Annual Statement

Using parts I, II, and III of the Annual Statement for the Capital Fund Program (CFP), identify capital activities the PHA is proposing for the upcoming year to ensure long-term physical and social viability of its public housing developments. This statement can be completed by using the CFP Annual Statement tables provided in the table library at the end of the PHA Plan template **OR**, at the PHA's option, by completing and attaching a properly updated HUD-52837.

Select one:

☒ The Capital Fund Program Annual Statement is provided as an attachment to the PHA Plan at Attachment (state name)

Attachment pa035b01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Capital Fund Program Annual Statement

-or-

☐ The Capital Fund Program Annual Statement is provided below: (if selected, copy the CFP Annual Statement from the Table Library and insert here)

(2) Optional 5-Year Action Plan

Agencies are encouraged to include a 5-Year Action Plan covering capital work items. This statement can be completed by using the 5 Year Action Plan table provided in the table library at the end of the PHA Plan template **OR** by completing and attaching a properly updated HUD-52834.

a. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is the PHA providing an optional 5-Year Action Plan for the Capital Fund? (if no, skip to sub-component 7B)

b. If yes to question a, select one:

☒ The Capital Fund Program 5-Year Action Plan is provided as an attachment to the PHA Plan at Attachment (state name)

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Attachment pa035c01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Capital Fund Program 5 -Year Action Plan

-or-

☐ The Capital Fund Program 5-Year Action Plan is provided below: (if selected, copy the CFP optional 5 Year Action Plan from the Table Library and insert here)

B. HOPE VI and Public Housing Development and Replacement Activities (Non-Capital Fund)

Applicability of sub-component 7B: All PHAs administering public housing. Identify any approved HOPE VI and/or public housing development or replacement activities not described in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement.

☐ Yes ☒ No: a) Has the PHA received a HOPE VI revitalization grant? (if no, skip to question c; if yes, provide responses to question b for each grant, copying and completing as many times as necessary)

b) Status of HOPE VI revitalization grant (complete one set of questions for each grant)

1. Development name:
2. Development (project) number:
3. Status of grant: (select the statement that best describes the current status)
   - ☐ Revitalization Plan under development
   - ☐ Revitalization Plan submitted, pending approval
   - ☐ Revitalization Plan approved
   - ☐ Activities pursuant to an approved Revitalization Plan underway

☐ Yes ☒ No: c) Does the PHA plan to apply for a HOPE VI Revitalization grant in the Plan year?
If yes, list development name/s below:

☐ Yes ☒ No: d) Will the PHA be engaging in any mixed-finance development activities for public housing in the Plan year?
If yes, list developments or activities below:

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ Yes ☒ No: e) Will the PHA be conducting any other public housing development or replacement activities not discussed in the Capital Fund Program Annual Statement?
If yes, list developments or activities below:

8. Demolition and Disposition

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (h)]

Applicability of component 8: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA plan to conduct any demolition or disposition activities (pursuant to section 18 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437p)) in the plan Fiscal Year? (If "No", skip to component 9; if "yes", complete one activity description for each development.)

2. Activity Description

☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA provided the activities description information in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? (If "yes", skip to component 9. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.)

Demolition/Disposition Activity Description
1a. Development name: 1b. Development (project) number:
2. Activity type: Demolition ☐ Disposition ☐
3. Application status (select one) Approved ☐ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application ☐
4. Date application approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (DD/MM/YY)
5. Number of units affected: 6. Coverage of action (select one) ☐ Part of the development ☐ Total development
7. Timeline for activity: a. Actual or projected start date of activity: b. Projected end date of activity:

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

9. Designation of Public Housing for Occupancy by Elderly Families or Families with Disabilities or Elderly Families and Families with Disabilities

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (i)]

Exemptions from Component 9; Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA designated or applied for approval to designate or does the PHA plan to apply to designate any public housing for occupancy only by the elderly families or only by families with disabilities, or by elderly families and families with disabilities or will apply for designation for occupancy by only elderly families or only families with disabilities, or by elderly families and families with disabilities as provided by section 7 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437e) in the upcoming fiscal year? (If "No", skip to component 10. If "yes", complete one activity description for each development, unless the PHA is eligible to complete a streamlined submission; PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 10.)

2. Activity Description

☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? If "yes", skip to component 10. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.

Designation of Public Housing Activity Description
1a. Development name: Bistline House, Hoy Towers, Latsha Towers 1b. Development (project) number: PA035-005, 004, 007
2. Designation type: Occupancy by only the elderly ☒ Occupancy by families with disabilities ☐ Occupancy by only elderly families and families with disabilities ☐
3. Application status (select one) Approved; included in the PHA's Designation Plan ☐ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application ☒
4. Date this designation approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (06/30/2002)
5. If approved, will this designation constitute a (select one) ☒ New Designation Plan ☐ Revision of a previously-approved Designation Plan?
6. Number of units affected: 300 7. Coverage of action (select one) ☐ Part of the development

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☒ Total development

10. Conversion of Public Housing to Tenant-Based Assistance

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (j)]

Exemptions from Component 10; Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete this section.

A. Assessments of Reasonable Revitalization Pursuant to section 202 of the HUD FY 1996 HUD Appropriations Act

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Have any of the PHA's developments or portions of developments been identified by HUD or the PHA as covered under section 202 of the HUD FY 1996 HUD Appropriations Act? (If "No", skip to component 11; if "yes", complete one activity description for each identified development, unless eligible to complete a streamlined submission. PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 11.)

2. Activity Description

☐ Yes ☐ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? If "yes", skip to component 11. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.

Conversion of Public Housing Activity Description
1a. Development name: 1b. Development (project) number:
2. What is the status of the required assessment? ☐ Assessment underway ☐ Assessment results submitted to HUD ☐ Assessment results approved by HUD (if marked, proceed to next question) ☐ Other (explain below)
3. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Is a Conversion Plan required? (If yes, go to block 4; if no, go to block 5.)
4. Status of Conversion Plan (select the statement that best describes the current status) ☐ Conversion Plan in development ☐ Conversion Plan submitted to HUD on: (DD/MM/YYYY) ☐ Conversion Plan approved by HUD on: (DD/MM/YYYY) ☐ Activities pursuant to HUD-approved Conversion Plan underway

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

5. Description of how requirements of Section 202 are being satisfied by means other than conversion (select one)

- ☐ Units addressed in a pending or approved demolition application (date submitted or approved:
- ☐ Units addressed in a pending or approved HOPE VI demolition application (date submitted or approved:)
- ☐ Units addressed in a pending or approved HOPE VI Revitalization Plan (date submitted or approved:)
- ☐ Requirements no longer applicable: vacancy rates are less than 10 percent
- ☐ Requirements no longer applicable: site now has less than 300 units
- ☐ Other: (describe below)

B. Reserved for Conversions pursuant to Section 22 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

C. Reserved for Conversions pursuant to Section 33 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

11. Homeownership Programs Administered by the PHA

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (k)]

A. Public Housing

Exemptions from Component 11A: Section 8 only PHAs are not required to complete 11A.

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA administer any homeownership programs administered by the PHA under an approved section 5(h) homeownership program (42 U.S.C. 1437c(h)), or an approved HOPE I program (42 U.S.C. 1437aaa) or has the PHA applied or plan to apply to administer any homeownership programs under section 5(h), the HOPE I program, or section 32 of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437z-4). (If "No", skip to component 11B; if "yes", complete one activity description for each applicable program/plan, unless eligible to complete a streamlined submission due to **small PHA** or **high performing PHA** status. PHAs completing streamlined submissions may skip to component 11B.)

2. Activity Description

☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA provided all required activity description information for this component in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table? (If "yes", skip to component 12. If "No", complete the Activity Description table below.)

Public Housing Homeownership Activity Description (Complete one for each development affected)
1a. Development name: Scattered Sites 1b. Development (project) number: PA035-021
2. Federal Program authority: ☐ HOPE I ☒ 5(h) (Low Income Homeownership Program) ☐ Turnkey III ☐ Section 32 of the USHA of 1937 (effective 10/1/99)
3. Application status: (select one) ☒ Approved; included in the PHA's Homeownership Plan/Program ☐ Submitted, pending approval ☐ Planned application
4. Date Homeownership Plan/Program approved, submitted, or planned for submission: (DD/MM/YYYY)
5. Number of units affected: 16 6. Coverage of action: (select one) ☒ Part of the development ☐ Total development

B. Section 8 Tenant Based Assistance

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA plan to administer a Section 8 Homeownership program pursuant to Section 8(y) of the U.S.H.A. of 1937, as implemented by 24 CFR part 982 ? (If "No", skip to component 12; if "yes", describe each program using the table below (copy and complete questions for each program identified), unless the PHA is eligible to complete a streamlined submission due to high performer status. **High performing PHAs** may skip to component 12.)

2. Program Description:

a. Size of Program

☒ Yes ☐ No: Will the PHA limit the number of families participating in the section 8 homeownership option?

If the answer to the question above was yes, which statement best describes the number of participants? (select one)

☐ 25 or fewer participants

☒ 26 - 50 participants

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ 51 to 100 participants
☐ more than 100 participants

b. PHA-established eligibility criteria
☒ Yes ☐ No: Will the PHA's program have eligibility criteria for participation in its Section 8 Homeownership Option program in addition to HUD criteria?
If yes, list criteria below:

See our adopted Section 8 Program Administrative Plan

12. PHA Community Service and Self-sufficiency Programs

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (l)]

Exemptions from Component 12: High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this component. Section 8-Only PHAs are not required to complete sub-component C.

A. PHA Coordination with the Welfare (TANF) Agency

1. Cooperative agreements:
☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA has entered into a cooperative agreement with the TANF Agency, to share information and/or target supportive services (as contemplated by section 12(d)(7) of the Housing Act of 1937)?

We are currently negotiating with State level officials to define and enter into a cooperative agreement.

If yes, what was the date that agreement was signed? DD/MM/YY

2. Other coordination efforts between the PHA and TANF agency (select all that apply)
☒ Client referrals
☒ Information sharing regarding mutual clients (for rent determinations and otherwise)
☒ Coordinate the provision of specific social and self-sufficiency services and programs to eligible families
☐ Jointly administer programs
☐ Partner to administer a HUD Welfare-to-Work voucher program
☐ Joint administration of other demonstration program
☐ Other (describe)

B. Services and programs offered to residents and participants

(1) General

a. Self-Sufficiency Policies

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Which, if any of the following discretionary policies will the PHA employ to enhance the economic and social self-sufficiency of assisted families in the following areas? (select all that apply)

- ☐ Public housing rent determination policies
- ☐ Public housing admissions policies
- ☐ Section 8 admissions policies
- ☐ Preference in admission to section 8 for certain public housing families
- ☐ Preferences for families working or engaging in training or education programs for non-housing programs operated or coordinated by the PHA
- ☐ Preference/eligibility for public housing homeownership option participation
- ☐ Preference/eligibility for section 8 homeownership option participation
- ☐ Other policies (list below)

b. Economic and Social self-sufficiency programs

☒ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA coordinate, promote or provide any programs to enhance the economic and social self-sufficiency of residents? (If "yes", complete the following table; if "no" skip to sub-component 2, Family Self Sufficiency Programs. The position of the table may be altered to facilitate its use.)

Services and Programs				
Program Name & Description (including location, if appropriate)	Estimated Size	Allocation Method (waiting list/random selection/specific criteria/other)	Access (development office / PHA main office / other provider name)	Eligibility (public housing or section 8 participants or both)
Capital Area Head Start: Lang Manor & Cole Crest Head Start and child care	70	*PHA Residents have priority status*	*Lang Manor & Cole Crest developments*	*Public housing & Section 8*
PROBE/New Choices: job prep/placement	25	PHA Residents have priority status	Cole Crest development	Public housing and Section 8
Tri County Opportunities Industrial Center: GED training, family literacy, computer training	20	Open enrollment	PHA wide	Public housing and Section 8
EDSS: FSS, Supportive Services and case management	85	All public housing & Sec 8	PHA wide	Public housing and Section 8
Elderly Supportive Services: Rent rebate programs Medical Asst./food stamps PACE Program Medicare Buying Task Force Lifeline Program HEAR NOW	 150 30 50 50 30 6	Public housing	PHA wide	Public housing

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Tri County Blind Ass'n Charitable Care Transportation Services	8 4 12			

(2) Family Self Sufficiency program/s

a. Participation Description

Family Self Sufficiency (FSS) Participation		
Program	Required Number of Participants (start of FY 2000 Estimate)	Actual Number of Participants (As of: DD/MM/YY)
Public Housing	None	13 participants
Section 8	134	167 participants

b. ☒ Yes ☐ No: If the PHA is not maintaining the minimum program size required by HUD, does the most recent FSS Action Plan address the steps the PHA plans to take to achieve at least the minimum program size? **(We are currently exceeding the minimum program size required)**
If no, list steps the PHA will take below:

C. Welfare Benefit Reductions

1. The PHA is complying with the statutory requirements of section 12(d) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (relating to the treatment of income changes resulting from welfare program requirements) by: (select all that apply)

☒ Adopting appropriate changes to the PHA's public housing rent determination policies and train staff to carry out those policies
☒ Informing residents of new policy on admission and reexamination
☒ Actively notifying residents of new policy at times in addition to admission and reexamination.
☒ Establishing or pursuing a cooperative agreement with all appropriate TANF agencies regarding the exchange of information and coordination of services
☒ Establishing a protocol for exchange of information with all appropriate TANF agencies
☐ Other: (list below)

D. Reserved for Community Service Requirement pursuant to section 12(c) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937

13. PHA Safety and Crime Prevention Measures

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (m)]

Exemptions from Component 13: High performing and small PHAs not participating in PHDEP and Section 8 Only PHAs may skip to component 15. High Performing and small PHAs that are participating in PHDEP and are submitting a PHDEP Plan with this PHA Plan may skip to sub-component D.

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin is not participating in the PHDEP; and is not submitting a PHDEP Plan with this PHA Plan.

A. Need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents

1. Describe the need for measures to ensure the safety of public housing residents (select all that apply)

☐ High incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in some or all of the PHA's developments
☐ High incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in the areas surrounding or adjacent to the PHA's developments
☐ Residents fearful for their safety and/or the safety of their children
☒ Observed lower-level crime, vandalism and/or graffiti
☐ People on waiting list unwilling to move into one or more developments due to perceived and/or actual levels of violent and/or drug-related crime
☒ Other (describe below)

We do not experience a high incidence of violent and/or drug-related crime in our developments or in the areas surrounding our developments.

2. What information or data did the PHA used to determine the need for PHA actions to improve safety of residents (select all that apply).

☐ Safety and security survey of residents
☒ Analysis of crime statistics over time for crimes committed “in and around” public housing authority
☐ Analysis of cost trends over time for repair of vandalism and removal of graffiti
☒ Resident reports
☒ PHA employee reports
☒ Police reports
☐ Demonstrable, quantifiable success with previous or ongoing anticrime/anti drug programs

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

☐ Other (describe below)

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)

Genesis Court

B. Crime and Drug Prevention activities the PHA has undertaken or plans to undertake in the next PHA fiscal year

1. List the crime prevention activities the PHA has undertaken or plans to undertake: (select all that apply)

☐ Contracting with outside and/or resident organizations for the provision of crime- and/or drug-prevention activities
☐ Crime Prevention Through Environmental Design
☐ Activities targeted to at-risk youth, adults, or seniors
☒ Volunteer Resident Patrol/Block Watchers Program
☒ Other (describe below)

Capital improvements to buildings, units and sites to enhance resident perception of safety and security

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)

Our 5 - year action plan includes capital improvements to buildings, units and sites throughout the jurisdiction of the Agency.

C. Coordination between PHA and the police

1. Describe the coordination between the PHA and the appropriate police precincts for carrying out crime prevention measures and activities: (select all that apply)

☐ Police involvement in development, implementation, and/or ongoing evaluation of drug-elimination plan
☒ Police provide crime data to housing authority staff for analysis and action
☐ Police have established a physical presence on housing authority property (e.g., community policing office, officer in residence)
☐ Police regularly testify in and otherwise support eviction cases
☐ Police regularly meet with the PHA management and residents
☐ Agreement between PHA and local law enforcement agency for provision of above-baseline law enforcement services
☒ Other activities (list below)

State Police cooperate with the Authority at sites that are not under jurisdiction of local police. Local police provide the same amount of protection to Authority residents as the rest of the community.

No trespassing notices are issued to individuals not allowed to enter Housing Authority property. When violations occur, local police cooperate and take appropriate action.

2. Which developments are most affected? (list below)

All Developments.

D. Additional information as required by PHDEP/PHDEP Plan

PHAs eligible for FY 2000 PHDEP funds must provide a PHDEP Plan meeting specified requirements prior to receipt of PHDEP funds.

☐ Yes ☒ No: Is the PHA eligible to participate in the PHDEP in the fiscal year covered by this PHA Plan?
☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA included the PHDEP Plan for FY 2000 in this PHA Plan?
☐ Yes ☒ No: This PHDEP Plan is an Attachment. (Attachment Filename: ___)

14. RESERVED FOR PET POLICY

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (n)]

15. Civil Rights Certifications

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (o)]

Civil rights certifications are included in the PHA Plan Certifications of Compliance with the PHA Plans and Related Regulations.

16. Fiscal Audit

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (p)]

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Is the PHA required to have an audit conducted under section 5(h)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (42 U S.C. 1437c(h))? (If no, skip to component 17.)
2. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Was the most recent fiscal audit submitted to HUD?
3. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Were there any findings as the result of that audit?
4. ☐ Yes ☐ No: If there were any findings, do any remain unresolved? If yes, how many unresolved findings remain?____
5. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Have responses to any unresolved findings been submitted to HUD?

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

If not, when are they due (state below)?

17. PHA Asset Management

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (q)]

Exemptions from component 17: Section 8 Only PHAs are not required to complete this component. High performing and small PHAs are not required to complete this component.

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Is the PHA engaging in any activities that will contribute to the long-term asset management of its public housing stock , including how the Agency will plan for long-term operating, capital investment, rehabilitation, modernization, disposition, and other needs that have **not** been addressed elsewhere in this PHA Plan?

2. What types of asset management activities will the PHA undertake? (select all that apply)

☒ Not applicable
☐ Private management
☐ Development-based accounting
☐ Comprehensive stock assessment
☐ Other: (list below)

3. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Has the PHA included descriptions of asset management activities in the **optional** Public Housing Asset Management Table?

18. Other Information

[24 CFR Part 903.7 9 (r)]

A. Resident Advisory Board Recommendations

1. ☒ Yes ☐ No: Did the PHA receive any comments on the PHA Plan from the Resident Advisory Board/s?

2. If yes, the comments are: (if comments were received, the PHA **MUST** select one)

☒ Attached at Attachment (File name)

Attachment pa035e01-Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Resident Avisory Board Comments and Agency Response

☐ Provided below:

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

3. In what manner did the PHA address those comments? (select all that apply)

☐ Considered comments, but determined that no changes to the PHA Plan were necessary.

☐ The PHA changed portions of the PHA Plan in response to comments. List changes below:

☒ Other: (list below)

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin responses to the comments received from the Resident Advisory Board are included in Attachment pa035e01.

B. Description of Election process for Residents on the PHA Board

1. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Does the PHA meet the exemption criteria provided section 2(b)(2) of the U.S. Housing Act of 1937? (If no, continue to question 2; if yes, skip to sub-component C.)

2. ☐ Yes ☒ No: Was the resident who serves on the PHA Board elected by the residents? (If yes, continue to question 3; if no, skip to sub-component C.)

In accordance with the State Law, a resident will be appointed to the Board of Commissioners by the appropriate official of the Dauphin County government at the expiration of the next available appointed term.

3. Description of Resident Election Process

a. Nomination of candidates for place on the ballot: (select all that apply)

☐ Candidates were nominated by resident and assisted family organizations

☐ Candidates could be nominated by any adult recipient of PHA assistance

☐ Self-nomination: Candidates registered with the PHA and requested a place on ballot

☐ Other: (describe)

b. Eligible candidates: (select one)

☐ Any recipient of PHA assistance

☐ Any head of household receiving PHA assistance

☐ Any adult recipient of PHA assistance

☐ Any adult member of a resident or assisted family organization

☐ Other (list)

c. Eligible voters: (select all that apply)

☐ All adult recipients of PHA assistance (public housing and section 8 tenant-based assistance)
☐ Representatives of all PHA resident and assisted family organizations
☐ Other (list)

C. Statement of Consistency with the Consolidated Plan

For each applicable Consolidated Plan, make the following statement (copy questions as many times as necessary).

1. Consolidated Plan jurisdiction: (provide name here**) Pennsylvania Department of Community and Economic Development**

2. The PHA has taken the following steps to ensure consistency of this PHA Plan with the Consolidated Plan for the jurisdiction: (select all that apply)

☒ The PHA has based its statement of needs of families in the jurisdiction on the needs expressed in the Consolidated Plan/s.
☒ The PHA has participated in any consultation process organized and offered by the Consolidated Plan agency in the development of the Consolidated Plan.
☐ The PHA has consulted with the Consolidated Plan agency during the development of this PHA Plan.
☒ Activities to be undertaken by the PHA in the coming year are consistent with the initiatives contained in the Consolidated Plan. (list below)

1. We are continuing to renovate our public housing units.

2. We are continuing to market our public housing and Section 8 program to make families and elderly/disabled persons aware of the availability of decent, safe, sanitary and affordable housing in the jurisdiction of the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin.

3. We will continue to provide accessible housing in the public housing program to persons with disabilities. We are in full compliance with the HUD directed 504/ADA requirements.

4. We will continue our current program to offer homeownership incentives for public housing residents.

5. We will continue our resident initiatives programs, such as EDSS, that are aimed at promoting the economic self-sufficiency of public housing residents.

6. We will continue to provide supportive services to our senior residents.

7. Our Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy and Section 8 Administrative Plan have been revised to meet the requirements of QHWRA and current HUD Regulations.

☒ Other: (list below)

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy Requirements are established and designed to:

- Provide improved living conditions for very low and low-income families while maintaining their rent payments at an affordable level.

- To operate a socially and financially sound public housing agency that provides violence and drug-free, decent, safe and sanitary housing with a suitable living environment for tenants and their families.

- To avoid concentrations of economically and socially deprived families in any one or both of our public housing developments.

- To lawfully deny the admission of applicants, or the continued occupancy of residents, whose habits and practices reasonably may be expected to adversely affect the health, safety, comfort or welfare of other residents or the physical environment of the neighborhood, or create a danger to our employees.

- To promote upward mobility opportunities for families who desire to achieve self-sufficiency.

- To facilitate the judicious management of our inventory and efficient management of our staff.

- To ensure compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and all other applicable Federal laws and regulations so that the admissions and continued occupancy are conducted without regard to race, color, religion, creed, sex, national origin, handicap or familial status.

We have similar principles and goals for our Section 8 Program

- To provide decent, safe and sanitary housing for very low income families while maintaining their rent payments at an affordable level.

- To ensure that all units meet Housing Quality Standards and families pay fair and reasonable rents.

- To promote fair housing and the opportunity for very low-income families of all ethnic backgrounds to experience freedom of housing choice.

- To promote a housing program which maintains quality service and integrity while providing an incentive to private property owners to rent to very low income families.

- To assist the local economy by increasing the occupancy rate and the amount of money flowing into the community.

- To encourage self sufficiency of participant families and assist in the expansion of family opportunities which address educational, socio-economic, recreational and other human service needs.

- To create positive public awareness and expand the level of family, owner, and community support in accomplishing the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin's mission.

- To attain and maintain a high level of standards and professionalism in our day to day management of all program components.

- To administer an efficient, high-performing agency through continuous improvement of the Housing Authority's support systems and commitment to our employees and their development.

We have stated how we intend to address our community's housing needs to the maximum extent practical. While we wish we could meet the significant needs that exist in our jurisdiction, we are not optimistic about this objective. We do not have the resources to resolve all of our community's housing needs. The only practical thing we can do is apply for the grant opportunities made available by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development over the course of the next year. Whenever possible, we will respond to HUD Notices of Funding Availability to increase the amount of affordable housing in Dauphin County.

4. The Consolidated Plan of the jurisdiction supports the PHA Plan with the following actions and commitments: (describe below)

The Commonwealth's Consolidated Plan provides the following goals and action steps to be pursued during the five-year period.

- ♦ Maintain and Revitalize Neighborhoods and Housing
- ♦ Build Capacity of Community-Based Organizations and Local Governments

- Support for Service Enriched Housing
- Improve Rental Housing Opportunities
- Assist Families and Individuals to Become First-Time Home Buyers
- Use a Continuum of Care to Address the Economic, Social, and Health Problems of the Homeless
- Minimize Regulatory Barriers to Affordable Housing
- Further Fair Housing and Address Community Opposition
- Work to Reduce and Eliminate Environmental Hazards Associated with Housing
- Promote Local Community Development Strategies
- Develop Economic Opportunities

The Consolidated Plan recognizes that Pennsylvania's Public Housing Authorities are an important element of the overall institutional structure for the provision of housing and supportive services for lower income households. As such, their development expertise, management expertise and financial resources are critical elements of the State's housing strategy.

The Consolidated Plan acknowledges that public housing authorities are affected by and must deal with aging housing stock; increased demand for rental assistance; austere Federal budgets; significant changes in statutes and regulations that require redefining priorities and adjusting processes; welfare reform; and the growth of private subsidized and tax credit housing that affect income base.

The Consolidated Plan further recognizes that public housing authorities are unique in that they address a major housing need in the Commonwealth by providing shelter primarily to extremely low-income families and individuals. There are no other housing subsidy programs at the State or Federal level that are designed to meet the needs of extremely low-income households.
The Commonwealth's Consolidated Plan does not outline activities to encourage residents of public housing units to become more involved in the management of public housing or to become owners of their public housing units because there is no state-level public housing authority.

However, financial and technical assistance programs administered by the Commonwealth may indirectly benefit jurisdictions, housing authorities, and community-based organizations seeking to undertake resident initiatives. The Commonwealth also will deem applications for federal assistance to support resident initiatives as consistent with the Commonwealth's Consolidated Plan.

Additionally, the Commonwealth will consider funding projects that assist residents of public housing to become homeowners. If the residents to be assisted are very low-income households, that project will be consistent with the Commonwealth's Consolidated Plan.

The Commonwealth also will continue to work with the Pennsylvania Association of Housing and Redevelopment Agencies, Regional Legal Services, and members of the General Assembly to incorporate public housing authorities and their residents into the state's housing strategy.

The Consolidated Plan has established criteria to determine if Public Housing Authorities are consistent with the Pennsylvania's Consolidated Plan. Housing Authorities will be deemed consistent if they include one or more of the following activities.

- Rehabilitation of the existing public housing stock in a manner that is sensitive to the need for accessibility to and visitability by persons with disabilities.
- Demolition of obsolete public housing units
- Conversion of underutilized and less marketable public housing units into unit configurations that are more marketable
- Development of new lower density public housing that is conducive to neighborhood revitalization
- Homeownership incentives for public housing residents
- Resident initiatives, especially those aimed at promoting the economic self sufficiency of public housing residents
- Supportive services, especially those that support the aging in place of senior residents
- Requests for additional Section 8 vouchers from HUD

D. Other Information Required by HUD

Use this section to provide any additional information requested by HUD.

The final Agency Plan Rule contains a requirement in 24 CFR 903.7® that agency plans contain a locally derived definition of "substantial deviation" and "significant amendment or modification."

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin has adopted a definition of substantial deviation and significant amendment or modification. That definition is:

A. Substantial Deviation from the 5-year Plan:

A substantial deviation from the 5-year Plan occurs when the Board of Commissioners decides that it wants to change the mission statement, goals or objectives of the 5-year plan.

B. Significant Amendment or Modification to the Annual Plan:

Significant amendments or modifications to the Annual Plan are defined as discretionary changes in the plans or policies of the housing authority that fundamentally change the plans of the agency and which require formal approval of the Board of Commissioners.

Our adopted policy is included in this Agency Plan at Attachment pa035f01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Definition of Substantial Deviation and Significant Amendment or Modification

Attachments

Use this section to provide any additional attachments referenced in the Plans.

Attachment pa035a01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Deconcentration Policy

Attachment pa035b01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Capital Fund Program Annual Statement

Attachment pa035c01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Capital Fund Program 5-Year Action Plan

Attachment pa035d01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Organizational Chart

Attachment pa035e01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Resident Advisory Board Comments and Agency Response

Attachment pa035f01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Definition of Substantial Deviation and Significant Amendment or Modification

Attachment pa035g01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Statement of Progress in Meeting the 5-Year Plan Mission and Goals

Attachment pa035h01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Resident Survey Action Plan

Attachment pa035i01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Resident Membership of the Governing Board

Attachment pa035j01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Membership of the Resident Advisory Board

Attachment pa035k01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Implementation of Public Housing Resident Community Service Requirements

Attachment pa035l01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Pet Policy

Attachment pa035m01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin 1998 P & E Report

Attachment pa035n01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin 1999 P & E Report

Attachment pa035o01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin 2000 P & E Report

Attachment pa035p01 – Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin Section 8 Administrative Plan

HUD 50075
OMB Approval No: 2577-0226
Expires: 03/31/2002

Attachment pa035k01

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN

IMPLEMENTATION OF PUBLIC HOUSING RESIDENT COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENTS

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin has taken the following administrative steps to implement the Public Housing Resident Community Service Requirements.

Public Housing Dwelling Lease

Our Public Housing Dwelling Lease has been revised to incorporate the changes to the Admission and Occupancy Requirements in the Public Housing Program final rule that was published on March 29, 2000. Lease termination provisions include "failure to perform required community service or to be exempted therefrom."

Admission and Continued Occupancy Policy

Our adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy incorporates the changes to the Admission and Occupancy Requirements in the Public Housing Program final rule that was published on March 29, 2000 and includes a detailed description of the Public Housing Resident Community Service Requirements. The following are highlights of the pertinent sections of our policy:

- General: "In order to be eligible for continued occupancy, each adult family member must either (1) contribute eight hours per month of community service (not including political activities), or (2) participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, or (3) perform eight hours per month of combined activities unless they are exempt from this requirement.

- Exemptions are listed in our policy.

- Notifications: The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin will identify all adult family members who are apparently not exempt from the community service requirement. The notification will advise family members that their community service obligation will begin upon the effective date of their first annual reexamination on or after October 1, 2000.

- Volunteer Opportunities: The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin will coordinate with social service agencies, local schools, and the Human Resources Office in identifying a list of volunteer community service positions.

- The Process: The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin process includes providing a list of volunteer opportunities, information about suitable volunteer

positions, providing a volunteer time sheet, and annually determining whether each applicable family member is in compliance with the community service requirements.

- Notification of Non-compliance: Any family member found in non-compliance will be advised of the determination, that the determination is subject to the grievance procedure and that unless the family member(s) enter into an agreement to comply, the lease will not be renewed or will be terminated.

- Opportunity for cure: Family members will be offered the opportunity to comply with any delinquency in community service requirement hours byentering into an agreement. Any applicable members not accepting the terms of the agreement or does not fulfill their obligations under the terms of the agreement is subject to lease termination.

- Prohibition against replacement of agency employees: Our Housing Authority will not substitute community service activities performed by residents for work ordinarily performed by our employees.

- Termination: After October 1, 2000, the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin will not renew the lease of any family that is not in compliance with the community service requirement or an approved Agreement to Cure.

Cooperative Agreement with TANF Agency

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin is in the process of developing a cooperation agreement with our TANF agency.

Program Administration

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin will administer the program.

Programmatic Aspects

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin is located in rural Pennsylvania and the types of activities available for residents subject to the community service requirements are limited. As our Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy states, we will make every effort to coordinate with the City and other communities located in Dauphin County, local schools, hospitals and service agencies in order to develop volunteer opportunities for residents.

Attachment pa035b01

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO3550101 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 2001

☒ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies ☐ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)
☐ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: ☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations				
3	1408 Management Improvements	17,989			
4	1410 Administration	77,600			
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	100,000			
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement				
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	998,363			
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment	18,000			
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1490 Replacement Reserve				
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs	15,000			
18	1499 Development Activities				
19	1501 Collaterization or Debt Service				
20	1502 Contingency				
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2 – 20)	1,226,952			
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities				
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO3550101 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 2001

☒ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies ☐ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)
☐ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: ☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security– Soft Costs				
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security– Hard Costs				
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin		**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO3550101 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				**Federal FY of Grant: 2001**		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
PA 035-1	Remodel Bathrooms	1460	35	184,363				
PA 035-1	Remodel Kitchens	1460	35	240,000				
PA 035-1	Install New HVAC System	1460	35	287,000				
PA 035-1	Floors & Drywall	1460	35	102,000				
PA 035-1	Plumbing Improvements	1460	35	95,000				
PA 035-1	Electrical Improvements	1460	35	90,000				
PA 035-1	Relocation Costs	1496	35	15,000				
PA 035-1	Non-Dwelling Equipment	1475		18,000				
HA-Wide	Administration	1410		77,600				
	A&E Services	1430		100,000				
	Management Improvements	1408		17,989				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program No: PA26PO3550101 Replacement Housing Factor No:	**Federal FY of Grant: 2001**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
PA 035-1	3/31/03			3/31/04			
HA-Wide	3/31/03			3/31/04			

Attachment pa035c01

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan

Part I: Summary

PHA Name Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin				☒ **Original 5-Year Plan** ☐ **Revision No:**	
Development Number/Name/HA-Wide	Year 1	Work Statement for Year 2 FFY Grant: 2002 PHA FY: 2002	Work Statement for Year 3 FFY Grant: 2003 PHA FY: 2003	Work Statement for Year 4 FFY Grant: 2004 PHA FY: 2004	Work Statement for Year 5 FFY Grant: 2005 PHA FY: 2005
	Annual Statement				
PA 035-1					70,000
PA 035-3		1,127,363	1,127,363	399,363	
PA 035-7				150,100	
PA 035-8					475,363
PA 035-9				168,000	105,000
PA 035-10				167,030	183,000
PA 035-11					239,849
PA 035-23				26,000	
HA-Wide		99,589	99,589	137,011	153,740
Contingency				179,448	
CFP Funds Listed for 5-year planning		1,226,952	1,226,952	1,226,952	1,226,952
Replacement Housing Factor Funds					

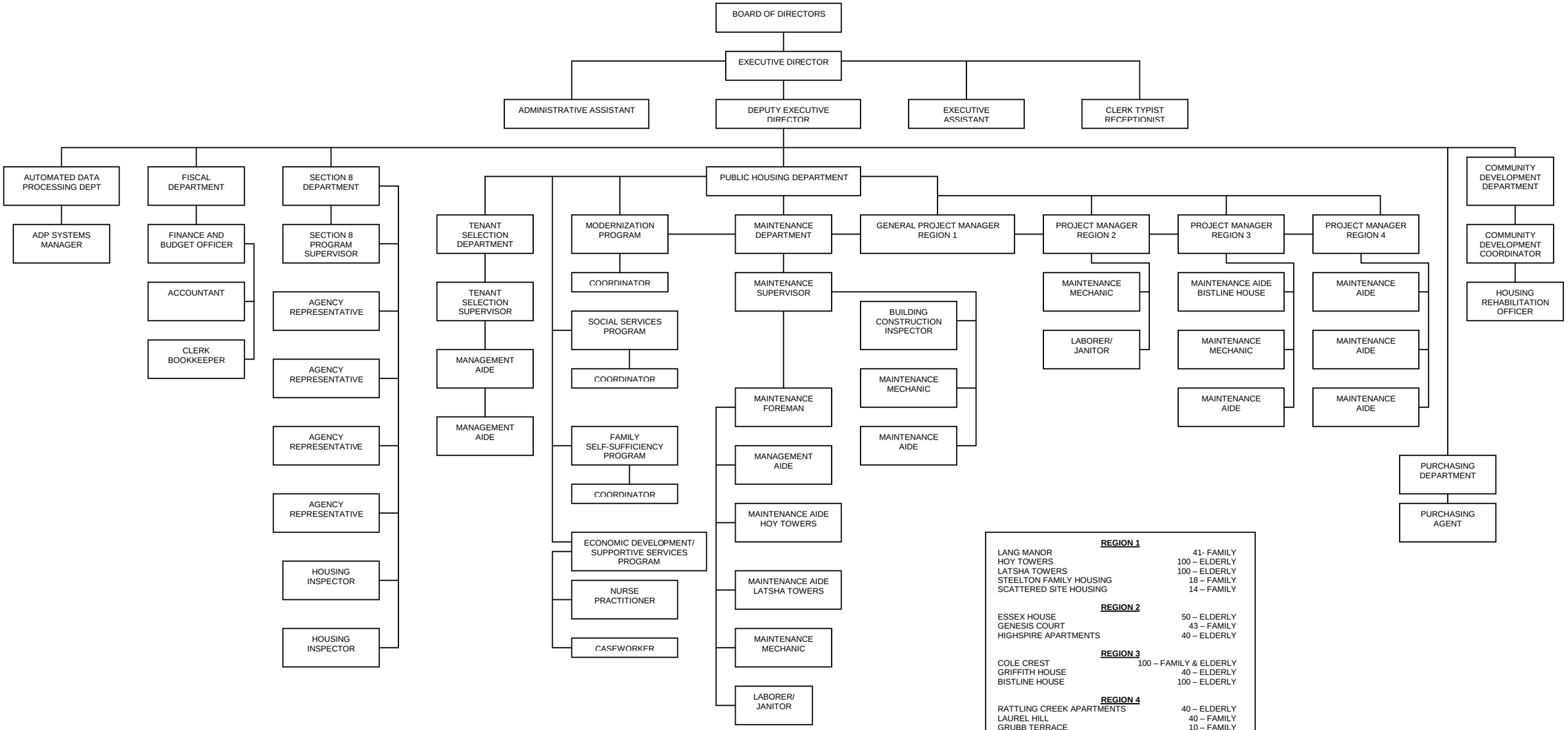
Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan
Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities

Activities for Year 1	Activities for Year :_ _2__ FFY Grant: 2002 PHA FY: 2002			Activities for Year: _3__ FFY Grant: 2003 PHA FY: 2003		
	Development Name/Number	**Major Work Categories**	**Estimated Cost**	**Development Name/Number**	**Major Work Categories**	**Estimated Cost**
See	PA 035-3	Remodel Bathrooms	174,363	PA 035-3	Remodel Bathrooms	174,363
Annual	PA 035-3	Remodel Kitchens	225,000	PA 035-3	Remodel Kitchens	225,000
Statement	PA 035-3	Install New HVAC	300,000	PA 035-3	Install New HVAC	300,000
	PA 035-3	Floors & Drywall	130,000	PA 035-3	Floors & Drywall	130,000
	PA 035-3	Plumbing Improvements	95,000	PA 035-3	Plumbing Improvements	95,000
	PA 035-3	Electrical Improvements	90,000	PA 035-3	Electrical Improvements	90,000
	PA 035-3	Replace Siding	80,000	PA 035-3	Replace Siding	80,000
	PA 035-3	Relocation	18,000	PA 035-3	Relocation	18,000
	PA 035-3	Inspection Costs	15,000	PA 035-3	Inspection Costs	15,000
	HA-Wide	Purchase Truck	15,000	HA-Wide	Purchase Truck	15,000
	HA-Wide	Administration	77,600	HA-Wide	Administration	77,600
	HA-Wide	Staff Training	6,989	HA-Wide	Staff Training	6,989
		Total CFP Estimated Cost	1,226,952			1,226,952

Capital Fund Program Five-Year Action Plan
Part II: Supporting Pages—Work Activities

Activities for Year :__4__ FFY Grant: 2004 PHA FY: 2004			Activities for Year: _5__ FFY Grant: 2005 PHA FY: 2005		
Development Name/Number	**Major Work Categories**	**Estimated Cost**	**Development Name/Number**	**Major Work Categories**	**Estimated Cost**
PA 035-3	Remodel Bathrooms	104,363	PA 035-1	Construct Storage Sheds	70,000
PA 035-3	Remodel Kitchens	120,000	PA 035-8	Install Heat Pumps	210,000
PA 035-3	Install New HVAC	140,000	PA 035-8	Modernize Kitchens	125,363
PA 035-3	Floors & Drywall	35,000	PA 035-8	Replace Generator	75,000
PA 035-7	Replace Boilers	150,100	PA 035-8	Central Hot Water	15,000
PA 035-9	Replace Generator	75,000	PA 035-8	Construct Storage Room	50,000
PA 035-9	Replace Ceilings	48,000	PA 035-9	Install Sprinkler System	105,000
PA 035-9	Construct Storage Room	45,000	PA 035-10	Install Sprinkler System	105,000
PA 035-10	Replace Generator	75,000	PA 035-10	Replace Ceilings	48,000
PA 035-10	Construct Storage Room	92,030	PA 035-10	Replace Sight Lighting	30,000
PA 035-23	Install Hallway A/C	16,000	PA 035-11	Replace Generator	75,000
PA 035-23	Install Awning	10,000	PA 035-11	Install Sprinkler System	105,000
HA-Wide	A&E Services	45,930	PA 035-11	Install Hall Heaters	9,849
HA-Wide	Administration	70,570	PA 035-11	Construct Storage Room	50,000
HA-Wide	Computer Hardware	20,511	HA-Wide	A&E Services	45,000
	Contingency	179,448	HA-Wide	Purchase Truck	18,000
			HA-Wide	Administration	75,570
			HA-Wide	Computer Hardware	15,170
	Total CFP Estimated Cost	1,226,952			1,226,952

HOUSING AND REDEVELOPMENT AUTHORTIES OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN



REGION 1

LANG MANOR	41- FAMILY
HOY TOWERS	100 – ELDERLY
LATSHA TOWERS	100 – ELDERLY
STEELTON FAMILY HOUSING	18 – FAMILY
SCATTERED SITE HOUSING	14 – FAMILY

REGION 2

ESSEX HOUSE	50 – ELDERLY
GENESIS COURT	43 – FAMILY
HIGHSPIRE APARTMENTS	40 – ELDERLY

REGION 3

COLE CREST	100 – FAMILY & ELDERLY
GRIFFITH HOUSE	40 – ELDERLY
BISTLINE HOUSE	100 – ELDERLY

REGION 4

RATTLING CREEK APARTMENTS	40 – ELDERLY
LAUREL HILL	40 – FAMILY
GRUBB TERRACE	10 – FAMILY
GRATZ PARK TERRACE	30 – ELDERLY
MINNICH TERRACE	20 – FAMILY
SCATTERED SITE HOUSING	4 - FAMILY

Organizational Chart
January 2001

Attachment pa035e01

Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin

Resident Comments and Housing Authority Response

Resident Comments:

Comment 1 - Resident asked about the replacement of paneling and an outside lighting concern at a particular development.

Comment 2 - Residents requested that the vents at a particular building be checked thoroughly and cleaned.

Comment 3 - Resident asked about new locks.

Comment 4 - Resident questioned the need for reconfiguring efficiency apartments.

Comment 5 - Resident questioned "management improvements."

Comment 6 – Resident noted that improvements under the Capital Fund Program benefited Public Housing Residents. Resident asked what the Authority is going to do for Section 8 Program participants.

Housing Authority Response:

Response to Comments 1 & 2 – Housing Authority noted that although there is some flexibility in the use of certain funds, it is possible that operating funds could be used to carry out some of the suggested improvements; however, improvements for the safety and well being of all tenants at specific locations are high on the priority list of the Agency Plan.

Response to Comment 3 – Housing Authority responded that new locks would be installed on all the doors.

Response to Comment 4 – Housing Authority explained the reasoning behind this reconfiguration. Over the years, people have accumulated more personal belongings and need more space to store these items. Efficiency apartments are no longer desirable. In this day and age, people prefer more space in apartment living and it is very difficult to lease up efficiency apartments.

Response to Comment 5 – Housing Authority explained that is an area where perhaps management employees need special training in some area such as new computers, maintenance training, etc.

Response to Comment 6 – Housing Authority responded that landlords are responsible for keeping properties in a safe and decent condition. Housing Authority also responded that for specific problems, i.e. wiring concern, no heat, etc the tenant should call the Housing Authority and the Authority could send an inspector out to check out the problem.

ATTACHMENT pa035f01

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE C0UNTY OF DAUPHIN

DEFINITION OF SUBSTANTIAL DEVIATION AND SIGNIFICANT CHANGE OR MODIFICATION

Substantial deviations or significant amendments or modifications are defined as discretionary changes in the plans or policies of the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin that fundamentally change the mission, goals, objectives, or plans of the agency and which require formal approval of the Board of Commissioners.

Attachment pa035g01

Statement of Progress in Meeting the 5-Year Plan Mission and Goals

The following table reflects the progress we have made in achieving our goals and objectives:

Goal One:	
MANAGE THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S EXISTING PUBLIC HOUSING PROGRAM IN AN EFFICIENT AND EFFECTIVE MANNER	
2.**Objective**	**Progress**
3. 1. HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a standard performer under PHAS by June 30, 2001.	We are rated a Standard Performer under PHAS for our fiscal year ended 6/30/2000. No rating for FY 2001 as of this report
4. HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a high performer under PHAS by June 30, 2002 and each year thereafter.5.	6. NA
7. The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall achieve and maintain an occupancy rate of 95% by June 30, 2005.8.	9. We have a slight increase in occupancy rate during the past year. We were at 89.7% for our base year and our current rate is 93%.

Goal Two: ENHANCE THE MARKETABILITY OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S PUBLIC HOUSING UNITS	
Objective	**Progress**
1. The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall study the feasibility of reconfiguring efficiency units in order to increase the marketability of our public housing units. This objective will be accomplished by June 30, 2001.	We are completing the study and have budgeted funds from our FY 2000 Capital Fund Program to begin work. We also plan to continue the reconfiguring of units throughout the next five years.

Goal Three: THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN SHALL ENSURE EQUAL TREATMENT OF ALL APPLICANTS, RESIDENTS, TENANT-BASED PARTICIPANTS, EMPLOYEES, AND VENDORS	
Objective	**Progress**
1. The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin shall mix its public housing development populations as much as possible with respect to ethnicity, race and income. This is an on going objective.	

We are in compliance with the requirement that 40% of new admissions be at or below 30% of median income. Our Tenant Selection and Assignment Plan includes a preference for working families.

Goal1. **Four: MANAGE THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN'S TENANT-BASED PROGRAM IN AN EFFICIENT AND EFFECTIVE MANNER**	
Objective	**Progress**
HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a standard performer under SEMAP for our fiscal year ending June 30, 2001.	2. No rating as of this report. We were rated a Standard performer under SEMAP for our fiscal year ended 6/30/2000
HUD shall recognize the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin as a high performer under SEMAP for our fiscal year ending June 30, 2002 and each year thereafter.	

NA

ATTACHMENT pa035h01

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN

ACTION PLAN FOR THE PHAS RESIDENT SURVEY

OVERVIEW/BACKGROUND

The results of the Resident Service and Satisfaction Survey indicate that Housing Authority of Dauphin County received a score of 73.2% under the Communications Section and 68% under the Safety Section. As a result, we are required to include this Resident Assessment Follow-up Plan along with our PHA Annual Plan for our fiscal year that begins on July 1, 2001.

Our Authority is interested in addressing any and/or real or perceived concerns that the residents may have regarding communications, neighborhood appearance, services, maintenance and repair and safety. We will strive to make any necessary and appropriate improvements to our management operations, our maintenance policies and practices and in our modernization plans that are in the best interests of our residents, the Housing Authority and the community.

RESIDENT SURVEY

We determined that our best course of action was todiscuss all five (5) of the elements of the Resident Service and Satisfaction Survey with the residents that were in attendance at the Resident Advisory Board meetings held as a part of our Agency Plan development process.

Our Resident Survey Follow-up Plan consists of the following steps:

STEP ONE: **CONDUCT MEETINGS WITH THE RESIDENT ADVISORY BOARD**

Action: Meet with the Resident Advisory Board and discuss their concerns regarding any of the sections outlined in the Survey.

Comments: During the Agency Plan development process the Housing Authority met periodically with the Resident Advisory Board.

STEP TWO: **DOCUMENT COMMENTS RECEIVED IN THE PHA PLAN**

Action:Document comments received (if any) from the residents in the PHA Plan, Section 18 and Attachment pa035e01.

Comments: The Resident Advisory Board comments (if any) were documented by the Housing Authority.

STEP THREE: ADDRESS THE COMMENTS RECEIVED

Action: Address the comments received (if any) from the residents in the PHA Plan, Setion 18 and Attachment pa035e01.

Results: The comments received from residents and the Housing Authority's response are addressed in Section 18 and Attachment pa035e01.

OTHER ACTION ITEMS

General:

- The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin will continue to seek resident involvement in the development of both an annual and long range plan for the modernization of its public housing units and site improvements.

- We plan to hold periodic meetings with residents at each of the developments and with our Resident Advisory Board to communicate services, procedures and other neighborhood related issues. Residents will be encouraged to express concerns regarding maintenance and repair, communications, safety, services, and neighborhood appearance. Residents will be encouraged to actively participate in activities that promote the overall well being of the development.

Communications

- The Housing Authority will continue to seek resident involvement in the development of both an annual and long range plan for the modernization of its public housing units and site improvements.

- We have updated our written policies and procedures, including the Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy, Grievance Procedure, Dwelling Lease, and Pet Policy. The Resident Advisory Board has been given the opportunity to provide comments and recommendations regarding each of the policies.

- We plan to hold periodic meetings with residents at each of the developments and with our Resident Advisory Board to communicate services, procedures and other neighborhood related issues. Residents will be encouraged to express concerns regarding maintenance and repair, communications, safety, services, and neighborhood appearance. Residents will be encouraged to

actively participate in activities that promote the overall well being of the development.

Safety

- Our adopted Admissions and Continued Occupancy policy includes an applicant and resident screening process which denies admission and continued occupancy to those individuals who do notmeet the legal criteria established by HUD and the suitability criteria established by the Board of Commissioners.

- Our public housing Dwelling Lease defines safe behavior for residents and outlines policies for termination for failure to abide by such policies.

- All criminal activities known to the Housing Authority are reported to local police authorities. Residents are encouraged to report criminal activities to the local police and the Housing Authority.

- The Housing Authority is developing a physicalneeds assessment of all of its public housing developments. We have budgeted for numerous physical improvements that will improve resident perception of security and safety. The following are a few of the improvements planned over the next five years.

    1. Remodeling kitchens and bathrooms
    2. Installing new HVAC systems
    3. Plumbing and electrical improvements
    4. Replacing emergency generator
    5. Installing sprinkler system
    6. Replacing wall heaters with heat pumps
    7. Installing new sight lighting

In summary, the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin is striving to improve the quality of life for its residents. In addition, we will continue to address all aspects of the resident survey including maintenance and repair, safety, communications, neighborhood appearance and services in our operations and administration of the public housing program and in our periodic meetings and other forms of communications with our residents. **Our ultimate goal is to achieve a level of customer satisfaction that gives the agency the highest score possible in this element of the Public Housing Assessment System.**

Required Attachment pa035i01: Resident Member on the PHA Governing Board

1. ☐ Yes ☐ No: Does the PHA governing board include at least one member who is directly assisted by the PHA this year? (if no, skip to #2)

A. Name of resident member(s) on the governing board:

B. How was the resident board member selected: (select one)?

☐ Elected
☐ Appointed

C. The term of appointment is (include the date term expires):

2. A. If the PHA governing board does not have at least one member who is directly assisted by the PHA, why not?

☐ the PHA is located in a State that requires the members of a governing board to be salaried and serve on a full time basis
☐ the PHA has less than 300 public housing units, has provided reasonable notice to the resident advisory board of the opportunity to serve on the governing board, and has not been notified by any resident of their interest to participate in the Board.
☐ Other (explain):

B. Date of next term expiration of a governing board member:

C. Name and title of appointing official(s) for governing board (indicate appointing official for the next position):

Required Attachment pa035j01: Membership of the Resident Advisory Board or Boards

i. List members of the Resident Advisory Board or Boards: (If the list would be unreasonably long, list organizations represented or otherwise provide adescription sufficient to identify how members are chosen.)

Ms. Tracy Proctor
Genesis Court

Mr. Donald Evans
Cole Crest

Ms. Sonja Wright
Cole Crest

Ms. Michelle Waple
Genesis Court

Ms. Tracy Kinsinger
Highspire Apts

Mr. Vance Dill
Essex House

Ms. Georgina Moyer
Laurel Hill

Ms. Lori Anne Allen
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Vivian Foster
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Jean Burson
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. JoAnn M. Hoffman
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Angela Thompson
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Marsha R. Curry
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Rosalind V. Williams
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Nancy Thompson
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Pamela Landrum
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Patricia M. Pino
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Mary G. Shenk
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Pamela J. Wall
Section 8 Program Participant

Ms. Patty Kope
Lang Manor

Ms. Geraldine Morton
Hoy Towers

Ms. Donna Cargill
Latsha Towers

Ms. Velma Beaty
Griffith House

Ms. S. Marie Tully
Bistline House

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN
ADMISSION AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICY
(ACOP)
TABLE OF CONTENTS

1.0 FAIR HOUSING 1

2.0 REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION 1

2.1 COMMUNICATION 2
2.2 QUESTIONS TO ASK IN GRANTING THE ACCOMMODATION 2

3.0 SERVICES FOR NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING APPLICANTS AND RESIDENTS 3

4.0 FAMILY OUTREACH 4

5.0 RIGHT TO PRIVACY 4

6.0 REQUIRED POSTINGS 4

7.0 TAKING APPLICATIONS 5

8.0 ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION 6

8.1 INTRODUCTION 6
8.2 ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA 7
8.3 SUITABILITY 10
8.4 GROUNDS FOR DENIAL 11
8.5 INFORMAL REVIEW 13

9.0 MANAGING THE WAITING LIST 14

9.1 OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST 14
9.2 ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST 14
9.3 FAMILIES NEARING THE TOP OF THE WAITING LIST 15
9.4 PURGING THE WAITING LIST 15
9.5 REMOVAL OF APPLICANTS FROM THE WAITING LIST 15
9.6 MISSED APPOINTMENTS 15
9.7 NOTIFICATION OF NEGATIVE ACTIONS 16

10.0 TENANT SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT PLAN 16

10.1 PREFERENCES 16
10.2 ASSIGNMENT OF BEDROOM SIZES 19
10.3 SELECTION FROM THE WAITING LIST 21
10.4 DECONCENTRATION POLICY 22
10.5 DECONCENTRATION INCENTIVES 22
10.6 OFFER OF A UNIT 22
10.7 REJECTION OF UNIT 23
10.8 ACCEPTANCE OF UNIT 23

11.0 INCOME, EXCLUSIONS FROM INCOME, AND DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME 24

11.1 INCOME 24
11.2 ANNUAL INCOME 28
11.3 DEDUCTIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME 32
11.4 RECEIPT OF LETTER OR NOTICE FROM HUD CONCERNING INCOME 33
11.5 COOPERATING WITH WELFARE AGENCIES 33

12.0 VERIFICATION 34

12.1 ACCEPTABLE METHODS OF VERIFICATION 34
12.2 TYPES OF VERIFICATION 34
12.3 VERIFICATION OF CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE NONCITIZEN STATUS 37
12.4 VERIFICATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS 38
12.5 TIMING OF VERIFICATION 39
12.6 FREQUENCY OF OBTAINING VERIFICATION 39

13.0 DETERMINATION OF TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT AND TENANT RENT 39

13.1 FAMILY CHOICE 39
13.2 THE INCOME METHOD 40
13.3 MINIMUM RENT 40
13.4 THE FLAT RENT 41
13.5 CEILING RENT 42
13.6 RENT FOR FAMILIES UNDER THE NONCITIZEN RULE 42
13.7 UTILITY ALLOWANCE 43
13.8 PAYING RENT 44

14.0 CONTINUED OCCUPANCY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE 45

14.1 GENERAL 45
14.2 EXEMPTIONS 45
14.3 NOTIFICATION OF THE REQUIREMENT 45
14.4 VOLUNTEER OPPORTUNITIES 46
14.5 THE PROCESS 46
14.6 NOTIFICATION OF NON-COMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT 47
14.7 OPPORTUNITY FOR CURE 47
14.8 PROHIBITION AGAINST REPLACEMENT OF AGENCY EMPLOYEES 47

15.0 RECERTIFICATIONS 48

15.1 GENERAL 48
15.2 FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND RETURN REEXAMINATION FORMS 48
15.3 FLAT RENTS 48
15.4 THE INCOME METHOD 49
15.5 EFFECTIVE DATE OF RENT CHANGES FOR ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS 50
15.6 INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS 50
15.7 SPECIAL REEXAMINATIONS 51
15.8 EFFECTIVE DATE OF RENT CHANGES DUE TO INTERIM OR SPECIAL REEXAMINATIONS 51

16.0 UNIT TRANSFERS 52

16.1 OBJECTIVES OF THE TRANSFER POLICY 52
16.2 CATEGORIES OF TRANSFERS 52

16.3 DOCUMENTATION 53
16.4 INCENTIVE TRANSFERS 53
16.5 PROCESSING TRANSFERS 53
16.6 COST OF THE FAMILY'S MOVE 54
16.7 TENANTS IN GOOD STANDING 54
16.8 TRANSFER REQUESTS 54
16.9 RIGHT OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY IN TRANSFER POLICY 55

17.0 INSPECTIONS 55

17.1 MOVE-IN INSPECTIONS 55
17.2 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS 55
17.3 PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE INSPECTIONS 55
17.4 SPECIAL INSPECTIONS 56
17.5 HOUSEKEEPING INSPECTIONS 56
17.6 NOTICE OF INSPECTION 56
17.7 EMERGENCY INSPECTIONS 56
17.8 PRE-MOVE-OUT INSPECTIONS 56
17.9 MOVE-OUT INSPECTIONS 56

18.0 PET POLICY 56

19.0 REPAYMENT AGREEMENTS 57

20.0 TERMINATION 57

20.1 TERMINATION BY TENANT 57
20.2 TERMINATION BY THE HOUSING AUTHORITY 57
20.3 ABANDONMENT 59
20.4 RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT 59

GLOSSARY 60

ACRONYMS 71

THE HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN ADMISSIONS AND CONTINUED OCCUPANCY POLICY

This Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy defines the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin's (hereinafter referred to as the Housing Authority) policies for the operation for the Public Housing Program, incorporating Federal, State and local law. If there is any conflict between this policy and laws or regulations, the laws and regulations will prevail.

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin "One Strike" Policy, as adopted by the Board of Commissioners, is incorporated herein by reference.

1.0 FAIR HOUSING

It is the policy of the Housing Authority to fully comply with all Federal, State and local nondiscrimination laws; the Americans with Disabilities Act; and the U. S. Department of Housing and Urban Development regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity. The Housing Authority shall affirmatively further fair housing in the administration of its public housing program.

No person shall, on the grounds of race, color, sex, religion, national or ethnic origin, familial status, or disability be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under the Housing Authority's programs.

To further its commitment to full compliance with applicable Civil Rights laws, the Housing Authority will provide Federal/State/local information to applicants/tenants of the Public Housing Program regarding discrimination and any recourse available to them if they believe they may be victims of discrimination. Such information will be made available with the application, and all applicable Fair Housing Information and Discrimination Complaint Forms will be made available at the Housing Authority office.

The Housing Authority will assist any family that believes they have suffered illegal discrimination by providing them copies of the appropriate housing discrimination forms. The Housing Authority will also assist them in completing the forms if requested, and will provide them with the address of the nearest HUD office of Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity.

2.0 REASONABLE ACCOMMODATION

Sometimes people with disabilities may need a reasonable accommodation in order to take full advantage of the Housing Authority housing programs and related services. When such accommodations are granted, they do not confer special treatment or advantage for the person with a disability; rather, they make the program accessible to

them in a way that would otherwise not be possible due to their disability. This policy clarifies how people can request accommodations and the guidelines the Housing Authority will follow in determining whether it is reasonable to provide a requested accommodation. Because disabilities are not always apparent, the Housing Authority will ensure that all applicants/tenants are aware of the opportunity to request reasonable accommodations.

2.1 COMMUNICATION

The application form includes a section that provides an opportunity for applicants to indicate disabilities and special accommodation needs, including dwelling requirements.

Notifications of reexamination, inspection, appointment, or eviction will include information about requesting a reasonable accommodation. Any notification requesting action by the tenant will include information about requesting a reasonable accommodation.

All decisions granting or denying requests for reasonable accommodations will be in writing.

2.2 QUESTIONS TO ASK IN GRANTING THE ACCOMMODATION

A. Is the requestor a person with disabilities? For this purpose the definition of person with disabilities is different than the definition used for admission. The Fair Housing definition used for this purpose is:

> A person with a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more major life activities, has a record of such impairment, or is regarded as having such impairment. (The disability may not be apparent to others, i.e., a heart condition).

If the disability is apparent or already documented, the answer to this question is yes. It is possible that the disability for which the accommodation is being requested is a disability other than the apparent disability. If the disability is not apparent or documented, the Housing Authority will obtain verification that the person is a person with a disability.

B. Is the requested accommodation related to the disability? If it is apparent that the request is related to the apparent or documented disability, the answer to this question is yes. If it is not apparent, the Housing Authority will obtain documentation that the requested accommodation is needed due to the disability. The Housing Authority will not inquire as to the nature of the disability.

C. Is the requested accommodation reasonable? In order to be determined reasonable, the accommodation must meet two criteria:

1. Would the accommodation constitute a fundamental alteration? The Housing Authority's business is housing. If the request would alter the fundamental business that the Housing Authority conducts, that would not be reasonable. For instance, the Housing Authority would deny a request to have the Housing Authority do grocery shopping for a person with disabilities.

2. Would the requested accommodation create an undue financial hardship or administrative burden? Frequently the requested accommodation costs little or nothing. If the cost would be an undue burden, the Housing Authority may request a meeting with the individual to investigate and consider equally effective alternatives.

D. Generally the individual knows best what it is they need; however, the Housing Authority retains the right to be shown how the requested accommodation enables the individual to access or use the Housing Authority's programs or services.

If more than one accommodation is equally effective in providing access to the Housing Authority's programs and services, the Housing Authority retains the right to select the most efficient or economic choice.

The cost necessary to carry out approved requests, including requests for physical modifications, will be borne by the Housing Authority if there is no one else willing to pay for the modifications. If another party pays for the modification, the Housing Authority will seek to have the same entity pay for any restoration costs.

If the tenant requests as a reasonable accommodation that they be permitted to make physical modifications at their own expense, the Housing Authority will generally approve such request if it does not violate codes or affect the structural integrity of the unit.

Any request for an accommodation that would enable a tenant to materially violate essential lease terms will not be approved, i.e. allowing nonpayment of rent, destruction of property, disturbing the peaceful enjoyment of others, etc.

3.0 SERVICES FOR NON-ENGLISH SPEAKING APPLICANTS AND RESIDENTS

The Housing Authority will endeavor to have bilingual staff or access to people who speak languages other than English.

4.0 FAMILY OUTREACH

The Housing Authority will publicize whenever appropriate the availability and nature of the Public Housing Program for extremely low-income, very low and low-income families in a newspaper of general circulation, minority media, and by other suitable means.

To reach persons who cannot or do not read the newspapers, the Housing Authority will distribute fact sheets to the broadcasting media and initiate personal contacts with members of the news media and community service personnel. The Housing Authority will also try to utilize public service announcements.

The Housing Authority will communicate the status of housing availability to other service providers in the community and inform them of housing eligibility factors and guidelines so they can make proper referrals for the Public Housing Program.

5.0 RIGHT TO PRIVACY

All adult members of both applicant and tenant households are required to sign HUD Form 9886, Authorization for Release of Information and Privacy Act Notice. The Authorization for Release of Information and Privacy Act Notice states how family information will be released and includes the Federal Privacy Act Statement.

Any request for applicant or tenant information will not be released unless there is a signed release of information request from the applicant or tenant.

6.0 REQUIRED POSTINGS

At its main office, the Housing Authority will post, in a conspicuous place and at a height easily read by all persons including persons with mobility disabilities, the following information:

A. Statement of Policies and Procedures governing Admission and Continued Occupancy

B. Notice of the status of the waiting list (opened or closed)

C. A listing of all the developments by name, address, number of units, units designed with special accommodations, address of all project offices, office hours, telephone numbers, TDD numbers, and Resident Facilities and operation hours

D. Income Limits for Admission

E. Excess Utility Charges

F. Utility Allowance Schedule

G. Current Schedule of Routine Maintenance Charges

H. Dwelling Lease

I. Grievance Procedure

J. Fair Housing Poster

K. Equal Opportunity in Employment Poster

L. Any current Housing Authority Notices

7.0 TAKING APPLICATIONS

Families wishing to apply for the Public Housing Program will be required to complete an application for housing assistance. Applications will be accepted during regular business hours at the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin offices located at:

Latsha Towers
501 Mohn Street
Steelton, PA 17036

Rattling Creek Apartments
15 South Second Street
Lykens, PA 17048

Applications are taken to compile a waiting list. Due to the demand for housing in the Housing Authority jurisdiction, the Housing Authority may take applications on an open enrollment basis, depending on the length of the waiting list.

Completed applications will be accepted for all applicants and the Housing Authority will verify the information.

Applications may be made in person at the Housing Authority offices located at:

Latsha Towers
501 Mohn Street
Steelton, PA 17036

Rattling Creek Apartments
15 South Second Street
Lykens, PA 17048

on Monday through Friday between the hours of 9:00am and 5:00pm except holidays. If physically unable, applications will be mailed to interested families upon request.

The completed application will be dated and time stamped upon its return to the Housing Authority.

Persons with disabilities who require a reasonable accommodation in completing an application may call the Housing Authority to make special arrangements. A Telecommunication Device for the Deaf (TDD) is available for the deaf. The TDD telephone number is 1-800-545-1833 extension 304.

The application process will involve two phases. The first phase is the initial application for housing assistance. The initial application requires the family to provide limited basic information indicating any preferences to which they may be entitled. This first phase results in the family's placement on the waiting list.

Upon receipt of the family's initial application, the Housing Authority will make a preliminary determination of eligibility. The Housing Authority will notify the family in writing of the date and time of placement on the waiting list. If the Housing Authority determines the family to be ineligible, the notice will state the reasons therefore and will offer the family the opportunity of an informal review of the determination.

The applicant may at any time report, in writing, changes in their applicant status including changes in family composition, income, or preference factors. The Housing Authority will annotate the applicant's file and will update their place on the waiting list. Confirmation of the changes will be confirmed with the family in writing.

The second phase is the final determination of eligibility, referred to as the final application. The final application takes place when the family nears the top of the waiting list. The Housing Authority will ensure that verification of all preferences, eligibility suitability and selection factors are current in order to determine the family's final eligibility for admission into the Public Housing Program.

8.0 ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

8.1 INTRODUCTION

There are six eligibility requirements for admission to public housing: head of household is eighteen (18) years of age or older, qualifies as a family, has an income within the income limits, meets citizenship/eligible immigrant criteria, provides documentation of

Social Security numbers, and signs consent authorization documents. In addition to the eligibility criteria, families must also meet the Housing Authority screening criteria in order to be admitted to public housing.

8.2 ELIGIBILITY CRITERIA

A. Family Status

1. A **family with or without children**. Such a family is defined as a group of people related by blood, marriage, adoption or affinity that live together in a stable family relationship.

   a. Children temporarily absent from the home due to placement in foster care are considered family members.

   b. Unborn children and children in the process of being adopted are considered family members for the purpose of determining bedroom size but are not considered family members for determining income limit.

2. An **elderly family**, which is:

   a. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age;

   b. Two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together; or

   c. One or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides.

3. A **near elderly family**, which is:

   a. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62;

   b. Two or more persons, who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living together; or

   c. One or more persons, who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living with one or more live-in aides.

4. A **disabled family**, which is:

a. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities;

b. Two or more persons with disabilities living together; or

c. One or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.

d. For purposes of qualifying for low-income housing, does not include a person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence.

5. A **displaced family**, which is a family in which each member, or whose sole member, has been displaced by governmental action, or whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal disaster relief laws.

6. A **remaining member of a tenant family**.

7. A **single person** who is not an elderly or displaced person, a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a tenant family.

B. Income Eligibility

1. To be eligible for admission to developments or scattered-site units, the family's annual income must be within the low-income limit set by HUD. This means the family income cannot exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area.

2. Income limits apply only at admission and are not applicable for continued occupancy.

3. A family may not be admitted to the public housing program from another assisted housing program (e.g., tenant-based Section 8) or from a public housing program operated by another housing authority without meeting the income requirements of the Housing Authority.

4. If the Housing Authority acquires a property for federal public housing purposes, the families living there must have incomes within the low-income limit in order to be eligible to remain as public housing tenants.

5. Income limit restrictions do not apply to families transferring within our Public Housing Program.

6. The Housing Authority may allow police officers who would not otherwise be eligible for occupancy in public housing to reside in a public housing dwelling unit. Such occupancy must be needed to increase security for public housing residents. Their rent shall at least equal the cost of operating the public housing unit.

C. Citizenship/Eligibility Status

1. To be eligible each member of the family must be a citizen, national, or a noncitizen who has eligible immigration status under one of the categories set forth in Section 214 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980 (see 42 U.S.C. 1436a(a)).

2. Family eligibility for assistance.

a. A family shall not be eligible for assistance unless every member of the family residing in the unit is determined to have eligible status, with the exception noted below.

b. Despite the ineligibility of one or more family members, a mixed family may be eligible for one of three types of assistance (See Section 13.6 for calculating rents under the noncitizen rule).

c. A family without any eligible members and receiving assistance on June 19, 1995 may be eligible for temporary deferral of termination of assistance.

D. Social Security Number Documentation

To be eligible, all family members must provide a Social Security number.

E. Signing Consent Forms

1. In order to be eligible, each member of the family who is at least 18 years of age shall sign one or more consent forms.

2. The consent form must contain, at a minimum, the following:

a. A provision authorizing HUD or the Housing Authority to obtain from State Wage Information Collection Agencies (SWICAs) any information or materials necessary to complete or verify the application for participation or for eligibility for continued occupancy;

b. A provision authorizing HUD or the Housing Authority to verify with previous or current employers income information pertinent to the family's eligibility for or level of assistance;

c. A provision authorizing HUD to request income information from the IRS and the SSA for the sole purpose of verifying income information pertinent to the family's eligibility or level of benefits; and

d. A statement that the authorization to release the information requested by the consent form expires 15 months after the date the consent form is signed.

8.3 SUITABILITY

A. Applicant families will be evaluated to determine whether, based on their recent behavior, such behavior could reasonably be expected to result in noncompliance with the public housing lease. The Housing Authority will look at past conduct as an indicator of future conduct. Emphasis will be placed on whether a family's admission could reasonably be expected to have a detrimental effect on the development environment, other tenants, Housing Authority employees, or other people residing in the immediate vicinity of the property. Otherwise eligible families will be denied admission if they fail to meet the suitability criteria.

B. The Housing Authority will consider objective and reasonable aspects of the family's background, including the following:

1. History of meeting financial obligations, especially rent;

2. Ability to maintain (or with assistance would have the ability to maintain) their housing in a decent and safe condition based on living or housekeeping habits and whether such habits could adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants;

3. History of criminal activity by any household member involving crimes of physical violence against persons or property and any other criminal activity including drug-related criminal activity that would adversely affect the health, safety, or well being of other tenants or staff or cause damage to the property.

   In considering a family member’s drug related criminal activity or violent criminal activity, an arrest and/or conviction will not be required if the preponderance of the evidence suggests that the family member has engaged in such activity.

4. History of disturbing neighbors or destruction of property;

5. Having committed fraud in connection with any Federal housing assistance program, including the intentional misrepresentation of information related to their housing application or benefits derived there from; and

6. History of abusing alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment by others.

C. The Housing Authority will ask applicants to provide information demonstrating their ability to comply with the essential elements of the lease. The Housing Authority will verify the information provided. Such verification may include but may not be limited to the following:

1. A credit check of the head, spouse and co-head;

2. A rental history check of all adult family members;

3. A criminal background check on all adult household members, including live-in aides. This check will be made through State or local law enforcement or court records in those cases where the household member has lived in the local jurisdiction for the last three years. Where the individual has lived outside the local area, the Housing Authority may contact law enforcement agencies where the individual had lived or request a check through the FBI's National Crime Information Center (NCIC);

4. A home visit. Home visits are not required. However, the Housing Authority reserves the right to require home visits provided they are performed in a non-discriminatory manner. The home visit provides the opportunity for the family to demonstrate their ability to maintain their home in a safe and sanitary manner. This inspection considers cleanliness and care of rooms, appliances, and equipment that belongs to the unit. The inspection may also consider any evidence of criminal activity.

8.4 GROUNDS FOR DENIAL

The Housing Authority is not required or obligated to assist applicants who:

A. Do not meet any one or more of the eligibility criteria;

B. Do not supply information or documentation required by the application process;

C. Have failed to respond to a written request for information or a request to declare their continued interest in the program;

D. Have a history of not meeting financial obligations, especially rent;

E. Do not have the ability to maintain (with assistance) their housing in a decent and safe condition where such habits could adversely affect the health, safety, or welfare of other tenants;

F. Have a history of criminal activity by any household member involving crimes of physical violence against persons or property and any other criminal activity including drug-related criminal activity that would adversely affect the health, safety, or well being of other tenants or staff or cause damage to the property;

G. Have a history of disturbing neighbors or destruction of property;

H. Currently owes rent or other amounts to any housing authority in connection with their public housing or Section 8 programs;

I. Have committed fraud, bribery or any other corruption in connection with any Federal housing assistance program, including the intentional misrepresentation of information related to their housing application or benefits derived there from;

J. Were evicted from assisted housing within three years of the projected date of admission because of drug-related criminal activity involving the personal use or possession for personal use;

K. Were evicted from assisted housing within five years of the projected date of admission because of drug-related criminal activity involving the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, or possession with the intent to manufacture, sell, distribute a controlled substance as defined in Section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act, 21 U.S.C. 802;

L. Are illegally using a controlled substance or are abusing alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents. The Housing Authority may waive this requirement if:

1. The person demonstrates to the Housing Authority's satisfaction that the person is no longer engaging in drug-related criminal activity or abuse of alcohol;

2. Has successfully completed a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program;

3. Has otherwise been rehabilitated successfully; or

4. Is participating in a supervised drug or alcohol rehabilitation program.

M. Have engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior towards any Housing Authority staff member or resident;

N. Have a household member who has ever been evicted from public housing;

O. Have a family household member who has been terminated under the certificate or voucher program;

Applicants that have been denied housing for failure to meet certain criteria in Section 8.4 may reapply after the following periods of time have elapsed:

(1) History of meeting financial obligations – one year;
(2) Housekeeping – one year;
(3) Violent and/or drug related criminal activity– five years;
(4) A history of disturbing neighbors or destruction of property– one year;
(5) Committing fraud in connection with any Federal housing assistance program – one year;
(6) History of alcohol abuse – one year;

P. **Denied for Life:** If any family member has been convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine (speed) in a public housing development or in a Section 8 assisted property;

Q. **Denied for Life:** Has a lifetime registration under a State sex offender registration program.

8.5 INFORMAL REVIEW

A. If the Housing Authority determines that an applicant does not meet the criteria for receiving public housing assistance, the Housing Authority will promptly provide the applicant with written notice of the determination. The notice must contain a brief statement of the reason(s) for the decision and state that the applicant may request an informal review of the decision within 10 calendar days of the denial. The Housing Authority will describe how to obtain the informal review.

The informal review may be conducted by any person designated by the Housing Authority, other than a person who made or approved the decision under review or subordinate of this person. The applicant must be given the opportunity to present written or oral objections to the Housing Authority's decision. The Housing Authority must notify the applicant of the final decision within 14

calendar days after the informal review, including a brief statement of the reasons for the final decision.

B. The participant family may request that the Housing Authority provide for an Informal Hearing after the family has notification of an INS decision on their citizenship status on appeal, or in lieu of request of appeal to the INS. The participant family must make this request within 30 days of receipt of the Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance, or within 30 days of receipt of the INS appeal decision.

For the participant families, the Informal Hearing Process above will be utilized with the exception that the participant family will have up to 30 days of receipt of the Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance, or of the INS appeal decision.

9.0 MANAGING THE WAITING LIST

9.1 OPENING AND CLOSING THE WAITING LIST

Opening of the waiting list will be announced with a public notice stating that applications for public housing will again be accepted. The public notice will state where, when, and how to apply. The notice will be published in a local newspaper of general circulation and also by any available minority media. The public notice will state any limitations to who may apply.

The notice will state that applicants already on waiting lists for other housing programs must apply separately for this program and such applicants will not lose their place on other waiting lists when they apply for public housing. The notice will include the Fair Housing logo and slogan and will be in compliance with Fair Housing requirements.

Closing of the waiting list will also be announced with a public notice. The public notice will state the date the waiting list will be closed and for what bedroom sizes. The public notice will be published in a local newspaper of general circulation and also by any available minority media.

9.2 ORGANIZATION OF THE WAITING LIST

The waiting list will be maintained in accordance with the following guidelines:

A. The application will be a permanent file;

B. All applications will be maintained in order of bedroom size, preference, and then in order of date and time of application; and

C. Any contact between the Housing Authority and the applicant will be documented in the applicant file.

9.3 FAMILIES NEARING THE TOP OF THE WAITING LIST

When a family appears to be nearing the top of the waiting list, the family will be invited to an interview to complete a full application so that the verification process can begin. It is at this point that the family will present Social Security number information, citizenship/eligible immigrant information, and sign the Consent for Release of Information forms.

If the family no longer qualifies to be near the top of the list, the family's name will be returned to the appropriate spot on the waiting list. The Housing Authority must notify the family in writing of this determination and give the family the opportunity for an informal review.

9.4 PURGING THE WAITING LIST

The Housing Authority may update and purge its waiting list at least annually to ensure that the pool of applicants reasonably represents the interested families for whom the Housing Authority has current information, i.e. applicant's address, family composition, income category, and preferences.

9.5 REMOVAL OF APPLICANTS FROM THE WAITING LIST

The Housing Authority will not remove an applicant's name from the waiting list unless:

A. The applicant requests in writing that the name be removed;

B. The applicant fails to respond to a written request for information or a request to declare their continued interest in the program; or

C. The applicant does not meet either the eligibility or suitability criteria for the program.

9.6 MISSED APPOINTMENTS

All applicants who fail to keep a scheduled appointment with the Housing Authority will be sent a notice of termination of the process for eligibility.

The Housing Authority will give no more than two opportunities to the family to reschedule for good cause and generally, no more than one opportunity will be given to reschedule without good cause. When good cause exists for missing an appointment, the Housing Authority will work closely with the family to find a more suitable time.

Applicants will be offered the right to an informal review before being removed from the waiting list.

9.7 NOTIFICATION OF NEGATIVE ACTIONS

The Housing Authority, in writing, will notify any applicant whose name is being removed from the waiting list that they have ten (10) calendar days from the date of the written correspondence to present mitigating circumstances or request an informal review. The letter will also indicate that their name will be removed from the waiting list if they fail to respond within the time frame specified. The Housing Authority system of removing applicant names from the waiting list will not violate the rights of persons with disabilities. If an applicant claims that their failure to respond to a request for information or updates was caused by a disability, the Housing Authority will verify that there is in fact a disability and the disability caused the failure to respond, and provide a reasonable accommodation. An example of a reasonable accommodation would be to reinstate the applicant on the waiting list based on the date and time of the original application.

10.0 TENANT SELECTION AND ASSIGNMENT PLAN

10.1 PREFERENCES

The Housing Authority shall grant preferences for admission to an applicant whose circumstances, at the time of being considered for a unit, correspond to the criteria listed below. NOTE: A preference is not a guarantee of admission. The applicant must meet the Housing Authority's tenant selection criteria prior to being admitted as a tenant.

A. Displaced person(s): Individuals or families displaced by government action or whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal Disaster Relief Laws.

B. Individuals or families relocated under the Federal, State or local government Witness Protection Program.

C. Victims of Domestic Violence: Individuals or families who have been subjected to or victimized by violence by a member of the family or household within the past year. The Housing Authority will require evidence that the family has been displaced as result of fleeing violence in the home. Individuals and families are also eligible for this preference if there is proof that the individual or family is currently living in a situation where they are being subjected to or victimized by violence in the home. Evidence or proof may include a Protection from Abuse Order, police report, or written verification that the individual or family is living in an emergency shelter because the individual or family has been subjected to or

victimized by violence by a member of the family or household. The following criteria are used to establish an individual's or a family's eligibility for this preference:

Actual or threatened physical violence directed against the applicant or the applicant's family by a spouse or other household member who lives in the unit with the family.

The actual or threatened violence must have occurred within the past 30 days or be of a continuing nature.

An applicant who lives in a violent neighborhood or is fearful of other violence outside the household is not considered involuntarily displaced.

To qualify for this preference, the abuser must still reside in the unit from which the victim was displaced. The applicant must certify that the abuser will not reside with the applicant unless the Housing Authority gives prior written approval.

The Housing Authority will approve the return of the abuser to the household under the following conditions:

The Housing Authority verifies that the abuser has received therapy or counseling that appears to minimize the likelihood of recurrence of violent behavior.

A counselor, therapist or other appropriate professional recommends in writing that the individual be allowed to reside with the family.

If the abuser returns to the family without approval of the Housing Authority, the Housing Authority will deny or terminate assistance for breach of the certification.

At the family's request, the Housing Authority will take precautions to ensure that the new location of the family is concealed in cases of domestic abuse.

D. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County but outside the City of Harrisburg at the time of their final application and whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated partner of head of household is currently employed in a position which generates employment income countable under HUD's definition of annual income.

(1) Employment must be current and have lasted a minimum of 90 days prior to the time the preference is claimed. The employment must provide a minimum of 20 hours of work per week for the family member claiming the preference

OR

(2) Employment must have been held continuously for a minimum of seven (7)months within the twelve (12) month period prior to the time the preference is claimed and the employment was terminated solely due to an involuntary layoff of the employee by the employer.

(3) Termination of employment of a family member whose employment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference will be investigated by the Authority. Any termination of employment within one (1) year of admission, other than a layoff or taking a new job, will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission, and will result in termination of housing assistance.

(4) The amount earned shall not be a factor in granting this preference.

The employment part of this preference is also extended equally to, (1) a family if the head, spouse, or sole member is 62 years of age or older or who is receiving social security or Supplemental Security Income disability benefits or any other payments based on the individual's inability to work and, (2) any family whose head, spouse, co-head or unrelated partner of head of household is currently a full time student or enrolled in an employment training program. Full time student is defined as a person who is carrying a subject load that is considered full time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended. An educational institution includes a vocational school with a diploma or certificate program as well as an institution offering a college degree. The Authority will investigate termination of enrollment of a family member whose enrollment resulted in receiving benefit of this preference. Voluntary termination of enrollment, prior to award of the degree or certificate will be considered to be a misrepresentation of facts to the Authority at the time of admission and will result in termination of housing assistance. Involuntary termination such as the elimination of the program; lack of available funds; or other circumstances beyond the family members control shall not result in termination of housing assistance.

E. Individuals or families, who at the time of their final application, do not reside in Dauphin County (exclusive of the City of Harrisburg) and are employed as described in preference D.

F. Individuals or families that reside in Dauphin County, but outside the City of Harrisburg, at the time of their final application.

G. All other applicants.

Based on the above preferences, all families in preference A, B and C will be offered housing before any families in preference D; preference D families will be offered housing before any families in preference E; preference E families will be offered housing before any families in preference F; preference F families will be offered housing before any families in preference G.

The date and time of application will be noted and utilized to determine the sequence within the above-prescribed preferences.

Not withstanding the above, families who are elderly and disabled, will be offered housing before other single persons.

Buildings Designed for the Elderly and Disabled: Preference will be given to elderly and disabled families. If there are no elderly or disabled families on the list, preference will then be given to near-elderly families. If there are no near-elderly families on the waiting list, units will be offered to families who qualify for the appropriate bedroom size using these priorities. All such families will be selected from the waiting list using the preferences as outlined above.

Accessible Units: Accessible units will be first offered to families who may benefit from the accessible features. Applicants for these units will be selected utilizing the same preference system as outlined above. If there are no applicants who would benefit from the accessible features, the units will be offered to other applicants in the order that their names come to the top of the waiting list. Such applicants, however, mustsign a release form stating they will accept a transfer (at their own expense) if, at a future time, a family requiring an accessible feature applies. Any family required to transfer will be given a 30-day notice.

10.2 ASSIGNMENT OF BEDROOM SIZES

The following guidelines will determine each family's unit size without overcrowding or over-housing:

Number of Bedrooms	Number of Persons	
	Minimum	Maximum
0	1	1
1	1	2
2	2	4

3	3	6
4	4	8
5	5	10

These standards are based on the assumption that each bedroom will accommodate no more than two (2) persons. Zero bedroom units will only be assigned to one-person families. Two adults will share a bedroom unless related by blood.

In determining bedroom size, the Housing Authority will include the presence of children to be born to a pregnant woman, children who are in the process of being adopted, children whose custody is being obtained, children who are temporarily away at school, or children who are temporarily in foster-care.

In addition, the following considerations may be taken in determining bedroom size:

A. Children of the same sex **will** share a bedroom.

B. Children of the opposite sex, both under the age of **six (6),** will share a bedroom.

C. Adults and children will not be required to share a bedroom.

D. Foster adults and/or foster children will not be required to share a bedroom with family members.

E. Live-in aides will get a separate bedroom.

F. The living room will not be regularly used as a bedroom.

G. A separate bedroom may be provided for an individual family member with health problems. The resident must provide documentation from a physician or other health professional which supports the resident's request.

Exceptions to normal bedroom size standards include the following:

A. Units smaller than assigned through the above guidelines. A family may request a smaller unit size than the guidelines allow. The Housing Authority will allow the smaller size unit so long as generally no more than two (2) people per bedroom are assigned. In such situations, the family will sign a certification stating they understand they will be ineligible for a larger size unit for **3 years** or until the family size changes, whichever may occur first.

B. Units larger than assigned through the above guidelines. A family may request a larger unit size than the guidelines allow. The Housing Authority will allow the

larger size unit if the family provides a verified medical need that the family be housed in a larger unit.

C. If there are no families on the waiting list for a larger size, smaller families may be housed if they sign a release form stating they will transfer (at the family's own expense) to the appropriate size unit when an eligible family needing the larger unit applies. The family transferring will be given a 30-day notice before being required to move.

D. Larger units may be offered in order to improve the marketing of a development suffering a high vacancy rate.

10.3 SELECTION FROM THE WAITING LIST

The Housing Authority shall follow the statutory requirement that at least 40% of newly admitted families in any fiscal year be families whose annual income is at or below 30% of the area median income. To insure this requirement is met we shall annually monitor the incomes of newly admitted families and the incomes of the families on the waiting list. If it appears that the requirement to house extremely low-income families will not be met, we will skip higher income families on the waiting list to reach extremely low-income families.

If admissions of extremely low-income families to the Housing Authority's voucher program during a fiscal year exceed the 75 % minimum targeting requirement for the Housing Authority's voucher program, such excess shall be credited (subject to the limitations in this paragraph) against the Housing Authority's basic targeting requirement for the same fiscal year.

The fiscal year credit for voucher program admissions that exceeds the minimum voucher program targeting requirement shall not exceed the lower of:

A. Ten % of public housing waiting list admissions during the Housing Authority fiscal year;

B. Ten % of waiting list admissions to the Housing Authority's Section 8 tenant-based assistance program during the PHA fiscal year; or

C. The number of qualifying low income families who commence occupancy during the fiscal year of Housing Authority public housing units located in census tracts with a poverty rate of 30 % or more. For this purpose, qualifying low income family means a low-income family other than an extremely low-income family.

If there are not enough extremely low-income families on the waiting list we will conduct outreach on a non-discriminatory basis to attract extremely low-income families to reach the statutory requirement.

The Housing Authority shall have the discretion, at least annually, to exercise the "fungibility" provision of the QHWRA. This provision allows the Housing Authority to admit less than the minimum 40% of its extremely low-income families in a fiscal year to its public housing program to the extent that the Housing Authority's admission of extremely low-income families in the tenant-based assistance program exceeds 75% of all admissions during the fiscal year. If exercising this option, the Housing Authority will follow the fungibility threshold limitations as set forth in QHWRA legislation.

The discretion by the Housing Authority to exercise the fungibility provision is also reflected in the Housing Authority's Administrative Plan for the Section 8 Certificate and Voucher Programs.

10.4 DECONCENTRATION POLICY

It is the Housing Authority's policy to provide for deconcentration of poverty and encourage income mixing by bringing higher income families into lower income developments and lower income families into higher income developments. Toward this end, we will skip families on the waiting list to reach other families with a lower or higher income. We will accomplish this in a uniform and non-discriminating manner.

The Housing Authority will affirmatively market our housing to all eligible income groups. Lower income residents will not be steered toward lower income developments and higher income people will not be steered toward higher income developments.

Annually, we will analyze the income levels of families residing in each of our developments. Based on this analysis, we will determine the level of marketing strategies and deconcentration incentives to implement.

10.5 DECONCENTRATION INCENTIVES

The Housing Authority may offer one or more incentives to encourage applicant families whose income classification would help to meet the deconcentration goals of a particular development.

Various incentives may be used at different times, or under different conditions, but will always be provided in a consistent and nondiscriminatory manner.

10.6 OFFER OF A UNIT

When the Housing Authority discovers that a unit will become available, we will first determine if there is any family who has been approved for a transfer to this type of unit.

If there is no such family approved for a transfer, we will then contact the first family on the waiting list who has the highest priority for this type of unit or development and whose income category would help to meet the deconcentration goal and/or the income targeting goal.

The Housing Authority will contact the family first by telephone to make the unit offer. If the family cannot be reached by telephone, the family will be notified of a unit offer via first class mail. The family will be given five (5) business days from the date the letter was mailed to contact the Housing Authority regarding the offer.

The family will be offered the opportunity to view the unit. After the opportunity to view the unit, the family will have two (2) business days to accept or reject the unit. This verbal offer and the family's decision must be documented in the tenant file. If the family rejects the offer of the unit, the Housing Authority will send the family a letter documenting the offer and the rejection.

10.7 REJECTION OF UNIT

If in making the offer to the family the Housing Authority skipped over other families on the waiting list in order to meet their deconcentration goal or offered the family any other deconcentration incentive and the family rejects the unit, the family will not lose their place on the waiting list and will not be otherwise penalized.

If the Housing Authority did not skip over other families on the waiting list to reach this family, did not offer any other deconcentration incentive, and the family rejects the unit without good cause, the family will forfeit their application's date and time. The family will keep their preferences, but the date and time of application will be changed to the date and time the unit was rejected.

If the family rejects with good cause any unit offered, they will not lose their place on the waiting list. Good cause includes reasons related to health, proximity to work, school, and childcare (for those working or going to school). The family will be offered the right to an informal review of the decision to alter their application status.

10.8 ACCEPTANCE OF UNIT

The family will be required to sign a lease prior to admission.

Prior to signing a lease, the head of the household, and if possible, other adult family members will be required to attend the Lease and Occupancy Orientation when they are initially accepted for occupancy. The family will not be housed if they have not attended the orientation. Applicants who provide prior notice of an inability to attend the orientation will be rescheduled. Failure of an applicant to attend the orientation, without good cause, may result in the cancellation of the occupancy process.

The applicant will be provided a copy of the lease and an informational resident handbook which includes: the grievance procedure, utility allowances, utility charges and the current schedule of charges and the pet policy. These documents will be explained in detail. By signing the lease, the applicant acknowledges that they have received these documents and that they have reviewed them with Housing Authority personnel.

The signing of the lease and the review of financial information are to be privately handled. The head of household and all adult family members will be required to execute the lease prior to admission. One executed copy of the lease willbe furnished to the head of household and the Housing Authority will retain the original executed lease in the tenant's file.

The family will pay a security deposit at the time of lease signing. The security deposit will be equal to

The Total Tenant Payment or $300.00 whichever is less.

In the case of a move within public housing, the security deposit for the first unit will be transferred to the second unit..

In the event there are costs attributable to the family for bringing the first unit into condition for re-renting, the family shall be billed for these charges.

11.0 INCOME, EXCLUSIONS FROM INCOME, AND DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME

To determine annual income, the Housing Authority adds the income of all family members, except for the types and sources of income that are specifically excluded. Once the annual income is determined, the Housing Authority subtracts all allowable deductions (allowances) to determine the Total Tenant Payment.

11.1 INCOME

Annual income means all amounts, monetary or not, that:

A. Go to (or on behalf of) the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or

B. Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and

C. Are not specifically excluded from annual income.

If it is not feasible to anticipate a level of income over a 12-month period (e.g. seasonal or cyclic income), or the Housing Authority believes that past income is the best available indicator of expected future income, the Housing Authority may annualize the income anticipated for a shorter period, subject to a redetermination at the end of the shorter period.

Annual income includes, but is not limited to:

A. The full amount, before any payroll deductions, of wages and salaries, overtime pay, commissions, fees, tips and bonuses, and other compensation for personal services.

B. The net income from the operation of a business or profession. Expenditures for business expansion or amortization of capital indebtedness are not used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight-line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from the operation of a business or profession is included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is a reimbursement of cash or assets invested in the operation by the family.

C. Interest, dividends, and other net income of any kind from real or personal property. Expenditures for amortization of capital indebtedness are not used as deductions in determining net income. An allowance for depreciation of assets used in a business or profession may be deducted, based on straight-line depreciation, as provided in Internal Revenue Service regulations. Any withdrawal of cash or assets from an investment is included in income, except to the extent the withdrawal is reimbursement of cash or assets invested by the family. Where the family has net family assets in excess of $5,000, annual income includes the greater of the actual income derived from all net family assets or a percentage of the value of such assets based on the current passbook savings rate, as determined by HUD.

D. The full amount of periodic amounts received from Social Security, annuities, insurance policies, retirement funds, pensions, disability or death benefits, and other similar types of periodic receipts, including a lump-sum amount or prospective monthly amounts for the delayed start of a periodic amount. (However, deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and Social Security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts are excluded.)

E. Payments in lieu of earnings, such as unemployment and disability compensation, worker's compensation, and severance pay. (However, lump sum additions such as insurance payments from worker's compensation are excluded.)

F. Welfare assistance

1. If the welfare assistance payment includes an amount specifically designated for shelter and utilities that is subject to adjustment by the welfare assistance agency in accordance with the actual cost of shelter and utilities, the amount of welfare assistance income to be included as income consists of:

    a. The amount of the allowance or grant exclusive of the amount specifically designated for shelter or utilities; plus

    b. The maximum amount that the welfare assistance agency could in fact allow the family for shelter and utilities. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this requirement is the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

2. Imputed welfare income

    a. A family's annual income includes the amount of imputed welfare income (because of a specified welfare benefits reduction, as specified in notice to the Housing Authority by the welfare agency) plus the total amount of other annual income.

    b. At the request of the Housing Authority, the welfare agency will inform the Housing Authority in writing of the amount and term of any specified welfare benefit reduction for a family member, and the reason for such reduction, and will also inform the Housing Authority of any subsequent changes in the term or amount of such specified welfare benefit reduction. The Housing Authority will use this information to determine the amount of imputed welfare income for a family.

    c. A family's annual income includes imputed welfare income in family annual income, as determined at an interim or regular reexamination of family income and composition, during the term of the welfare benefits reduction (as specified in information provided to the Housing Authority by the welfare agency).

    d. The amount of the imputed welfare income is offset by the amount of additional income a family receives that commences after the time the sanction was imposed. When such additional income from other sources is at least equal to the imputed welfare income, the imputed welfare income is reduced to zero.

e. The Housing Authority will not include imputed welfare income in annual income if the family was not an assisted resident at the time of the sanction.

f. If a resident is not satisfied that the Housing Authority has calculated the amount of imputed welfare income in accordance with HUD requirements, and if the Housing Authority denies the family's request to modify such amount, then the Housing Authority shall give the resident written notice of such denial, with a brief explanation of the basis for the Housing Authority's determination of the amount of imputed welfare income. The Housing Authority's notice shall also state that if the resident does not agree with the determination, the resident may grieve the decision in accordance with our grievance policy. The resident is not required to pay an escrow deposit for the portion of the resident's rent attributable to the imputed welfare income in order to obtain a grievance hearing.

g. Relations with welfare agencies

1). The Housing Authority will ask welfare agencies to inform it of any specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, the reason for such reduction, the term of any such reduction, and any subsequent welfare agency determination affecting the amount or term of a specified welfare benefits reduction. If the welfare agency determines a specified welfare benefits reduction for a family member, and gives the Housing Authority written notice of such reduction, the family's annual incomes shall include the imputed welfare income because of the specified welfare benefits reduction.

2). The Housing Authority is responsible for determining the amount of imputed welfare income that is included in the family's annual income as a result of a specified welfare benefits reduction as determined by the welfare agency, and specified in the notice by the welfare agency to the housing authority. However, the Housing Authority is not responsible for determining whether a reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency was correctly determined by the welfare agency in accordance with welfare program requirements and procedures, nor for providing the opportunity for review or hearing on such welfare agency determinations.

3). Such welfare agency determinations are the responsibility of the welfare agency, and the family may seek appeal of such determinations through the welfare agency's normal due process procedures. The Housing Authority shall rely on the welfare agency notice to the Housing Authority of the welfare agency's determination of a specified welfare benefits reduction.

G. Periodic and determinable allowances, such as alimony, child support payments, and regular contributions or gifts received from organizations orfrom persons not residing in the dwelling.

H. All regular pay, special pay, and allowances of a member of the Armed Forces. (Special pay to a member exposed to hostile fire is excluded.)

11.2 ANNUAL INCOME

Annual income does not include the following:

A. Income from employment of children (including foster children) under the age of 18 years;

B. Payments received for the care of foster children or foster adults (usually persons with disabilities, unrelated to the tenant family, who are unable to live alone);

C. Lump-sum additions to family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains, and settlement for personal or property losses;

D. Amounts received by the family that are specifically for, or in reimbursement of, the cost of medical expenses for any family member;

E. Income of a live-in aide;

F. The full amount of student financial assistance paid directly to the student or to the educational institution;

G. The special pay to a family member serving in the Armed Forces who is exposed to hostile fire;

H. The amounts received from the following programs:

1. Amounts received under training programs funded by HUD;

2. Amounts received by a person with a disability that are disregarded for a limited time for purposes of Supplemental Security Income eligibility and benefits because they are set aside for use under a Plan to Attain Self-Sufficiency (PASS);

3. Amounts received by a participant in other publicly assisted programs that are specifically for or in reimbursement of out-of-pocket expenses incurred (special equipment, clothing, transportation, child care, etc.) and that are made solely to allow participation in a specific program;

4. Amounts received under a resident service stipend. A resident service stipend is a modest amount (not to exceed $200 per month) received by a resident for performing a service for the Housing Authority or owner, on a part-time basis, that enhances the quality of life in the development. Such services may include, but are not limited to, fire patrol, hall monitoring, lawn maintenance, and resident initiatives coordination, and serving as a member of the Housing Authority governing board. No resident may receive more than one such stipend during the same period of time;

5. Incremental earnings and benefits resulting to any family member from participation in qualifying State or local employment training programs (including training programs not affiliated with a local government) and training of a family member as resident management staff. Amounts excluded by this provision must be received under employment training programs with clearly defined goals and objectives and are excluded only for the period during which the family member participates in the employment training program;

6. Temporary, non-recurring or sporadic income (including gifts);

7. Reparation payments paid by a foreign government pursuant to claims filed under the laws of that government by persons who were persecuted during the Nazi era;

8. Earnings in excess of $480 for each full-time student 18 years old or older (excluding the head of household and spouse);

9. Adoption assistance payments in excess of $480 per adopted child;

10. For family members who enrolled in certain training programs prior to 10/1/99, the earnings and benefits resulting from the participation if the program provides employment training and supportive services in accordance with the Family Support Act of 1988, Section 22 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437t), or any comparable Federal, State, or local law

during the exclusion period. For purposes of this exclusion the following definitions apply:

a. Comparable Federal, State or local law means a program providing employment training and supportive services that:

   i. Is authorized by a Federal, State or local law;
   ii. Is funded by the Federal, State or local government;
   iii. Is operated or administered by a public agency; and
   iv. Has as its objective to assist participants in acquiring employment skills.

b. Exclusion period means the period during which the family member participates in a program described in this section, plus 18 months from the date the family member begins the first job acquired by the family member after completion of such program that is not funded by public housing assistance under the 1937 Act. If the family member is terminated from employment with good cause, the exclusion period shall end.

c. Earnings and benefits means the incremental earnings and benefits resulting from a qualifying employment training program or subsequent job.

11. The incremental earnings due to employment during a cumulative 12-month period following date of the initial hire shall be excluded. If the family member's employment continues, then for the 12-month period following the 12-month period of disallowance, the resulting rent increase will be capped at 50 percent of the rent increase the family would have otherwise received. This exclusion (paragraph 11) will not apply for any family who concurrently is eligible for exclusion #10. Additionally, this exclusion is only available to the following families:

a. Families whose income increases as a result of employment of a family member who was previously unemployed for one or more years.

b. Families whose income increases during the participation of a family member in any economic self-sufficiency or other program.

c. Families who are or were, within 6 months, assisted under a State TANF or Welfare-to-Work program. TANF includes both regular monthly income and a one-time benefit and/or services that total at least $500 over a six month period.

During the second cumulative 12-month period after the date of initial hire, 50% of the increased income shall be excluded from income.

The disallowance of increased income of an individual family member is limited to a lifetime 48-month period. It only applies for 12 months of the 100% exclusion and 12 months of the 50% exclusion.

(While HUD regulations allow for the Housing Authority to offer an escrow account in lieu of having a portion of their income excluded under this paragraph, it is the policy of this housing authority to provide the exclusion in all cases.)

12. Deferred periodic amounts from supplemental security income and Social Security benefits that are received in a lump sum amount or in prospective monthly amounts;

13. Amounts received by the family in the form of refunds or rebates under State or local law for property taxes paid on the dwelling unit;

14. Amounts paid by a State agency to a family with a member who has a developmental disability and is living at home to offset the cost of services and equipment needed to keep the developmentally disabled family member at home; or

15. Amounts specifically excluded by any other Federal statute from consideration as income for purposes of determining eligibility or benefits. These exclusions include:

    a. The value of the allotment of food stamps

    b. Payments to volunteers under the Domestic Volunteer Services Act of 1973

    c. Payments received under the Alaska Native Claims Settlement Act

    d. Income from sub-marginal land of the U.S. that is held in trust for certain Indian tribes

    e. Payments made under HHS's Low-Income Energy Assistance Program

    f. Payments received under the Job Training Partnership Act

    g. Income from the disposition of funds of the Grand River Band of Ottawa Indians

h. The first $2000 per capita received from judgment funds awarded for certain Indian claims

i. Amount of scholarships awarded under Title IV including Work Study

j. Payments received under the Older Americans Act of 1965

k. Payments from Agent Orange Settlement

l. Payments received under the Maine Indian Claims Act

m. The value of child care under the Child Care and Development Block Grant Act of 1990

n. Earned income tax credit refund payments

o. Payments for living expenses under the AmeriCorps Program

p. Additional income exclusions provided by and funded by the Housing Authority (FICA).

The Housing Authority will not provide exclusions from income in addition to those already provided for by HUD.

11.3 DEDUCTIONS FROM ANNUAL INCOME

The following deductions will be made from annual income:

A. $480 for each dependent;

B. $400 for any elderly family or disabled family;

C. The sum of the following, to the extent the sum exceeds three % of annual income:

1. Unreimbursed medical expenses of any elderly family or disabled family; and

2. Unreimbursed reasonable attendant care and auxiliary apparatus expenses for each member of the family who is a person with disabilities, to the extent necessary to enable any member of the family (including the member who is a person with disabilities) to be employed, but this allowance may not exceed the earned income received by family members who are 18 years of age or older who are able to work because of such attendant care or auxiliary apparatus.

D. Reasonable childcare expenses necessary to enable a member of the family to be employed or to further his or her education. This deduction shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income.

11.4 RECEIPT OF A LETTER OR NOTICE FROM HUD CONCERNING INCOME

A. If a public housing resident receives a letter or notice from HUD concerning the amount or verification of family income, the letter shall be brought to the person responsible for income verification within thirty (30) days of receipt by the resident.

B. The Executive Director or the Executive Director's designee shall reconcile any difference between the amount reported by the resident and the amount listed in the HUD communication. This shall be done as promptly as possible.

C. After the reconciliation is complete, the Housing Authority shall adjust the resident's rent beginning at the start of the next month unless the reconciliation is completed during the final five (5) days of the month and then the new rent shall take effect on the first day of the second month following the end of the current month. In addition, if the resident had not previously reported the proper income, the Housing Authority shall do one of the following:

1. Immediately collect the back rent due to the agency;

2. Establish a repayment plan for the resident to pay the sum due to the agency;

3. Terminate the lease and evict for failure to report income; or

4. Terminate the lease, evict for failure to report income, and collect the back rent due to the agency.

11.5 COOPERATING WITH WELFARE AGENCIES

The Housing Authority will make its best efforts to enter into cooperation agreements with local welfare agencies under which the welfare agencies will agree:

A. To target assistance, benefits and services to families receiving assistance in the public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance program to achieve self-sufficiency; and

B. To provide written verification to the Housing Authority concerning welfare benefits for families applying for or receiving assistance in our housing assistance programs.

12.0 VERIFICATION

The Housing Authority will verify information related to waiting list preferences, eligibility, admission, and level of benefits prior to admission. Periodically during occupancy, items related to eligibility and rent determination shall also be reviewed and verified. Income, assets, and expenses will be verified, as well as disability status, need for a live-in aide and other reasonable accommodations; full-time student status of family members 18 years of age and older; Social Security numbers; and citizenship/eligible non-citizen status. Age and relationship will only be verified in those instances where needed to make a determination of level of assistance.

12.1 ACCEPTABLE METHODS OF VERIFICATION

Age, relationship, U.S. citizenship, and Social Security numbers will generally be verified with documentation provided by the family. For citizenship, the family's certification will be accepted. (Or for citizenship documentation such as listed below will be required.) Verification of these items will include photocopies of the Social Security cards and other documents presented by the family, the INS SAVE approval code, and forms signed by the family.

Other information will be verified by third party verification. This type of verification includes written documentation with forms sent directly to and received directly by a source, not passed through the hands of the family. This verification may also be direct contact with the source, in person or by telephone. It may also be a report generated by a request from the Housing Authority or automatically by another government agency, i.e., the Social Security Administration. Verification forms and reports received will be contained in the applicant/tenant file. Oral third party documentation will include the same information as if the documentation had been written, i.e., name date of contact, amount received, etc.

When third party verification cannot be obtained, the Housing Authority will accept documentation received from the applicant/tenant. Hand-carried documentation will be accepted if the Housing Authority has been unable to obtain third party verification in a 4-week period of time. Photocopies of the documents provided by the family will be maintained in the file.

When neither third party verification nor hand-carried verification can be obtained, the Housing Authority will accept a notarized statement signed by the head, spouse or co-head. Such documents will be maintained in the file.

12.2 TYPES OF VERIFICATION

The chart below outlines the factors that may be verified and gives common examples of the verification that will be sought. To obtain written third party verification, the Housing

Authority will send a request form to the source along with a release form signed by the applicant/tenant via first class mail.

Verification Requirements for Individual Items		
Item to Be Verified	**3rd party verification**	**Hand-carried verification**
General Eligibility Items		
Social Security Number	Letter from Social Security, electronic reports	Social Security card
Citizenship	N/A	Signed certification, voter's registration card, birth certificate, etc.
Eligible immigration status	INS SAVE confirmation #	INS card
Disability	Letter from medical professional, SSI, etc.	Proof of SSI or Social Security disability payments
Full time student status (if >18)	Letter from school	For high school students, any document evidencing enrollment
Need for a live-in aide	Letter from doctor or other professional knowledgeable of condition	N/A
Child care costs	Letter from care provider	Bills and receipts
Disability assistance expenses	Letters from suppliers, care givers, etc.	Bills and records of payment
Medical expenses	Letters from providers, prescription record from pharmacy, medical professional's letter stating assistance or a companion animal is needed	Bills, receipts, records of payment, dates of trips, mileage log, receipts for fares and tolls
Value of and Income from Assets		
Savings, checking accounts	Letter from institution	Passbook, most current statements
CDs, bonds, etc.	Letter from institution	Tax return, information brochure from institution, the

Verification Requirements for Individual Items		
Item to Be Verified	**3rd party verification**	**Hand-carried verification**
		CD, the bond
Stocks	Letter from broker or holding company	Stock or most current statement, price in newspaper or through Internet
Real property	Letter from tax office, assessment, etc.	Property tax statement (for current value), assessment, records or income and expenses, tax return
Personal property	Assessment, bluebook, etc.	Receipt for purchase, other evidence of worth
Cash value of life insurance policies	Letter from insurance company	Current statement
Assets disposed of for less than fair market value	N/A	Original receipt and receipt at disposition, other evidence of worth
Income		
Earned income	Letter from employer	Multiple pay stubs
Self-employed	N/A	Tax return from prior year, books of accounts
Regular gifts and contributions	Letter from source, letter from organization receiving gift (i.e., if grandmother pays day care provider, the day care provider could so state)	Bank deposits, other similar evidence
Alimony/child support	Court order, letter from source, letter from Human Services	Record of deposits, divorce decree
Periodic payments (i.e., social security, welfare, pensions, workers compensation, unemployment)	Letter or electronic reports from the source	Award letter, letter announcing change in amount of future payments
Training program participation	Letter from program provider indicating	N/A

Verification Requirements for Individual Items		
Item to Be Verified	**3rd party verification**	**Hand-carried verification**
	- whether enrolled or completed - whether training is HUD-funded - whether Federal, State, local govt., or local program - whether it is employment training - whether it has clearly defined goals and objectives - whether program has supportive services - whether payments are for out-of-pocket expenses incurred in order to participate in a program - date of first job after program completion	Evidence of job start

12.3 VERIFICATION OF CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE NONCITIZEN STATUS

The citizenship/eligible non-citizen status of each family member regardless of age must be determined.

Prior to being admitted, or at the first reexamination, all citizens and nationals will be required to sign a declaration under penalty of perjury. They will be required to show proof of their status by such means as a birth certificate, military ID, or military DD 214 Form.

Prior to being admitted or at the first reexamination, all eligible non-citizens who are 62 years of age or older will be required to sign a declaration under penalty of perjury. They will also be required to show proof of age.

Prior to being admitted or at the first reexamination, all eligible non-citizens must sign a declaration of their status and a verification consent form and provide their original INS documentation. The Housing Authority will make a copy of the individual's INS documentation and place the copy in the file. The Housing Authority will also verify their status through the INS SAVE system. If the INS SAVE system cannot confirm eligibility, the Housing Authority will mail information to the INS in order that a manual check can be made of INS records.

Family members who do not claim to be citizens, nationals, or eligible non-citizens must be listed on a statement of non-eligible members and the list must be signed by the head of the household.

Non-citizen students on student visas, though in the country legally, are not eligible to be admitted to public housing.

Any family member who does not choose to declare their status must be listed on the statement of non-eligible members.

If no family member is determined to be eligible under this section, the family's eligibility will be denied.

The family's assistance will not be denied, delayed, reduced, or terminated because of a delay in the process of determining eligible status under this section, except to the extent that the delay is caused by the family.

If the Housing Authority determines that a family member has knowingly permitted an ineligible non-citizen (other than any ineligible non-citizens listed on the lease) to permanently reside in their public housing unit, the family will be evicted. Such family will not be eligible to be readmitted to public housing for a period of 24 months from the date of eviction or termination.

12.4 VERIFICATION OF SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS

Prior to admission, each family member must provide verification of their Social Security number. New family members must provide this verification prior to being added to the lease.

The best verification of the Social Security number is the original Social Security card. If the card is not available, the Housing Authority will accept letters from the Social Security Agency that establishes and states the number. Documentation from other governmental agencies will also be accepted that establishes and states the number. Driver's licenses, military IDs, passports, or other official documents that establish and state the number are also acceptable.

If a member of an applicant family indicates they have a Social Security number, but cannot readily verify it, the family cannot be housed until verification is provided.

If a member of a tenant family indicates they have a Social Security number, but cannot readily verify it, they shall be asked to certify to this fact and shall have up to sixty (60) days to provide the verification. If the individual is at least 62 years of age, they will be given one hundred and twenty (120) days to provide the verification. If the individual fails to provide the verification within the time allowed, the family will be evicted.

12.5 TIMING OF VERIFICATION

Verification information must be dated within ninety (90) days of certification or reexamination. If the verification is older than this, the source will be contacted and asked to provide information regarding any changes.

When an interim reexamination is conducted, the Housing Authority will verify and update those elements of information reported to have changed.

12.6 FREQUENCY OF OBTAINING VERIFICATION

For each family member, citizenship/eligible non-citizen status will be verified only once. This verification will be obtained prior to admission. If the status of any family member was not determined prior to admission, verification of their status will be obtained at the next regular reexamination. Prior to a new member joining the family, their citizenship/eligible non-citizen status will be verified.

For each family member, verification of Social Security number will be obtained only once. This verification will be accomplished prior to admission.

13.0 DETERMINATION OF TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT AND TENANT RENT

13.1 FAMILY CHOICE

At admission and each year in preparation for their annual reexamination, each family is given the choice of having their rent determined under the income method or having their rent set at the flat rent amount.

A. Families who opt for the flat rent will be required to go through the income reexamination process every three years, rather than the annual review they would otherwise undergo.

B. Families who opt for the flat rent may request to have a reexamination and return to the income based method at any time for any of the following reasons:

1. The family's income has decreased.

2. The family's circumstances have changed increasing their expenses for child care, medical care, etc.

3. Other circumstances creating a hardship on the family such that the income method would be more financially feasible for the family.

C. Families have only one choice per year except for financial hardship cases. In order for families to make informed choices about their rent options, the Housing Authority will provide them with the following information whenever they have to make rent decisions:

1. The Housing Authority's policies on switching types of rent in case of a financial hardship; and

2 The dollar amount of tenant rent for the family under each option. If the family chose a flat rent for the previous year, the Housing Authority will provide the amount of income-based rent for the subsequent year only the year the Housing Authority conducts an income reexamination or if the family specifically requests it and submits updated income information.

13.2 THE INCOME METHOD

The total tenant payment is equal to the highest of:

A. 10% of the family's gross monthly income;

B. 30% of the family's adjusted monthly income; or

C. If the family is receiving payments for welfare assistance from a public agency and a part of those payments, adjusted in accordance with the family's actual housing costs, is specifically designated by such agency to meet the family's housing costs, the portion of those payments which is so designated. If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under this provision is the amount resulting from one application of the percentage; or

D. The minimum rent of $**50**.

13.3 MINIMUM RENT

The Housing Authority has set the minimum rent at $50. If the family requests a hardship exemption, however, the Housing Authority will suspend the minimum rent beginning the month following the family's request until the Housing Authority can determine whether the hardship exists and whether the hardship is of a temporary or long-term nature.

A. A hardship exists in the following circumstances:

1. When the family has lost eligibility for or is waiting an eligibility determination for a Federal, State, or local assistance program, including a family that includes a member who is a non-citizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act who would be entitled to public benefits but for title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996;

2. When the family would be evicted because it is unable to pay the minimum rent;

3. When the income of the family has decreased because of changed circumstances, including loss of employment; and

4. When a death has occurred in the family.

B. No hardship. If the Housing Authority determines there is no qualifying hardship, the minimum rent will be reinstated, including requiring back payment of minimum rent for the time of suspension.

C. Temporary hardship. If the Housing Authority reasonably determines that there is a qualifying hardship but that it is of a temporary nature, the minimum rent will be not be imposed for a period of 90 days from the beginning of the suspension of the minimum rent. At the end of the 90-day period, the minimum rent will be imposed retroactively to the time of suspension. The Housing Authority will offer a repayment agreement in accordance with Section 19 of this policy for any rent not paid during the period of suspension. During the suspension period the Housing Authority will not evict the family for nonpayment of the amount of tenant rent owed for the suspension period.

D. Long-term hardship. If the Housing Authority determines there is a long-term hardship, the family will be exempt from the minimum rent requirement until the hardship no longer exists.

E. Appeals. The family may use the grievance procedure to appeal the Housing Authority's determination regarding the hardship. No escrow deposit will be required in order to access the grievance procedure.

13.4 THE FLAT RENT

The Housing Authority has set a flat rent for each public housing unit. In doing so, it considered the size and type of the unit, as well as its age, condition, amenities, services, and neighborhood. The Housing Authority determined the market value of the unit and set the rent at the market value. The amount of the flat rent will be reevaluated annually and adjustments applied. Affected families will be given a 30-day notice of any rent

change. Adjustments are applied on the anniversary date for each affected family (for more information on flat rents, see Section 15.3).

The Housing Authority will post the flat rents at each of the developments and at the central office. Flat rents are incorporated in this policy upon approval by the Board of Commissioners.

13.5 CEILING RENT

The Housing Authority has no ceiling rents. However, a family will never pay more than the flat rent.

13.6 RENT FOR FAMILIES UNDER THE NONCITIZEN RULE

A mixed family will receive full continuation of assistance if all of the following conditions are met:

A. The family was receiving assistance on June 19, 1995;

B. The family was granted continuation of assistance before November 29, 1996;

C. The family's head or spouse has eligible immigration status; and

D. The family does not include any person who does not have eligible status other than the head of household, the spouse of the head of household, any parent of the head or spouse, or any child (under the age of 18) of the head or spouse.

If a mixed family qualifies for prorated assistance but decides not to accept it, or if the family has no eligible members, the family may be eligible for temporary deferral of termination of assistance to permit the family additional time for the orderly transition of some or all of its members to locate other affordable housing. Under this provision, the family receives full assistance. If assistance is granted under this provision prior to November 29, 1996, it may last no longer than three (3) years. If granted after that date, the maximum period of time for assistance under the provision is eighteen (18) months. The Housing Authority will grant each family a period of six (6) months to find suitable affordable housing. If the family cannot find suitable affordable housing, the Housing Authority will provide additional search periods up to the maximum time allowable.

Suitable housing means housing that is not substandard and is of appropriate size for the family. Affordable housing means that it can be rented for an amount not exceeding the amount the family pays for rent, plus utilities, plus 25%.

The family's assistance is prorated in the following manner:

A. Determine the 95th percentile of gross rents (tenant rent plus utility allowance) for the Housing Authority. The 95th percentile is called the maximum rent.

B. Subtract the family's total tenant payment from the maximum rent. The resulting number is called the maximum subsidy.

C. Divide the maximum subsidy by the number of family members and multiply the result times the number of eligible family members. This yields the prorated subsidy.

D. Subtract the prorated subsidy from the maximum rent to find the prorated total tenant payment. From this amount subtract the full utility allowance to obtain the prorated tenant rent.

13.7 UTILITY ALLOWANCE

The Housing Authority shall establish a utility allowance for all check-metered utilities and for all tenant-paid utilities. The allowance will be based on a reasonable consumption of utilities by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful environment. In setting the allowance, the Housing Authority will review the actual consumption of tenant families as well as changes made or anticipated due to modernization (weatherization efforts, installation of energy-efficient appliances, etc). Allowances will be evaluated at least annually as well as any time utility rate changes by 10% or more since the last revision to the allowances.

The utility allowance will be subtracted from the family's income or flat rent to determine the amount of the Tenant Rent. The Tenant Rent is the amount the family owes each month to the Housing Authority. The amount of the utility allowance is then still available to the family to pay the cost of their utilities. Any utility cost above the allowance is the responsibility of the tenant. Any savings resulting from utility costs below the amount of the allowance belongs to the tenant. The Housing Authority reserves the right to pay the utility allowance directly to the utility companies. The family will be notified of the amount paid to the utility supplier.

Budget Payment Plan. When the supplier of utilities offers a “budget” or equal monthly payment plan, the tenant shall be obligated to pay his or her utility bills according to this plan.

Third Party Notification. When a tenant applies for utility service in his or her own name, the tenant must sign a Third Party Notification Agreement so that the Housing Authority will be notified if the tenant fails to pay the utility bill.

Payment Requirement. Paying the utility bill is the tenant’s obligation under the Housing Authority’s Residential Dwelling Lease. Failure to pay utilities is a lease violation and grounds for eviction of the tenant.

For Housing Authority paid utilities that are check metered, the Housing Authority will monitor the utility consumption of each household. Any consumption in excess of the allowance established by the Housing Authority will be billed to the tenant quarterly.

Resident Supplied Appliances Whenever the resident has installed a major electrical appliance such as a freezer, extra refrigerator, washers and dryers and/or has use of a Housing Authority installed air conditioner in the resident's premises (whether before or after execution of the lease), the resident shall be charged the monthly sum, for the months listed, on Part II of the lease for each major electrical appliance and/or air conditioner installed. This charge shall not apply to residents who pay their utilities directly to a utility supplier or whose utility consumption is monitored through the use of check meters.

Utility allowance revisions based on rate changes shall be effective retroactively to the first day of the month following the month in which the last rate change took place. Revisions based on changes in consumption or other reasons shall become effective at each family's next annual reexamination.

Families with high utility costs are encouraged to contact the Housing Authority for an energy analysis. The analysis may identify problems with the dwelling unit that once corrected will reduce energy costs. The analysis can also assist the family in identifying ways they can reduce their costs.

Requests for relief from surcharges for excess consumption of Housing Authority purchased utilities or from payment of utility supplier billings in excess of the utility allowance for tenant-paid utility costs may be granted by the Housing Authority on reasonable grounds. Requests shall be granted to families that include an elderly member or a member with disabilities. Requests by the family shall be submitted under the Reasonable Accommodation Policy. Families shall be advised of their right to individual relief at admission to public housing and at time of utility allowance changes.

13.8 PAYING RENT

Rent and other charges are due and payable on the first day of the month. All rents should be paid to the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin, P.O Box 60487, Harrisburg, PA. 17106-0487, in the payment envelope provided by the Housing Authority. As a safety measure, no cash should be sent through the mail as a rent payment.

If the rent is not paid by the fifth of the month, a Notice of Lease Termination will be issued to the tenant. If rent is paid by a personal check and the check is returned for insufficient funds, this shall be considered a non-payment of rent and will incur a charge of $10 for processing costs.

14.0 CONTINUED OCCUPANCY AND COMMUNITY SERVICE

14.1 GENERAL

In order to be eligible for continued occupancy, each adult family member must either (1) contribute eight hours per month of community service (not including political activities), or (2) participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, or (3) perform eight hours per month of combined activities as previously described unless they are exempt from this requirement.

14.2 EXEMPTIONS

The following adult family members of tenant families are exempt from this requirement.

A. Family members who are 62 or older.

B. Family members who are blind or disabled as defined under 216(I)(1) or 1614 of the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 416(I)(1) and who certifies that because of this disability she or he is unable to comply with the community service requirements.

C. Family members who are the primary care giver for someone who is blind or disabled as set forth in Paragraph B above.

D. Family members engaged in work activity.

E. Family members who are exempt from work activity under part A title IV of the Social Security Act or under any other State welfare program, including the welfare-to-work program.

F. Family members receiving assistance, benefits or services under a State program funded under part A title IV of the Social Security Act or under any other State welfare program, including welfare-to-work and who are in compliance with that program.

14.3 NOTIFICATION OF THE REQUIREMENT

The Housing Authority shall identify all adult family members who are apparently not exempt from the community service requirement.

The Housing Authority shall notify all such family members of the community service requirement and of the categories of individuals who are exempt from the requirement. The notification will provide the opportunity for family members to claim and explain an exempt status. The Housing Authority shall verify such claims.

The notification will advise families that their community service obligation will begin upon the effective date of their first annual reexamination on or after October 1, 2000.

For family's paying a flat rent, the obligation begins on the date their annual reexamination would have been effective had an annual reexamination taken place. It will also advise them that failure to comply with the community service requirement will result in ineligibility for continued occupancy at the time of any subsequent annual reexamination.

14.4 VOLUNTEER OPPORTUNITIES

Community service includes performing work or duties in the public benefit that serve to improve the quality of life and/or enhance resident self-sufficiency, and/or increase the self-responsibility of the resident within the community.

An economic self sufficiency program is one that is designed to encourage, assist, train or facilitate the economic independence of participants and their families or to provide work for participants. These programs may include programs for job training, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, work fare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, and any program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as substance abuse or mental health treatment).

The Housing Authority will coordinate with social service agencies, local schools, and the Human Resources Office in identifying a list of volunteer community service positions.

Together with the resident advisory councils, the Housing Authority may create volunteer positions such as hall monitoring, litter patrols, and supervising and record keeping for volunteers.

14.5 THE PROCESS

At the first annual reexamination on or after October 1, 2000, and each annual reexamination thereafter, the Housing Authority will do the following:

A. Provide a list of volunteer opportunities to the family members.

B. Provide information about obtaining suitable volunteer positions.

C. Provide a volunteer time sheet to the family member. Instructions for the time sheet require the individual to complete the form and certify that they have performed the work as indicated.

D. The Tenant Selection Department will assist the family members in identifying appropriate volunteer positions and in meeting their responsibilities. The Tenant Selection Department will track the family member's progress by reviewing the documentation provided by the family member and will meet with the family member as needed to best ensure compliance.

E. Thirty (30) days before the family's next lease anniversary date, the Housing Authority will determine whether each applicable adult family member is in compliance with the community service requirement.

14.6 NOTIFICATION OF NON-COMPLIANCE WITH COMMUNITY SERVICE REQUIREMENT

The Housing Authority will notify any family found to be in noncompliance of the following:

A. The family member(s) has been determined to be innoncompliance;

B. That the determination is subject to the grievance procedure; and

C. That, unless the family member(s) enter into an agreement to comply, the lease will not be renewed or will be terminated;

14.7 OPPORTUNITY FOR CURE

The Housing Authority will offer the family member(s) the opportunity to enter into an agreement prior to the anniversary of the lease. The agreement shall state that the family member(s) agrees to enter into an economic self-sufficiency program or agrees to contribute to community service for as many hours as needed to comply with the requirement over the past 12-month period. The cure shall occur over the 12-month period beginning with the date of the agreement and the resident shall at the same time stay current with that year's community service requirement. The first hours a resident earns go toward the current commitment until the current year's commitment is made.

The Tenant Selection Department will assist the family member in identifying volunteer opportunities and will track compliance on a monthly basis.

If any applicable family member does not accept the terms of the agreement, does not fulfill their obligation to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program, or falls behind in their obligation under the agreement to perform community service, the Housing Authority shall take action to terminate the lease.

14.8 PROHIBITION AGAINST REPLACEMENT OF AGENCY EMPLOYEES

In implementing the service requirement, the Housing Authority may not substitute community service or self-sufficiency activities performed by residents for work ordinarily performed by its employees, or replace a job at any location where residents perform activities to satisfy the service requirement.

15.0 RECERTIFICATIONS

At least annually, the Housing Authority will conduct a reexamination, either by mail or personal interview, of family income and circumstances. The results of the reexamination determine (1) the rent the family will pay, and (2) whether the family is housed in the correct unit size.

15.1 GENERAL

The Housing Authority will send a notification letter to the family letting them know that it is time for their annual reexamination, giving them the option of selecting either the flat rent or income method, if they are currently paying an income rent. If the family thinks they may want to switch from a flat rent to an income rent, they should request an appointment. At the appointment, the family can make their final decision regarding which rent method they will choose. The letter also includes, for those families paying the income method, forms for the family to complete. The letter includes instructions permitting the family to schedule the interview if necessary. The letter tells families who may need to make alternate arrangements due to a disability that they may contact staff to request an accommodation of their needs.

As a result of the reexamination, the Housing Authority will determine whether family composition may require a transfer to a different bedroom size unit,and if so, the family's name will be placed on the transfer list.

15.2 FAILURE TO COMPLETE AND RETURN REEXAMINATION FORMS

If the family fails to respond to the letter, a second letter will be mailed. The second letter will also advise that failure by the family to complete and return the reexamination forms result in the Housing Authority taking eviction actions against the family.

15.3 FLAT RENTS

The annual letter to flat rent payers regarding the reexamination process will state the following:

A. Each year at the time of the annual reexamination, the family has the option of selecting a flat rent amount in lieu of completing the reexamination process and having their rent based on the income amount.

B. The amount of the flat rent

C. A fact sheet about income rents that explains the types of income counted, the most common types of income excluded, and the categories allowances that can be deducted from income.

D. Families who opt for the flat rent will be required to go through the income reexamination process every three years, rather than the annual review they otherwise would undergo.

E. Families who opt for the flat rent may request to have a reexamination and return to the income-based method at any time for any of the following reasons:

1. The family's income has decreased.

2. The family's circumstances have changed increasing their expenses for child care, medical care, etc.

3. Other circumstances creating a hardship on the family such that the income method would be more financially feasible for the family.

F. The dates upon which the Housing Authority expects to review the amount of the flat rent, the approximate rent increase the family could expect, and the approximate date upon which a future rent increase could become effective.

G. The name and phone number of an individual to call to get additional information or counseling concerning flat rents.

H. A certification for the family to sign accepting or declining the flat rent.

Each year prior to their anniversary date, Housing Authority will send a reexamination letter to the family offering the choice between a flat or an income rent. The opportunity to select the flat rent is available only at this time. At the appointment, the Housing Authority may assist the family in identifying the rent method that would be most advantageous for the family. If the family wishes to select the flat rent method without meeting with the Housing Authority representative, they may make the selection on the form and return the form to the Housing Authority. In such case, the Housing Authority will cancel the appointment.

15.4 THE INCOME METHOD

During the recertification process, the family will provide all information regarding income, assets, expenses, and other information necessary to determine thefamily's share of rent. The family will sign the HUD consent form and other consent forms that later will be mailed to the sources that will verify the family circumstances.

Upon receipt of verification, the Housing Authority will determine the family's annual income and will calculate their rent as follows.

The total tenant payment is equal to the highest of:

A. 10% of monthly income;

B. 30% of adjusted monthly income;

C. The welfare rent; or

D. The minimum rent.

15.5 EFFECTIVE DATE OF RENT CHANGES FOR ANNUAL REEXAMINATIONS

The new rent will generally be effective upon the anniversary date with thirty (30) days written notice of any rent increase to the family.

If the rent determination is delayed due to a reason beyond the control of the family, then any rent increase will be effective the first of the month after the month in which the family receives a 30-day notice of the amount. If the new rent is a reduction and the delay is beyond the control of the family, the reduction will be effective as scheduled on the anniversary date.

If the family caused the delay, then any increase will be effective on the anniversary date. Any reduction will be effective on the anniversary date or the first of the month after the rent amount is determined, whichever is later.

15.6 INTERIM REEXAMINATIONS

During an interim reexamination, only the information affected by the changes being reported will be reviewed and verified.

Families will not be required to report any increase in income or decrease in allowable expenses between annual reexaminations. However, if a rent reduction is granted through an Interim Reexamination, the Resident must report in writing any later increase in income within ten (10) days of the occurrence until the next scheduled reexamination. Failure to report such an increase in income may result in a retroactive rent change.

Families are required to report the following changes to the Housing Authority between regular reexaminations. If the family's rent is being determined under the income method, these changes will trigger an interim reexamination. The family shall report these changes within ten (10) days of their occurrence.

A. A member has been added to the family through birth or adoption or court-awarded custody.

B. A household member is leaving or has left the family unit.

C. A person with income, other than a minor or full-time student, joins the household.

In order to add a household member other than through birth or adoption (including a live-in aide), the family must request that the new member be added to the lease. Before adding the new member to the lease, the individual must complete an application form stating their income, assets, and all other information required of an applicant. The individual must provide their Social Security number if they have one and must verify their citizenship/eligible immigrant status. (Their housing will not be delayed due to delays in verifying eligible immigrant status other than delays caused by the family.) The new family member will go through the screening process similar to the process for applicants. The Housing Authority will determine the eligibility of the individual before adding them to the lease. If the individual is found to be ineligible or does not pass the screening criteria, they will be advised in writing and given the opportunity for an informal review. If they are found to be eligible and do pass the screening criteria, their name will be added to the lease. At the same time, if the family's rent is being determined under the income method, the family's annual income will be recalculated taking into account the circumstances of the new family member. The effective date of the new rent will be in accordance with Section15.8.

Families are not required to, but may at any time, request an interim reexamination based on a decrease in income, an increase in allowable expenses, or other changes in family circumstances. Upon such request, the Housing Authority will take timely action to process the interim reexamination and recalculate the tenant's rent.

15.7 SPECIAL REEXAMINATIONS

If a family's income is too unstable to project for twelve (12) months, including families that temporarily have no income (0 renters) or have a temporary decrease in income, the Housing Authority may schedule special reexaminations every sixty (60) days until the income stabilizes and an annual income can be determined.

15.8 EFFECTIVE DATE OF RENT CHANGES DUE TO INTERIM OR SPECIAL REEXAMINATIONS

Unless there is a delay in reexamination processing caused by the family, any rent increase will be effective the first of the second month after the month in which the family receives notice of the new rent amount. If the family causes a delay, then the rent increase will be effective on the date it would have been effective had the process not been delayed (even if this means a retroactive increase).

If the new rent is a reduction and any delay is beyond the control of the family, the reduction will be effective the first of the month after the interim reexamination should have been completed.

If the new rent is a reduction and the family caused the delay or did not report the change in a timely manner, the change will be effective the first of the month after the rent amount is determined.

16.0 UNIT TRANSFERS

16.1 OBJECTIVES OF THE TRANSFER POLICY

The objectives of the Transfer Policy include the following:

A. To address emergency situations.

B. To fully utilize available housing resources while avoiding overcrowding by insuring that each family occupies the appropriate size unit.

C. To facilitate a relocation when required for modernization or other management purposes.

D. To facilitate relocation of families with inadequate housing accommodations.

E. To provide an incentive for families to assist in meeting the Housing Authority's deconcentration goal.

F. To eliminate vacancy loss and other expenses due to unnecessary transfers.

16.2 CATEGORIES OF TRANSFERS

Category A: Emergency transfers. These transfers are necessary when condtions pose an immediate threat to the life, health, or safety of a family or one of its members. Such situations may involve defects of the unit or the building in which it is located, the health condition of a family member, a hate crime, the safety of witnesses to a crime, or a law enforcement matter particular to the neighborhood.

Category B: Immediate administrative transfers. These transfers are necessary in order to permit a family needing accessible features to move to a unit with such a feature or to enable modernization work to proceed.

Category C: Regular administrative transfers. These transfers are made to offer incentives to families willing to help meet certain Housing Authority occupancy goals, to correct

occupancy standards where the unit size is inappropriate for the size and composition of the family, to allow for non-emergency but medically advisable transfers, and other transfers approved by the Housing Authority when a transfer is the only or best way of solving a serious problem.

16.3 DOCUMENTATION

When the transfer is at the request of the family, the family may be required to provide third party verification of the need for the transfer.

16.4 INCENTIVE TRANSFERS

Transfer requests will be encouraged and approved for families wholive in a development where their income category (below or above 30% of area median) predominates and wish to move to a development where their income category does not predominate.

16.5 PROCESSING TRANSFERS

Transfers on the waiting list will be sorted by the above categories and within each category by date and time.

Transfers in category A and B described in Section 16.2 will be housed ahead of any other families, including those on the applicant waiting list. Transfers in category A will be housed ahead of transfers in category B.

The following is the policy for the rejection of an offer to transfer:

A. If the family rejects with good cause any unit offered, they will not lose their place on the transfer waiting list.

B. If the transfer is being made at the request of the Housing Authority and the family rejects two offers without good cause, the Housing Authority will take action to terminate their tenancy. If the reason for the transfer is that the current unit is too small to meet the Housing Authority's optimum occupancy standards, the family may request in writing to stay in the unit without being transferred so long as their occupancy will not exceed two people per living/sleeping room.

C. If the transfer is being made at the family's request and the rejected offer provides deconcentration incentives, the family will maintain their place on the transfer list and will not otherwise be penalized.

D. If the transfer is being made at the family's request, the family may, without good cause and without penalty, turn down one offer that does not include deconcentration incentives. After turning down a second such offer without good cause, the family's name will be removed from the transfer list.

16.6 COST OF THE FAMILY'S MOVE

The cost of the transfer generally will be borne by the family in the following circumstances:

A. When the transfer is made at the request of the family or by others on behalf of the family (i.e. by the police);

B. When the transfer is needed to move the family to an appropriately sized unit, either larger or smaller;

C. When the transfer is necessitated because a family with disabilities needs the accessible unit into which the transferring family moved (The family without disabilities signed a statement to this effect prior to accepting the accessible unit); or

D. When the transfer is needed because action or inaction by the family caused the unit to be unsafe or uninhabitable.

The cost of the transfer will be borne by the Housing Authority in the following circumstances:

A. When the transfer is needed in order to carry out rehabilitation activities; or

B. When action or inaction by the Housing Authority has caused the unit to be unsafe or inhabitable.

The responsibility for moving costs in other circumstances will be determined on a case by case basis.

16.7 TENANTS IN GOOD STANDING

When the transfer is at the request of the family, it will not be approved unless the family is in good standing with the Housing Authority. This means the family must be in compliance with their lease, current in all payments to the Housing Authority, and must pass a housekeeping inspection.

16.8 TRANSFER REQUESTS

A tenant may request a written request for a transfer at any time. In considering the request, the Housing Authority may request a meeting with the tenant to better understand the need for transfer and to explore possible alternatives. The Housing Authority will review the request in a timely manner.

If the transfer is approved, the family's name will be added to the transferwaiting list.

If the transfer is denied, the denial letter will advise the family of their right to utilize the grievance procedure.

16.9 RIGHT OF THE HOUSING AUTHORITY IN TRANSFER POLICY

The provisions listed above are to be used as a guide to insurefair and impartial means of assigning units for transfers. It is not intended that this policy will create a property right or any other type of right for a tenant to transfer or refuse to transfer.

17.0 INSPECTIONS

An authorized representative of the Housing Authority and an adult family member will inspect the premises prior to commencement of occupancy. A written statement of the condition of the premises will be made, all equipment will be provided, and the statement will be signed by both parties with a copy retained in the Housing Authority file and a copy given to the family member. An authorized Housing Authority representative will inspect the premises at the time the resident vacates and will furnish a statement of any charges to be made provided the resident turns in the proper notice under State law. The resident's security deposit can be used to offset against any Housing Authority damages to the unit.

17.1 MOVE-IN INSPECTIONS

The Housing Authority and an adult member of the family will inspect the unit prior to signing the lease. Both parties will sign a written statement of the condition of the unit. A copy of the signed inspection will be given to the family and the original will be placed in the tenant file.

17.2 ANNUAL INSPECTIONS

The Housing Authority will inspect each public housing unit annually to ensure that each unit meets the Housing Authority’s housing standards. Work orders will be submitted and completed to correct any deficiencies.

17.3 PREVENTATIVE MAINTENANCE INSPECTIONS

This is generally conducted along with the annual inspection. This inspection is intended to keep items in good repair. It checks weatherization; checks the condition of the smoke detectors, water heaters, furnaces, automatic thermostats and water temperatures; checks for leaks; and provides an opportunity to change furnace filters and provide other minor servicing that extends the life of the unit andits equipment.

17.4 SPECIAL INSPECTIONS

A special inspection may be scheduled to enable HUD or others to inspect a sample of the housing stock maintained by the Housing Authority.

17.5 HOUSEKEEPING INSPECTIONS

Generally, at the time of annual inspection, or at other times as necessary, the Housing Authority will conduct a housekeeping inspection to ensure the family is maintaining the unit in a safe and sanitary condition.

17.6 NOTICE OF INSPECTION

For inspections defined as annual inspections, preventative maintenance inspections, special inspections, and housekeeping inspections, the Housing Authority will give the tenant at least two (2) days written notice.

17.7 EMERGENCY INSPECTIONS

If any employee and/or agent of the Housing Authority has reason to believe that an emergency exists within the housing unit, the unit can be entered without notice. The person(s) that enters the unit will leave a written notice to the residentthat indicates the date and time the unit was entered and the reason why it was necessary to enter the unit.

17.8 PRE-MOVE-OUT INSPECTIONS

When a tenant gives notice that they intend to move, the Housing Authority may offer to schedule a pre-move-out inspection with the family. The inspection allows the Housing Authority to help the family identify any problems which, if left uncorrected, could lead to vacate charges. This inspection is a courtesy to the family and has been found to be helpful both in reducing costs to the family and in enabling the Housing Authority to ready units more quickly for the future occupants.

17.9 MOVE-OUT INSPECTIONS

The Housing Authority conducts the move-out inspection after the tenant vacates to assess the condition of the unit and determine responsibility for any needed repairs. When possible, the tenant is notified of the inspection and is encouraged to be present. This inspection becomes the basis for any claims that may be assessed against the security deposit.

18.0 PET POLICY

The Pet Policy, adopted by the Housing Authority, is incorporated by reference.

This policy does not apply to animals that are used to assist persons with disabilities. Assistive animals are allowed in all public housing facilities with no restrictions other than those imposed on all tenants to maintain their units and associated facilities in a decent, safe, and sanitary manner and to refrain from disturbing their neighbors.

19.0 REPAYMENT AGREEMENTS

When a resident owes the Housing Authority back charges and is unable to pay the balance by the due date, the resident may request that the Housing Authority allow them to enter into a Repayment Agreement. The Housing Authority has the sole discretion of whether to accept such an agreement. All Repayment Agreements must assure that the full payment is made within a period not to exceed twelve (12) months. All Repayment Agreements must be in writing and signed by both parties. Failure to comply with the Repayment Agreement terms may subject the Resident to eviction procedures.

20.0 TERMINATION

20.1 TERMINATION BY TENANT

The tenant may terminate the lease at any time upon submitting a 30-day written notice. If the tenant vacates prior to the end of the thirty (30) days, they will be responsible for rent through the end of the notice period or until the unit is re-rented, whichever occurs first.

20.2 TERMINATION BY THE HOUSING AUTHORITY

Twelve months after the Housing Authority has implemented the mandated community service requirement, it will not renew the lease of any non-exempt family that is not in compliance with the community service requirement or an approved Agreement to Cure. If they do not voluntarily leave the property, eviction proceedings will begin.

The Housing Authority will terminate the lease for violations of material lease terms. Such violations include but are not limited to the following:

A. Nonpayment of rent or other charges;

B. A history of late rental payments;

C. Failure to provide timely and accurate information regarding family composition, income circumstances, or other information related to eligibility or rent;

D. Failure to allow inspection of the unit;

E. Failure to maintain the unit in a safe and sanitary manner;

F. Assignment or subletting of the premises;

G. Use of the premises for purposes other than as a dwelling unit (other than for housing authority approved resident businesses);

H. Destruction of property;

I. Acts of destruction, defacement, or removal of any part of the premises or failure to cause guests to refrain from such acts;

J. Any criminal activity on the property or drug-related criminal activity on or off the premises. This includes but is not limited to the manufacture of methamphetamine on the premises of the Housing Authority;

K. Non-compliance with Non-Citizen Rule requirements;

L. Permitting persons not on the lease to reside in the unit more than fourteen (14) days each year without the prior written approval of the Housing Authority;

M. Failure to abide by necessary and reasonable rule make by the Housing Authority for the benefit and well being of the Housing development and the resident;

N. Failure to abide by applicable building and housing codes materially affecting health or safety;

O. Failure to dispose of garbage, waste and rubbish in a safe and sanitary manner;

P. Failure to use electrical, plumbing, sanitary, heating, ventilating, air conditioning and other equipment, including elevators, in a safe manner;

Q. Failure to pay reasonable charges for the repair of damages to the premises, property buildings, facilities or common areas;

R. Any activity that threatens the health, safety, or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents or employees of the Housing Authority;

S. Alcohol abuse that the Housing Authority determines interferes with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;

T. Failure to pay utility bills which may result in the termination of utility service when resident is responsible for paying for those utilities;

U. Failure to abide by the Housing Authority's Pet Policy;

V. Other good cause.

The Housing Authority will take immediate action to evict any household that includes an individual who is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a State sex offender registration program.

20.3 ABANDONMENT

If a Resident abandons the dwelling unit, the Resident has the responsibility of removing all personal property left on Housing Authority property when the Resident leaves, abandons, or surrenders the dwelling unit. The Housing Authority assumes no responsibility or liability for any personal property of a resident remaining in or around the premises. The Housing Authority will treat such property as abandoned and will dispose of same seven (7) days after termination of occupancy without further notice to Resident. Costs for disposal of property left in or around the premises shall be charged to the Resident.

20.4 RETURN OF SECURITY DEPOSIT

After a family moves out, the Housing Authority will return the security deposit within thirty (30) days or give the family a written statement of why all or part of the security deposit is being kept. The rental unit must be restored to the same conditions as when the family moved in, except for normal wear and tear. Deposits will not be used to cover normal wear and tear or damage that existed when the family moved in.

Failure by the family to provide timely notice of resident's intent to vacate to the Housing Authority shall constitute a breach of the lease and the Housing Authority shall be entitled to retain the deposit, including any unpaid interest

If State law requires the payment of interest on security deposits, it shall be complied with.

The Housing Authority will be considered in compliance with the above if the required payment, statement, or both, are deposited in the U.S. mail with first class postage paid within thirty (30) days.

GLOSSARY

50058 Form: The HUD form that housing authorities are required to complete for each assisted household in public housing to record information used in the certification and recertification process and, at the option of the housing authority, for interim reexaminations.

1937 Housing Act: The United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.) (24 CFR 5.100)

Adjusted Annual Income: The amount of household income, after deductions for specified allowances, on which tenant rent is based. (24 CFR 5.611)

Adult: A household member who is 18 years or older or who is the head of the household, or spouse, or co-head.

Allowances: Amounts deducted from the household's annual income in determining adjusted annual income (the income amount used in the rent calculation). Allowances are given for elderly families, dependents, medical expenses for elderly families, disability expenses, and child care expenses for children under 13 years of age. Other allowance can be given at the discretion of the housing authority.

Annual Contributions Contract (ACC): The written contract between HUD and a housing authority under which HUD agrees to provide funding for a program under the 1937 Act, and the housing authority agrees to comply with HUD requirements for the program. (24 CFR 5.403)

Annual Income: All amounts, monetary or not, that:

A. Go to (or on behalf of) the family head or spouse (even if temporarily absent) or to any other family member; or

B. Are anticipated to be received from a source outside the family during the 12-month period following admission or annual reexamination effective date; and

C. Are not specifically excluded from annual income.

Annual Income also includes amounts derived (during the 12-month period) from assets to which any member of the family has access. (1937 Housing Act; 24 CFR 5.609)

Applicant (applicant family): A person or family that has applied for admission to a program but is not yet a participant in the program. (24 CFR 5.403)

As-Paid States: States where the welfare agency adjusts the shelter and utility component of the welfare grant in accordance with actual housing costs. Currently, the four as-paid States are New Hampshire, New York, Oregon, and Vermont.

Assets: The value of equity in savings, checking, IRA and Keogh accounts, real property, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles are not counted as assets. (Also see "net family assets.")

Asset Income: Income received from assets held by family members. If assets total more than $5,000, income from the assets is "imputed" and the greater of actual asset income and imputed asset income is counted in annual income. (See "imputed asset income" below.)

Assistance applicant: A family or individual that seeks admission to the public housing program.

Ceiling Rent: Maximum rent allowed for some units in public housing projects.

Certification: The examination of a household's income, expenses, and family composition to determine the family's eligibility for program participation and to calculate the family's share of rent.

Child: For purposes of citizenship regulations, a member of the family other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age. (24 CFR 5.504(b))

Child Care Expenses: Amounts anticipated to be paid by the family for the care of children under 13 years of age during the period for which annual income is computed, but only where such care is necessary to enable a family member to actively seek employment, be gainfully employed, or to further his or her education and only to the extent such amounts are not reimbursed. The amount deducted shall reflect reasonable charges for child care. In the case of child care necessary to permit employment, the amount deducted shall not exceed the amount of employment income that is included in annual income. (24 CFR 5.603(d))

Citizen: A citizen or national of the United States. (24 CFR 5.504(b))

Community service: The performance of voluntary work or duties that are a public benefit and that serve to improve the quality of life, enhance resident self-sufficiency, or increase resident self-responsibility in the community. Community service is not employment and may not include political activities.

Consent Form: Any consent form approved by HUD to be signed by assistance applicants and participants for the purpose of obtaining income information from employers and SWICAs, return information from the Social Security Administration, and return information for unearned income from the Internal Revenue Service. The consent forms may authorize the collection of other information from assistance applicants or participant to determine eligibility or level of benefits. (24 CFR 5.214)

Covered Families: Families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance benefits ("welfare benefits") from a State or other public agency ("welfare agency") under a program for

which Federal, State, or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for such assistance.

Decent, Safe, and Sanitary: Housing is decent, safe, and sanitary if it satisfies the applicable housing quality standards.

Department: The Department of Housing and Urban Development. (24 CFR 5.100)

Dependent: A member of the family (except foster children and foster adults), other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age or is a person with a disability or is a full-time student. (24 CFR 5.603(d))

Dependent Allowance: An amount, equal to $480 multiplied by the number of dependents, that is deducted from the household's annual income in determining adjusted annual income.

Disability Assistance Expenses: Reasonable expenses that are anticipated, during the period for which annual income is computed, for attendant care and auxiliary apparatus for a disabled family member and that are necessary to enable a family member (including the disabled member) to be employed, provided that the expenses are neither paid to a member of the family nor reimbursed by an outside source. (24 CFR 5.603(d))

Disability Assistance Expense Allowance: In determining adjusted annual income, the amount of disability assistance expenses deducted from annual income for families with a disabled household member.

Disabled Family: A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities; two or more persons with disabilities living together; or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides. (24 CFR 5.403(b)) (Also see "person with disabilities.")

Disabled Person: See "person with disabilities."

Displaced Family: A family in which each member, or whose sole member, is a person displaced by governmental action (such as urban renewal), or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal disaster relief laws. (24 CFR 5.403(b))

Displaced Person: A person displaced by governmental action or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized pursuant to Federal disaster relief laws. *[1937 Act]*

Drug-Related Criminal Activity: Drug trafficking or the illegal use, or possession for personal use, of a controlled substance as defined in Section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802.

Economic self-sufficiency program: Any program designed to encourage, assist, train or facilitate the economic independence of HUD-assisted families or to provide work for such families. These programs include programs for job training, employment counseling, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, workfare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, and any program necessary to ready a participant for work (including a substance abuse or mental health treatment program), or other work activities.

Elderly Family: A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age; two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together; or one or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides. (24 CFR 5.403)

Elderly Family Allowance: For elderly families, an allowance of $400 is deducted from the household's annual income in determining adjusted annual income.

Elderly Person: A person who is at least 62 years of age. (1937 Housing Act)

Extremely low-income families: Those families whose incomes do not exceed 30% of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD with adjustments for smaller and larger families, except that HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30% of the median income for the area if HUD finds that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.

Fair Housing Act: Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.) (24 CFR 5.100)

Family includes but is not limited to:

A. A family with or without children;

B. An elderly family;

C. A near-elderly family;

D. A disabled family;

E. A displaced family;

F. The remaining member of a tenant family; and

G. A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a tenant family. (24 CFR 5.403)

Family Members: All members of the household other than live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults. All family members permanently reside in the unit, though they may be temporarily absent. All family members are listed on the lease.

Family Self-Sufficiency Program (FSS Program): The program established by a housing authority to promote self-sufficiency among participating families, including the coordination of supportive services. (24 CFR 984.103(b))

Flat Rent: A rent amount the family may choose to pay in lieu of having their rent determined under the income method. The flat rent is established by the housing authority set at the lesser of the market value for the unit or the cost to operate the unit. Families selecting the flat rent option have their income evaluated once every three years, rather than annually.

Full-Time Student: A person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis.

Head of Household: The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purposes of determining income eligibility and rent. (24 CFR 5.504(b))

Household Members: All members of the household including members of the family, live-in aides, foster children, and foster adults. All household members are listed on the lease, and no one other than household members are listed on the lease.

Housing Assistance Plan: A housing plan that is submitted by a unit of general local government and approved by HUD as being acceptable under the standards of 24 CFR 570.

Imputed Income: For households with net family assets of more than $5,000, the amount calculated by multiplying net family assets by a HUD-specified percentage. If imputed income is more than actual income from assets, the imputed amount is used as income from assets in determining annual income.

Imputed welfare income: The amount of annual income not actually received by a family, as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, that is nonetheless included in the family's annual income for purposes of determining rent.

In-Kind Payments: Contributions other than cash made to the family or to a family member in exchange for services provided or for the general support of the family (e.g., groceries provided on a weekly basis, baby sitting provided on a regular basis).

Income Method: A means of calculating a family's rent based on 10% of their monthly income, 30% of their adjusted monthly income, the welfare rent, or the minimum rent. Under the income method, rents may be capped by a ceiling rent. Under this method, the family's income is evaluated at least annually.

Interim (examination): A reexamination of a family income, expenses, and household composition conducted between the regular annual recertifications when a change in a household's circumstances warrants such a reexamination.

Live-In Aide: A person who resides with one or more elderly persons, near-elderly persons, or persons with disabilities and who:

A. Is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the persons;

B. Is not obligated for the support of the persons; and

C. Would not be living in the unit except to provide the necessary supportive services. (24 CFR 5.403(b))

Low-Income Families: Those families whose incomes do not exceed 80% of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD with adjustments for smaller and larger families, except that HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 80% of the median for the area on the basis of the HUD's findings that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes. (1937 Act)

Medical Expenses: Medical expenses (of all family members of an elderly or disabled family), including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which annual income is computed and that are not covered by insurance. (24 CFR 5.603(d)). These expenses include, but are not limited to, prescription and non-prescription drugs, costs for doctors, dentists, therapists, medical facilities, care for a service animals, transportation for medical purposes.

Mixed Family: A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status. (24 CFR 5.504(b))

Mixed population development: A public housing development, or portion of a development, that was reserved for elderly and disabled families at its inception (and has retained that character). If the development was not so reserved at its inception, the PHA has obtained HUD approval to give preference in tenant selection for all units in the development (or portion of development) to elderly families and disabled families. These developments were formerly known as elderly projects.

Monthly Adjusted Income: One twelfth of adjusted income. (24 CFR 5.603(d))

Monthly Income: One twelfth of annual income. (24 CFR 5.603(d))

National: A person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth in a United States territory or possession. (24 CFR 5.504(b))

Near-Elderly Family: A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62; two or more persons, who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living together; or one or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62 living with one or more live-in aides. (24 CFR 5.403(b))

Net Family Assets:

A. Net cash value after deducting reasonable costs that would be incurred in disposing of real property, savings, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment, excluding interests in Indian trust land and excluding equity accounts in HUD homeownership programs. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles shall be excluded.

B. In cases where a trust fund has been established and the trust is not revocable by, or under the control of, any member of the family or household, the value of the trust fund will not be considered an asset so long as the fund continues to be held in trust. Any income distributed from the trust fund shall be counted when determining annual income.

C. In determining net family assets, housing authorities or owners, as applicable, shall include the value of any business or family assets disposed of by an applicant or tenant for less than fair market value (including a disposition in trust, but not in a foreclosure or bankruptcy sale) during the two years preceding the date of application for the program or reexamination, as applicable, in excess of the consideration received therefor. In the case of a disposition as part of a separation or divorce settlement, the disposition will not be considered to be for less than fair market value if the applicant or tenant receives important consideration not measurable in dollar terms. (24 CFR 5.603(d))

Non-Citizen: A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States. (24 CFR 5.504(b))

Occupancy Standards: The standards that a housing authority establishes for determining the appropriate number of bedrooms needed to house families of different sizes or composition.

Participant: A family or individual that is assisted by the public housing program.

Person with Disabilities: A person who:

A. Has a disability as defined in 42 U.S.C. 423

B. Is determined, pursuant to HUD regulations, to have a physical, mental, or emotional impairment that:

1. Is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration;

2. Substantially impedes his or her ability to live independently; and

3. Is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions; or

C. Has a developmental disability as defined in 42 U.S.C. 6001

This definition does not exclude persons who have the disease of acquired immunodeficiency syndrome or any conditions arising from the etiologic agent for acquired immunodeficiency syndrome.
For purposes of qualifying for low-income housing, it does not include a person whose disability is based solely on any drug or alcohol dependence

Previously unemployed: This includes a person who has earned, in the 12 months previous to employment, no more than would be received for 10 hours of work per week for 50 weeks at the established minimum wage.

Processing Entity: The person or entity that is responsible for making eligibility and related determinations and an income reexamination. In the Section 8 and public housing programs, the processing entity is the responsibility entity.

Proration of Assistance: The reduction in a family's housing assistance payment to reflect the proportion of family members in a mixed family who are eligible for assistance. (24 CFR5.520)

Public Housing: Housing assisted under the 1937 Act, other than under Section 8. Public housing includes dwelling units in a mixed-finance project that are assisted by a PHA with capital or operating funds.

Public Housing Agency (PHA): Any State, county, municipality, or other governmental entity or public body (or agency or instrumentality thereof) which is authorized to engage in or assist in the development or operation of low-income housing under the 1937 Housing Act. (24 CFR 5.100)

Recertification: The annual reexamination of a family's income, expenses, and composition to determine the family's rent.

Remaining Member of a Tenant Family: A member of the family listed on the lease who continues to live in the public housing dwelling after all other family members have left. (Handbook 7565.1 REV-2, 3-5b.)

Responsible Entity:

A. For the public housing program, the Section 8 tenant-based assistance program 24 CFR 982), and the Section 8 project-based certificate or voucher program (24 CFR 983), and the Section 8 moderate rehabilitation program (24 CFR 882), responsible entity means the PHA administering the program under an ACC with HUD;

B. For all other Section 8 programs, responsible entity means the Section 8 project owner.

Self-Declaration: A type of verification statement by the tenant as to the amount and source of income, expenses, or family composition. Self-declaration is acceptable verification only when third-party verification or documentation cannot be obtained.

Shelter Allowance: That portion of a welfare benefit (e.g., TANF) that the welfare agency designates to be used for rent and utilities.

Single Person: Someone living alone or intending to live alone who does not qualify as an elderly family, a person with disabilities, a displaced person, or the remaining member of a tenant family. (Public Housing: Handbook 7465.1 REV-2, 3-5)

Specified Welfare Benefit Reduction:

A. A reduction of welfare benefits by the welfare agency, in whole or in part, for a family member, as determined by the welfare agency, because of fraud by a family member in connection wit the welfare program; or because of welfare agency sanction against a family member for noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

B. "Specified welfare benefit reduction" does not include a reduction or termination of welfare benefits by the welfare agency:

1. at the expiration of a lifetime or other time limit on the payment of welfare benefits;

2. because a family member is not able to obtain employment, even though the family member has complied with welfare agency economic self-sufficiency or work activities requirements; or

3. because a family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

State Wage Information Collection Agency (SWICA): The State agency receiving quarterly wage reports from employers in the State or an alternative system that has been determined by the Secretary of Labor to be as effective and timely in providing employment-related income and eligibility information. (24 CFR 5.214)

Temporary Assistance to Needy Families (TANF): The program that replaced the Assistance to Families with Dependent Children (AFDC) that provides financial assistance to needy families who meet program eligibility criteria. Benefits are limited to a specified time period.

Tenant: The person or family renting or occupying an assisted dwelling unit. (24 CFR 5.504(b))

Tenant Rent: The amount payable monthly by the family as rent to the housing authority. Where all utilities (except telephone) and other essential housing services are supplied by the housing authority or owner, tenant rent equals total tenant payment. Where some or all utilities (except telephone) and other essential housing services are supplied by the housing authority and the cost thereof is not included in the amount paid as rent, tenant rent equals total tenant payment less the utility allowance. (24 CFR 5.603(d))

Third-Party (verification): Written or oral confirmation of a family's income, expenses, or household composition provided by a source outside the household.

Total Tenant Payment (TTP):

A. Total tenant payment for families whose initial lease is effective on or afer August 1, 1982:

1. Total tenant payment is the amount calculated under Section 3(a)(1) of the 1937 Act which is the higher of :

   a. 30% of the family's monthly adjusted income;

   b. 10% of the family's monthly income; or

   c. If the family is receiving payments for welfare assistance from a public agency and a part of such payments, adjusted in accordance with the family's actual housing costs, is specifically designated by such agency to meet the family's housing costs, the portion of such payments which is so designated.

   If the family's welfare assistance is ratably reduced from the standard of need by applying a percentage, the amount calculated under section 3(a)(1) shall be the amount resulting from one application of the percentage.

2. Total tenant payment for families residing in public housing does not include charges for excess utility consumption or other miscellaneous charges.

B. Total tenant payment for families residing in public housing whose initial lease was effective before August 1, 1982: Paragraphs (b) and (c) of 24 CFR 913.107, as it existed immediately before November 18, 1996), will continue to govern the total tenant payment of families, under a public housing program, whose initial lease was effective before August 1, 1982.

Utility Allowance: If the cost of utilities (except telephone) and other housing services for an assisted unit is not included in the tenant rent but is the responsibility of the family occupying the unit, an amount equal to the estimate made by a housing authority of the monthly cost of a reasonable consumption of such utilities and other services for the unit by an energy-conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthful living environment. (24 CFR 5.603)

Utility Reimbursement: The amount, if any, by which the utility allowance for the unit, if applicable, exceeds the total tenant payment for the family occupying the unit. (24 CFR 5.603)

Very Low-Income Families: Families whose incomes do not exceed 50% of the median family income for the area, as determined by HUD with adjustments for smaller and larger families, except that HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 50% of the median for the area if HUD finds that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes.

Welfare Assistance: Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, that are made under programs funded by Federal, State or local governments. (24 CFR 5.603(d))

Welfare Rent: In "as-paid" welfare programs, the amount of the welfare benefit designated for shelter and utilities.

ACRONYMS

ACC	Annual Contributions Contract
CFR	Code of Federal Regulations
FSS	Family Self Sufficiency (program)
HCDA	Housing and Community Development Act
HQS	Housing Quality Standards
HUD	Department of Housing and Urban Development
INS	(U.S.) Immigration and Naturalization Service
NAHA	(Cranston-Gonzalez) National Affordable Housing Act
NOFA	Notice of Funding Availability
OMB	(U.S.) Office of Management and Budget
PHA	Public Housing Agency
QHWRA	Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998
SSA	Social Security Administration
TTP	Total Tenant Payment

Attachment pa035l01

HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE COUNTY OF DAUPHIN

Pet Policy Statement

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin allows for pet ownership in its developments with the written pre-approval of the Housing Authority.

The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin adopts the following reasonable requirements as part of the Pet Policy:

1. Residents are responsible for any damage caused by their pets, including the cost of fumigating or cleaning their units.

2. In exchange for this right, resident assumes full responsibility and liability for the pet and agrees to hold the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin harmless from any claims caused by an action or inaction of the pet.

3. Residents must have the prior written approval of the Housing Authority before moving a pet into their unit.

4. Residents must request approval on the Authorization for Pet Ownership Form that must be fully completed before the Housing Authority will approve the request.

5. Residents must give the Housing Authority a picture of the pet so it can be identified if it is running loose.

6. A pet deposit of $50 is required at the time of registering a pet.

7. The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin will allow only common household pets. This means only domesticated animals such as a dog, cat, bird, rodent (including a rabbit), fish in aquariums or a turtle will be allowed in units. Common household pets do not include reptiles (except turtles).

   All dogs and cats must be spayed or neutered before they become six months old. A licensed veterinarian must verify this fact.

   Only one pet per unit will be allowed according to this schedule.

   Any animal deemed to be potentially harmful to the health or safety of others, including attack or fight trained dogs, will not be allowed.

   No animal may exceed twenty five (25) pounds in weight projected to full adult size.

8. In order to be registered, pets must be appropriately inoculated against rabies, distemper and other conditions prescribed by state and/or local ordinances. They must comply with all other state and

local public health, animal control, and anti-cruelty laws including any licensing requirements. A certification signed by a licensed veterinarian or state or local official shall be annually filed with the Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin to attest to the inoculations.

9. The Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin, or an appropriate community authority, shall require the removal of any pet from a project if the pet's conduct or condition is determined to be a nuisance or threat to the health or safety of other occupants of the project or of other persons in the community where the project is located.

Attachment pa035m01

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO35707 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 1998

☐ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies ☐ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)
☒ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 12/31/00 ☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations				
3	1408 Management Improvements	73,000	73,000	73,000	31,824
4	1410 Administration	50,000	50,000	50,000	48,111
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	38,351	38,351	38,351	38,351
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	127,501	127,501	77,371	77,371
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	490,575	490,575	490,575	490,575
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures	59,993	59,993	59,993	59,993
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1490 Replacement Reserve				
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
18	1499 Development Activities				
19	1501 Collaterization or Debt Service				
20	1502 Contingency				
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2– 20)	839,420	839,420	789,290	746,225
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO35707 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 1998

☐ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies ☐ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)
☒ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 12/31/00 ☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance				
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security– Soft Costs				
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security– Hard Costs				
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin		**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO35707 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				**Federal FY of Grant: 1998**		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
PAO35-5	Repave Parking Lot	1450	1	77,371	77,371	77,371	77,371	Complete
PAO35-10	New Entrance & Canopy	1450	1	50,130	50,130			Re-Bid
PAO35-5	Install Tub/Shower	1460	2	2,926	2,926	2,926	2,926	Complete
PAO35-5	Air Conditioning	1460	100	56,278	56,278	56,278	56,278	Complete
PAO35-5	Roof Replacement	1460	1	54,898	54,898	54,898	54,898	Complete
PAO35-6	Install Sprinkler System	1460	43	179,398	179,398	179,398	179,398	Complete
PAO35-7	Replace Main Electrical Service	1460	1	79,075	79,075	79,075	79,075	Complete
PAO35-7	Modernize Elevators	1460	2	108,657	108,657	108,657	108,657	Complete
PAO35-10	Replace Apartment Door Locks	1460	40	9,343	9,343	9,343	9,343	Complete
PAO35-5	Construct Storage Building	1470	1	59,993	59,993	59,993	59,993	Complete
HA-Wide	Administration	1410		50,000	50,000	50,000	48,111	Underway
	A&E Services	1430		38,351	38,351	38,351	38,351	Complete
	Energy Audit	1408		19,600	19,600	19,600	6,738	Underway
	Advertising Campaign	1408		14,622	14,622	14,622	14,622	Complete
	Conversion Design Study	1408		30,662	30,662	30,662	2,348	Underway
	Maintenance Software Training	1408		8,116	8,116	8,116	8,116	Complete

Annual Statement/Performance and EvaluationReport
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program No: PA26PO35707 Replacement Housing Factor No:	**Federal FY of Grant:** 1998

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
PA 035-5	3/31/00		9/30/98	9/30/01		12/31/98	
PA 035-6	3/31/00		9/30/99	9/30/01		6/30/00	
PA 035-7	3/31/00		9/30/99	9/30/01		9/30/01	
PA 035-10	3/31/00	3/31/01	3/31/01	9/30/01		9/30/01	Re-Bid
HA-Wide	3/31/00	12/31/00	12/31/00	9/30/01		9/30/01	Additional Design & Re-Bid

Attachment pa035n01

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO35708 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 1999

☐ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies ☐ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)
☒ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 12/31/00 ☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations				
3	1408 Management Improvements	20,170	20,170	14,478	11,844
4	1410 Administration	70,570	70,570	70,570	69,765
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	24,020	28,756	28,756	28,756
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement				
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	837,260	832,524	178,974	178,974
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment				
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1490 Replacement Reserve				
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
18	1499 Development Activities				
19	1501 Collaterization or Debt Service				
20	1502 Contingency				
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2– 20)	952,020	952,020	292,778	289,339
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO35708 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 1999

☐ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies ☐ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)
☒ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 12/31/00 ☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance				
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security– Soft Costs				
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security– Hard Costs				
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin		**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO35708 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				**Federal FY of Grant: 1999**		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
PA 035-1	Replace Roofs	1460	40	106,186	106,186	106,186	106,186	Complete
PA 035-1	Remodel for Handicapped Access	1460	2	47,628	47,628	47,628	47,628	Complete
PA 035-4	Replace Apartment Locks	1460	100	25,160	25,160	25,160	25,160	Complete
PA 035-4	Install Cooling Coils	1460	1	30,000	30,000			Bidding
PA 035-5	Replace Windows	1460	450	175,551	170,815			Bidding
PA 035-7	Replace Windows	1460	300	125,335	125,335			Bidding
PA 035-7	Install Cooling Coils	1460	1	30,000	30,000			Bidding
PA 035-8	Replace Make-Up Air System	1460	1	17,500	17,500			Bidding
PA 035-9	Replace Windows	1460	130	52,000	52,000			Bidding
PA 035-10	Replace Windows	1460	130	52,000	52,000			Bidding
PA 035-11	Replace Windows	1460	130	52,000	52,000			Bidding
PA 035-11	Replace Make-Up Air System	1460	1	27,000	27,000			Bidding
PA 035-17	Replace Roofs	1460	40	50,800	50,800			Planning
PA 035-17	Replace Storm Doors	1460	80	14,700	14,700			Planning
PA 035-18	Replace Roofs	1460	10	18,700	18,700			Planning
PA 035-18	Replace Storm Doors	1460	20	12,700	12,700			Planning
HA-Wide	Administration	1410		70,570	70,570	70,570	69,765	Planning
	A&E Services	1430		24,020	28,756	28,756	28,756	Complete
	Management Improvements	1408		20,170	20,170	14,478	11,844	Underway

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program No: PA26PO35708 Replacement Housing Factor No:	**Federal FY of Grant:** 1999

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
PA 035-1	3/31/01		06/30/00	03/31/02		06/30/00	
PA 035-4	3/31/01			03/31/02			
PA 035-5	3/31/01			03/31/02			
PA 035-7	3/31/01			03/31/02			
PA 035-8	3/31/01			03/31/02			
PA 035-9	3/31/01			03/31/02			
PA 035-10	3/31/01			03/31/02			
PA 035-11	3/31/01			03/31/02			
PA 035-17	3/31/01			03/31/02			
PA 035-18	3/31/01			03/31/02			
HA-Wide	3/31/01			03/31/02			

Attachment pa035o01

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO3550100 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 2000

☐ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies ☐ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)
☒ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 12/31/00 ☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
1	Total non-CFP Funds				
2	1406 Operations				
3	1408 Management Improvements	20,170			
4	1410 Administration	77,600	77,600	77,600	9,258
5	1411 Audit				
6	1415 Liquidated Damages				
7	1430 Fees and Costs	65,000	69,675	69,675	35,873
8	1440 Site Acquisition				
9	1450 Site Improvement	171,290	189,285		
10	1460 Dwelling Structures	868,529	841,029	245,160	21,870
11	1465.1 Dwelling Equipment—Nonexpendable				
12	1470 Nondwelling Structures				
13	1475 Nondwelling Equipment		25,000		
14	1485 Demolition				
15	1490 Replacement Reserve				
16	1492 Moving to Work Demonstration				
17	1495.1 Relocation Costs				
18	1499 Development Activities				
19	1501 Collaterization or Debt Service				
20	1502 Contingency				
21	Amount of Annual Grant: (sum of lines 2– 20)	1,202,589	1,202,589	392,435	67,001

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF) Part I: Summary

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	Grant Type and Number Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO3550100 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:	Federal FY of Grant: 2000

☐ Original Annual Statement ☐ Reserve for Disasters/ Emergencies ☐ Revised Annual Statement (revision no:)
☒ Performance and Evaluation Report for Period Ending: 12/31/00 ☐ Final Performance and Evaluation Report

Line No.	Summary by Development Account	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost	
		Original	Revised	Obligated	Expended
22	Amount of line 21 Related to LBP Activities				
23	Amount of line 21 Related to Section 504 compliance				
24	Amount of line 21 Related to Security– Soft Costs				
25	Amount of Line 21 Related to Security– Hard Costs				
26	Amount of line 21 Related to Energy Conservation Measures				

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin		**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO3550100 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				**Federal FY of Grant: 2000**		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
PA 035-3	Expand Parking Area and Driveway	1450	1	45,000	45,000			Bidding
PA 035-5	Pave Parking Area	1450	1	12,000	12,000			Bidding
PA 035-6	Repave Parking Lots	1450	1	44,290	40,635			Bidding
PA 035-10	Canopy, Driveway and Parking	1450	1	35,000	35,000			Bidding
PA 035-11	Canopy, Driveway and Parking	1450	1	35,000	56,650			Bidding
PA 035-1	Remodel Bathrooms	1460	39	141,480	139,822			Planning
PA 035-4	Repair and Seal Exterior	1460	1	65,000	65,000	65,000	5,905	Underway
PA 035-5	Repair and Seal Exterior	1460	1	75,000	89,518	75,000	6,780	Underway
PA 035-7	Repair and Seal Exterior	1460	1	70,160	70,160	70,160	6,123	Underway
PA 035-7	Reconfigure Efficiency Apartments	1460	14	213,229	213,229			Planning
PA 035-7	Upgrade Electrical System	1460	1	110,000	110,000			Planning
PA 035-8	Repair and Seal Exterior	1460	1	35,000	35,000	35,000	3,062	Underway
PA 035-8	Install New Roof	1460	1	50,000	50,000			Planning
PA 035-7	Install New Locks	1460	100	30,000	27,500			Planning
PA 035-17	Install Dryer Vents	1460	25	49,300	25,600			Planning
PA 035-18	Install Dryer Vents	1460	5	9,660	4,800			Planning
PA 035-24	Install Dryer Vents	1460	10	19,700	10,400			Planning
HA-Wide	Administration	1410		77,600	77,600	77,600	9,258	Underway
	A&E Services	1430		65,000	69,675	69,675	35,873	Underway
	Update Computer Software	1408		20,170				Deleted

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part II: Supporting Pages

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin		**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program Grant No: PA26PO3550100 Replacement Housing Factor Grant No:				**Federal FY of Grant: 2000**		
Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	General Description of Major Work Categories	Dev. Acct No.	Quantity	Total Estimated Cost		Total Actual Cost		Status of Work
				Original	Revised	Funds Obligated	Funds Expended	
	Nondwelling Equipment	1475			25,000			Planning

Annual Statement/Performance and Evaluation Report
Capital Fund Program and Capital Fund Program Replacement Housing Factor (CFP/CFPRHF)
Part III: Implementation Schedule

PHA Name: Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin	**Grant Type and Number** Capital Fund Program No: PA26PO3550100 Replacement Housing Factor No:	**Federal FY of Grant: 2000**

Development Number Name/HA-Wide Activities	All Fund Obligated (Quarter Ending Date)			All Funds Expended (Quarter Ending Date)			Reasons for Revised Target Dates
	Original	Revised	Actual	Original	Revised	Actual	
Pa 035-1	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-3	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-4	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-5	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-6	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-7	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-8	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-10	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-11	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-17	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-18	3/31/02			03/31/03			
PA 035-24	3/31/02			03/31/03			
HA-Wide	3/31/02			03/31/03			

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN

FOR THE

SECTION 8 CERTIFICATE AND VOUCHER PROGRAMS

Approved by the HA Board of Commissioners:

Submitted to HUD:

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.

All rights reserved

Permission to reprint granted only to the Public Housing Authority or Housing Agency that has purchased this plan from Nan McKay & Associates, Inc. This document may not be reprinted or distributed to any other person or entity other than the purchasing agency without the express written permission of Nan McKay & Associates, Inc.

Chapter 1

STATEMENT OF POLICIES AND OBJECTIVES

INTRODUCTION

The Section 8 Program was enacted as part of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, which recodified the U.S. Housing Act of 1937. The Act has been amended from time to time, and its requirements, as they apply to the Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance Program, is described in and implemented throughout this Administrative Plan. The Section 8 tenant-based assistance programs are federally funded and administered for the **[County of Dauphin]** by the **[Housing Authority of the County of Dauphin]** through its Section 8 housing office.

Administration of the Section 8 Program and the functions and responsibilities of the Housing Authority (PHA) staff shall be in compliance with the PHA's Personnel Policy and the Department of Housing and Urban Development's (HUD) Section 8 Regulations as well as all Federal, State and local Fair Housing Laws and Regulations.

Jurisdiction

The jurisdiction of the PHA is **[the county of Dauphin]**.

*A. HOUSING AUTHORITY MISSION STATEMENT [OR HISTORICAL INFORMATION ON THE AGENCY]

INSTRUCTION: *Insert your mission statement. Some examples are given below*.

"To provide safe, decent, affordable housing for eligible residents of the County of Dauphin"

B. LOCAL GOALS [24 CFR 982.1]

INSTRUCTION: *Part I includes HUD's Template 5 Year Agency Plan Goals. Part II includes NMA optional goals. The PHA may use either group or mix and combine goals from both groups. These goals are entirely optional and for the admin plan the PHA may wish to select a minimum of goals. The PHA may wish to have a more extensive list of goals in the Agency Annual Plan.*

NOTE: These goals should reflect the Agency Plan five year goals.

Part I

*** HUD Strategic Goal: Increase the availability of decent, safe, and affordable housing.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

PHA Goal: Expand the supply of assisted housing

Objectives:

Apply for additional rental vouchers:

Reduce public housing vacancies:

Leverage private or other public funds to create additional housing opportunities:

Acquire or build units or developments

Other (list below)

PHA Goal: Improve the quality of assisted housing

Objectives:

Improve public housing management: (PHAS score) ____

Improve voucher management: (SEMAP score) ____

Increase customer satisfaction:

Concentrate on efforts to improve specific management functions (list; e.g., public housing finance; voucher unit inspections)

Renovate or modernize public housing units:

Demolish or dispose of obsolete public housing:

Provide replacement public housing:

Provide replacement vouchers:

Other: (list below)

PHA Goal: Increase assisted housing choices

Objectives:

Provide voucher mobility counseling:

Conduct outreach efforts to potential voucher landlords

Increase voucher payment standards

Implement voucher homeownership program:

Implement public housing or other homeownership programs:

Implement public housing site-based waiting lists:

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Convert public housing to vouchers:

Other: (list below)

Other PHA Goals and objectives: (List below)

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** HUD Strategic Goal: Improve community quality of life and economic vitality**

PHA Goal: Provide an improved living environment

Objectives:

Implement measures to deconcentrate poverty by bringing higher income public housing households into lower income developments:

Implement measures to promote income mixing in public housing by assuring access for lower income families into higher income developments:

Implement public housing security improvements:

Designate developments or buildings for particular resident groups (elderly, persons with disabilities)

Other: (list below)

Other PHA Goals and objectives: (List below)

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** HUD Strategic Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of families and individuals**

PHA Goal: Promote self-sufficiency and asset development of assisted households

Objectives:

Increase the number and percentage of employed persons in assisted families:

Provide or attract supportive services to improve assistance recipients' employability:

Provide or attract supportive services to increase independence for the elderly or families with disabilities.

Other: (list below)

Other PHA Goals and objectives: (List below)

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** HUD Strategic Goal: Ensure Equal Opportunity in Housing for all Americans**

PHA Goal: Ensure equal opportunity and affirmatively further fair housing

Objectives:

Undertake affirmative measures to ensure access to assisted housing regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:

Undertake affirmative measures to provide a suitable living environment for families living in assisted housing, regardless of race, color, religion national origin, sex, familial status, and disability:

Undertake affirmative measures to ensure accessible housing to persons with all varieties of disabilities regardless of unit size required:

Other: (list below)

*** Other PHA Goals and Objectives: (list below)**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Part II

The PHA has the following goals for the program:

***To assist the local economy by increasing the occupancy rate and the amount of money flowing into the community.**

***To encourage self sufficiency of participant families and assist in the expansion of family opportunities which address educational, socio-economic, recreational and other human services needs.**

***To create positive public awareness and expand the level of family, owner, and community support in accomplishing the PHA's mission.**

***To attain and maintain a high level of standards and professionalism in our day-to-day management of all program components.**

***To administer an efficient, high-performing agency through continuous improvement of the PHA's support systems and commitment to our employees and their development.**

***To provide decent, safe, and sanitary housing for very low income families while maintaining their rent payments at an affordable level.**

***To ensure that all units meet Housing Quality Standards and families pay fair and reasonable rents.**

***To promote fair housing and the opportunity for very low-income families of all ethnic backgrounds to experience freedom of housing choice.**

***To promote a housing program which maintains quality service and integrity while providing an incentive to private property owners to rent to very low income families.**

*** To promote a market-driven housing program that will help qualified low-income families be successful in obtaining affordable housing and increase the supply of housing choices for such families.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. PURPOSE OF THE PLAN [24 CFR 982.54]

The purpose of the Administrative Plan is to establish policies for carrying out the programs in a manner consistent with HUD requirements and local goals and objectives contained in the Agency Plan. The Housing Choice Voucher Program was implemented on10/1/99, and pre-merger Housing Voucher tenancies and Over Fair Market Rent tenancies converted automatically to Housing Choice Voucher tenancies on that date. However, all existing contracts will remain in effect until the family's second reexamination after the merger date or when a new lease is executed, whichever comes first.

The PHA is responsible for complying with all changes in HUD regulations pertaining to these programs. If such changes conflict with this Plan, HUD regulations will have precedence. The PHA will revise this Administrative Plan as needed to comply with changes in HUD regulations. The original Plan and any changes must be approved by the Board of Commissioners of the agency, the pertinent sections included in the Agency Plan, and a copy provided to HUD.

This Administrative Plan is a supporting document to the PHA Agency Plan, and is available for public review as required by CFR 24 Part 903.

Applicable regulations include:

24 CFR Part 5: General Program Requirements

24 CFR Part 8: Nondiscrimination

24 CFR Part 982: Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance: Housing Choice Voucher Program

*** Local rules that are made part of this Plan are intended to promote local housing objectives consistent with the intent of the federal housing legislation.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE [24 CFR 982.54(d)(21)]

Expenditures from the Administrative Reserve (Operating Reserve) for other housing purposes shall not exceed **[$4,000.00]** per occurrence nor more than **[$dollar amount]** in the aggregate for each fiscal year without the prior approval of the **[Dauphin County]** Board of Commissioners **[Dauphin County Housing Authority Board of Directors].**

E. RULES AND REGULATIONS [24 CFR 982.52]

This Administrative Plan is set forth to define the PHA's local policies for operation of the housing programs in the context of Federal laws and Regulations. All issues related to Section 8 not addressed in this document are governed by such Federal regulations, HUD Memos, Notices and guidelines, or other applicable law. The policies in this Administrative Plan have been designed to ensure compliance with the consolidated ACC and all HUD-approved applications for program funding.

F. TERMINOLOGY

The Housing Authority of _Dauphin County_is referred to as "PHA" or "Housing Authority" throughout this document.

"Family" is used interchangeably with "Applicant" or "Participant" and can refer to a single person family.

"Tenant" is used to refer to participants in terms of their relation to landlords.

"Landlord" and "owner" are used interchangeably.

"Disability" is used where "handicap" was formerly used.

"Non-citizens Rule" refers to the regulation effective June 19, 1995 restricting assistance to U.S. citizens and eligible immigrants.

The Section 8 programs are also known as the Regular Tenancy Certificate, Over-FMR Tenancy (OFTO) and Voucher Programs. The Housing Choice Voucher Program refers to the merged program effective as of 10/1/99.

"HQS" means the Housing Quality Standards required by regulations as enhanced by the PHA.

"Failure to Provide" refers to all requirements in the first Family Obligation. See "Denial or Termination of Assistance" chapter.

"Merger date" refers to October 1, 1999, which is the effective date of the merging of the Section 8 Certificate and Voucher programs into the Housing Choice Voucher Program.

See Glossary for other terminology.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

G. FAIR HOUSING POLICY [24 CFR 982.54(d)(6)]

It is the policy of the Housing Authority to comply fully with all Federal, State, and local nondiscrimination laws and with the rules and regulations governing Fair Housing and Equal Opportunity in housing and employment.

The PHA shall not deny any family or individual the equal opportunity to apply for or receive assistance under the Section 8 Programs on the basis of race, color, sex, religion, creed, national or ethnic origin, age, familial **[or marital]** status, handicap or disability **[or sexual orientation]**.

To further its commitment to full compliance with applicable Civil Rights laws, the PHA will provide Federal/State/local information to Voucher holders regarding unlawful discrimination and any recourse available to families who believe they are victims of a discriminatory act. Such information will be made available during the family briefing session, and all applicable Fair Housing Information and Discrimination Complaint Forms will be made a part of the Voucher holder's briefing packet and available upon request at the front desk.

All Housing Authority staff will be required to attend fair housing training and informed of the importance of affirmatively furthering fair housing and providing equal opportunity to all families, including providing reasonable accommodations to persons with disabilities, as a part of the overall commitment to quality customer service. Fair Housing posters are posted throughout the Housing Authority office/s, including in the lobby and interview rooms and the equal opportunity logo will be used on all outreach materials. Staff will attend local fair housing update training sponsored by HUD and other local organization to keep current with new developments.

Except as otherwise provided in 24 CFR 8.21(c)(1), 8.24(a), 8.25, and 8.31, no individual with disabilities shall be denied the benefits of, be excluded from participation in, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination because the PHA's facilities are inaccessible to or unusable by persons with disabilities. Posters and housing information are displayed in locations throughout the PHA's office in such a manner as to be easily readable from a wheelchair.

The **[PHA's name]** office(s) **[is/are]** accessible to persons with disabilities. Accessibility for the hearing impaired is provided by the **[TTD/TDY telephone service provider].**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. REASONABLE ACCOMMODATIONS POLICY [24 CFR 100.202]

It is the policy of this PHA to be service-directed in the administration of our housing programs, and to exercise and demonstrate a high level of professionalism while providing housing services to families.

A participant with a disability must first ask for a specific change to a policy or practice as an accommodation of their disability before the PHA will treat a person differently than anyone else. The PHA's policies and practices will be designed to provide assurances that persons with disabilities will be given reasonable accommodations, upon request, so that they may fully access and utilize the housing program and related services. The availability of requesting an accommodation will be made known by including notices on PHA forms and letters. This policy is intended to afford persons with disabilities an equal opportunity to obtain the same result, to gain the same benefit, or to reach the same level of achievement as those who do not have disabilities and is applicable to all situations described in this Administrative Plan including when a family initiates contact with the PHA, when the PHA initiates contact with a family including when a family applies, and when the PHA schedules or reschedules appointments of any kind.

*** To be eligible to request a reasonable accommodation, the requester must first certify (if apparent) or verify (if not apparent) that they are a person with a disability under the following ADA definition:**

> A physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual;
>
> A record of such impairment; or
>
> Being regarded as having such an impairment

Note: This is not the same as the HUD definition used for purposes of determining allowances.

Rehabilitated former drug users and alcoholics are covered under the ADA. However, a current drug user is not covered. In accordance with 5.403, individuals are not considered disabled for eligibility purposes solely on the basis of any drug or alcohol dependence. Individuals whose drug or alcohol addiction is a material factor to their disability are excluded from the definition. Individuals are considered disabled if disabling mental and physical limitations would persist if drug or alcohol abuse discontinued.

Once the person's status as a qualified person with a disability is confirmed, the PHA will require that a professional third party competent to make the assessment, provides written verification that the person needs the specific accommodation due to their disability and the change is required for them to have equal access to the housing program.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

If the PHA finds that the requested accommodation creates an undue administrative or financial burden, the PHA will deny the request and/or present an alternate accommodation that will still meet the need of the person.

An undue administrative burden is one that requires a fundamental alteration of the essential functions of the PHA (i.e., waiving a family obligation).

An undue financial burden is one that when considering the available resources of the agency as a whole, the requested accommodation would pose a severe financial hardship on the PHA.

The PHA will provide a written decision to the person requesting the accommodation within **[14 number of days/ a reasonable time]**. If a person is denied the accommodation or feels that the alternative suggestions are inadequate, they may request an informal hearing to review the PHA's decision.

Reasonable accommodation will be made for persons with a disability that requires an advocate or accessible offices. A designee will be allowed to provide some information, but only with the permission of the person with the disability.

All PHA mailings will be made available in an accessible format upon request, as a reasonable accommodation.

Verification of Disability

The PHA will verify disabilities under definitions in the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988, Section 504 of the 1973 Rehabilitation Act, and Americans with Disabilities Act.

*** Outreach**

Outreach efforts will include notification of the PHA's 504 Advisory Board as well as all other media and agencies listed in the PHA's Administrative Plan regarding public notices (see section on opening and closing the waiting list in "Applying for admission" chapter.)

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Applying for Admission

All persons who wish to apply for any of the PHA's programs must submit a pre-application **[via telephone or written format**], as indicated in our public notice. Applications will be made available in an accessible format upon request from a person with a disability.

To provide specific accommodation to persons with disabilities, upon request, the information may be mailed to the applicant and, if requested, it will be mailed in an accessible format.

The full application is completed at the eligibility appointment in the applicant's own handwriting, unless assistance is needed, or a request for accommodation is requested by a person with a disability. Applicants will then be interviewed by PHA staff to review the information on the full application form. Verification of disability as it relates to 504, Fair Housing, or ADA reasonable accommodation will be requested at this time. The full application will also include questions asking all applications whether reasonable accommodations are necessary.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

I. TRANSLATION OF DOCUMENTS

*** The Housing Authority has bilingual staff to assist non-English speaking families in the following languages [**Spanish**] and translates documents into the following languages [Spanish].**

In determining whether it is feasible to provide translation of documents written in English into other languages, the PHA will consider the following factors:

*** Number of applicants and participants in the jurisdiction who do not speak English and speak the other language.**

*** Estimated cost to PHA per client of translation of English written documents into the other language.**

*** The availability of local organizations to provide translation services to non English speaking families.**

*** Availability of bi-lingual staff to provide translation for non-English speaking families.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

J. MANAGEMENT ASSESSMENT OBJECTIVES

The PHA operates its housing assistance program with efficiency and can demonstrate to HUD auditors that the PHA is using its resources in a manner that reflects its commitment to quality and service. The PHA policies and practices are consistent with the areas of measurement for the following HUD SEMAP indicators.

Selection from the Waiting List

Reasonable Rent

Determination of Adjusted Income

Utility Allowance Schedule

HQS Quality Control Inspections

HQS Enforcement

Expanding Housing Opportunities

Payment Standards

Annual Re-examinations

Correct Tenant Rent Calculations

Pre-Contract HQS Inspections

Annual HQS Inspections

Lease-up

Family Self-Sufficiency Enrollment and Escrow Account Balances

Bonus Indicator Deconcentration

INSTRUCTION*: FSS indicator only applies to PHAs required to administer an FSS program, and to receiving PHAs under portability who submit HUD-50058-FSS for any FSS families enrolled in the initial PHA's FSS program. The new PH Reform Act decreases the required size of the PHA's FSS program by one for each family that fulfills its obligations under the contract of participation. The Expanding Housing Opportunities indicator only applies to PHAs who operate within a Metropolitan Statistical Area (MSA.)*

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Supervisory quality control reviews will be performed by a PHA Supervisor or other qualified person other than the person who performed the work, as required by HUD, on the following SEMAP factors:

Selection from the waiting list

Rent reasonableness

Determination of adjusted income

HQS Enforcement

HQS Quality Control

The annual sample of files and records will be drawn in an unbiased manner, leaving a clear audit trail.

The minimum sample size to be reviewed will relate directly to each factor.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

K. RECORDS FOR MONITORING PHA PERFORMANCE

In order to demonstrate compliance with HUD and other pertinent regulations, the PHA will maintain records, reports and other documentation for a time that is in accordance with HUD requirements and in a manner that will allow an auditor, housing professional or other interested party to follow, monitor and or assess the PHA's operational procedures objectively and with accuracy and in accordance with SEMAP requirements with internal supervisory audits.

[In addition to the required SEMAP documentation, supervisory staff audit the following functions:

Not less than **[10 percent]** of reexaminations

Not less than **[100 percent]** of new applications

Not less than **[100 percent]** of claims processed

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

L. PRIVACY RIGHTS [24 CFR 982.551 and 24 CFR 5.212]

Applicants and participants, including all adults in their households, are required to sign the HUD 9886 Authorization for Release of Information. This document incorporates the Federal Privacy Act Statement and describes the conditions under which HUD/PHA will release family information.

The PHA's policy regarding release of information is in accordance with State and local laws which may restrict the release of family information.

Any and all information which would lead one to determine the nature and/or severity of a person's disability must be kept in a separate folder and marked "confidential" or returned to the family member after its use. The personal information in this folder must not be released except on an "as needed" basis in cases where an accommodation is under consideration. All requests fSection 8 Supervisory Staff**]**.

*** The PHA's practices and procedures are designed to safeguard the privacy of applicants and program participants. All applicant and participant files will be stored in a secure location which is only accessible by authorized staff.**

*** PHA staff will not discuss family information contained in files unless there is a business reason to do so. Inappropriate discussion of family information, or improper disclosure of family information by staff will result in disciplinary action.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

M. FAMILY OUTREACH

The PHA will publicize and disseminate information to make known the availability of housing assistance and related services for very low income families on a regular basis. When the PHA's waiting list is open, the PHA will publicize the availability and nature of housing assistance for very low income families in a newspaper of general circulation, minority media, and by other suitable means. Notices will also be provided in **[Spanish]**.

To reach persons who cannot read the newspapers, the PHA will distribute fact sheets to the broadcasting media, and initiate personal contacts with members of the news media and community service personnel. The PHA will also utilize public service announcements.

*** The PHA will communicate the status of housing availability to other service providers in the community, and advise them of housing eligibility factors and guidelines in order that they can make proper referrals for housing assistance.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

N. OWNER OUTREACH [24 CFR 982.54(d)(5)]

The PHA makes a concerted effort to keep private owners informed of legislative changes in the tenant-based program, which are designed to make the program more attractive to owners. This includes informing participant owners of applicable legislative changes in program requirements.

The PHA encourages owners of decent, safe and sanitary housing units to lease to Section 8 families.

The PHA encourages participation by owners of suitable units located outside areas of low poverty or minority concentration.

The PHA conducts **[periodic]** meetings with participating owners to improve owner relations and to recruit new owners.

*__The PHA maintains a [__list of units available__] for the Section 8 Program and updates this list at least [__frequency__]. When listings from owners are received, they will be compiled by the PHA staff by bedroom size.**

*** The PHA will maintain lists of available housing submitted by owners in all neighborhoods within the Housing Authority's jurisdiction to ensure greater mobility and housing choice to very low income households. The lists of [**owners/units**] will be [provided at the front desk/mailed on request] and provided at briefings.**

*** Printed material is offered to acquaint owners and managers with the opportunities available under the program.**

*** The PHA has active participation in a community based organization(s) comprised of private property and apartment owners and managers.**

* **The PHA will actively recruit property owners with property located outside areas of minority and poverty concentration and apply for exception payment standards if the PHA determines it is necessary to make the program more accessible in the PHA's jurisdiction .**

*** The PHA encourages program participation by owners of units located outside areas of poverty or minority concentration. The PHA periodically evaluates the demographic distribution of assisted families to identify areas within the jurisdiction where owner outreach should be targeted. The purpose of these activities is to provide more choice and better housing opportunities to families. Voucher holders are informed of a broad range of areas where they may lease units inside the PHA's jurisdiction and given a list of landlords or other parties who are willing to lease units or help families who desire to live outside areas of poverty or minority concentration.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** The PHA works with a nonprofit agency through the regional counseling program who contacts others in the area, identifies families in the program, and counsels the families on their prospective move and services available in the areas in which the family is interested.**

*** The PHA shall periodically:**

> *** Develop working relationships with owners and real estate broker associations.**
>
> *** Establish contact with civic, charitable or neighborhood organizations which have an interest in housing for low-income families and public agencies concerned with obtaining housing for displacements.**
>
> *** Explain the program, including equal opportunity requirements and nondiscrimination requirements, including Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 and Americans with Disabilities Act, to real estate agents, landlords, and other groups that have dealings with low-income families or are interested in housing such families.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 2

ELIGIBILITY FOR ADMISSION

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts B, D & E; Part 982, Subpart E]

INTRODUCTION

This Chapter defines both HUD and the PHA's criteria for admission and denial of admission to the program. The policy of this PHA is to strive for objectivity and consistency in applying these criteria to evaluate the eligibility of families who apply. The PHA staff will review all information provided by the family carefully and without regard to factors other than those defined in this Chapter. Families will be provided the opportunity to explain their circumstances, to furnish additional information, if needed, and to receive an explanation of the basis for any decision made by the PHA pertaining to their eligibility.

A. ELIGIBILITY FACTORS [982.201(b)]

The PHA accepts applications only from families whose head or spouse is at least 18 years of age

To be eligible for participation, an applicant must meet HUD's criteria, as well as any permissible additional criteria established by the PHA.

The HUD eligibility criteria are:

An applicant must be a "family"

An applicant must be within the appropriate Income Limits

An applicant must furnish Social Security Numbers for all family members age six and older

An applicant must furnish declaration of Citizenship or Eligible Immigrant Status and verification where required

> At least one member of the applicant family must be either a U.S. citizen or have eligible immigration status before the PHA may provide any financial assistance.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reasons for denial of admission are addressed in the "Denial or Termination of Assistance" chapter. These reasons for denial constitute additional admission criteria.

The Family's initial eligibility for placement on the waiting list will be made in accordance with the eligibility factors.

*** Evidence of Citizenship/Eligible Immigrant Status will not be verified until the family is selected from the waiting list for final eligibility processing for issuance of a Voucher, [**unless the PHA determines that such eligibility is in question, whether or not the family is at or near the top of the waiting list**].**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. FAMILY COMPOSITION [24 CFR 982.201(c)]

INSTRUCTION: *HUD defines the definition of an Elderly family by regulation, but they allow PHAs discretion to define what groups of persons constitute a non-elderly family. PHAs should be aware that if their definition is too restrictive, it may result in legal challenges.*

The applicant must qualify as a Family. A Family may be a single person or a group of persons.

A "family" includes a family with or without a child or children. A group of persons consisting of two or more elderly persons or disabled persons living together, or one or more elderly or disabled persons living with one or more live-in aides is a family. The PHA determines if any other group of persons qualifies as a "family".

A single person family may be:

An elderly person

A displaced person

A person with a disability

Individuals may not be considered disabled for eligibility purposes solely on the basis of any drug or alcohol dependence.

Any other single person

A child who is temporarily away from home because of placement in foster care is considered a member of the family. This provision only pertains to the foster child's temporary absence from the home, and is not intended to artificially enlarge the space available for other family members.

*** A family also includes:**

*** Two or more persons who intend to share residency whose income and resources are available to meet the family's needs**.

*** Two or more persons who intend to share residency whose income and resources are available to meet the family's needs and who have a history as a family unit or show evidence of a stable family relationship.**

Two or more elderly or disabled persons living together, or one or more elderly, near elderly or disabled persons living with one or more live-in aides is a family.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Head of Household

The head of household is the **adult** member of the household who is designated by the family as head, is wholly or partly responsible for paying the rent, and has the legal capacity to enter into a lease under State/local law.

Spouse of Head

Spouse means the husband or wife of the head.

For proper application of the Non-citizens Rule, the definition of spouse is: the marriage partner who, in order to dissolve the relationship, would have to be divorced. It includes the partner in a common law marriage. The term "spouse" does not apply to boyfriends, girlfriends, significant others, or co-heads.

Co-Head

An individual in the household who is equally responsible for the lease with the Head of Household. A family may have a spouse or co-head, but not both. A co-head never qualifies as a dependent.

Live-in Attendants

A Family may include a live-in aide provided that such live-in aide:

> Is determined by the PHA to be essential to the care and well being of an elderly person, a near-elderly person, or a person with disabilities,
>
> Is not obligated for the support of the person(s), and
>
> Would not be living in the unit except to provide care for the person(s).

A live-in aide is treated differently than family members:

> Income of the live-in aide will not be counted for purposes of determining eligibility or level of benefits.
>
> Live-in aides are not subject to Non-Citizen Rule requirements.
>
> Live-in aides may not be considered as a remaining member of the tenant family.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Relatives are not automatically excluded from being live-in aides, but they must meet all of the elements in the live-in aide definition described above.

A Live in Aide may only reside in the unit with the approval of the PHA. Written verification will be required from a reliable, knowledgeable professional, such as a doctor, social worker, or case worker. The verification provider must certify that a live-in aide is needed for the care of the family member who is elderly, near-elderly (50-61) or disabled.

The PHA will approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by the family member with a disability. Approval of a live-in aide for reasonable accommodation will be in accordance with CFR 24 Part 8 and the reasonable accommodations section in Chapter 1 of this administrative plan.

*** Verification must include the hours the care will be provided.**

*** [**24 CFR 982.316**] At any time, the PHA will refuse to approve a particular person as a live-in aide or may withdraw such approval if:**

> ***The person commits fraud, bribery, or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program;**
>
> ***The person commits drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity; or**
>
> ***The person currently owes rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.**

<u>Split Households Prior to Voucher Issuance</u>

When a family on the waiting list splits into two otherwise eligible families due to divorce or legal separation, and the new families both claim the same placement on the waiting list, and there is no court determination, the PHA will make the decision taking into consideration the following factors:

> *** Which family member applied as head of household.**
>
> *** Which family unit retains the children or any disabled or elderly members.**
>
> *** Restrictions that were in place at the time the family applied.**
>
> *** Role of domestic violence in the split.**
>
> *** Recommendations of social service agencies or qualified professionals such as children's protective services.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** Documentation of these factors is the responsibility of the applicant families. If either or both of the families do not provide the documentation, they may be denied placement on the waiting list for failure to supply information requested by the PHA.**

***In cases where domestic violence played a role, the standard used for verification will be the same as that required for the "domestic violence" preference.**

> *** The PHA will require evidence that the family has been displaced as a result of fleeing violence in the home. Families are also eligible for this preference if there is proof that the family is currently living in a situation where they are being subjected to or victimized by violence in the home (See "Establishing Preferences and Maintaining the Waiting List" chapter).**

Multiple Families in the Same Household

When families apply which consist of two families living together, (such as a mother and father, and a daughter with her own husband or children), if they apply as a family unit, they will be treated as a family unit.

Joint Custody of Children

*** Children who are subject to a joint custody agreement but live with one parent at least 51% of the time will be considered members of the household. "51% of the time" is defined as 183 days of the year, which do not have to run consecutively.**

*** There will be a self-certification required of families who claim joint custody or temporary guardianship.**

*** When both parents are on the Waiting List and both are trying to claim the child, the parent whose address is listed in the school records will be allowed to claim the school-age child as a dependent.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. INCOME LIMITATIONS [24 CFR 982.201(b), 982.353]

INSTRUCTION: *The Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 authorizes PHAs to admit families whose income does not exceed the low-income limit (80% of median area income) provided the PHA has included this part of the admissions policy in the PHA's Annual Plan and specifies the criteria.*

To be eligible for assistance, an applicant must:

Have an Annual Income at the time of admission that does not exceed the **[very low income]** income limits for occupancy established by HUD.

INSTRUCTION*: If the PHA elects to use the Very Low Income limit, this should be added:*

*** To be income eligible the applicant must be a family in the very low income category, which is a family whose income does not exceed 50 percent of the area median income. The PHA will not admit families whose income exceeds 50 percent of the area median income except those families included in 24 CFR 982.201(b).**

*** To be income eligible the family may be under the low-income limit in any of the following categories: [24 CFR 982.201(b)]**

A very low income family.

A low-income family that is continuously assisted under the 1937 Housing Act. An applicant is continuously assisted if the family has received assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program within **[120]** days of voucher issuance. Programs include any housing federally assisted under the 1937 Housing Act.

A low-income family physically displaced by rental rehabilitation activity under 24 CFR part 511.

A low-income non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 1 or HOPE 2 project.

A low-income non-purchasing family residing in a project subject to a home-ownership program under 24 CFR 248.173.

A low-income family or moderate income family that is displaced as a result of the prepayment of a mortgage or voluntary termination of a mortgage insurance contract under 24 CFR 248.165.

A low-income family that qualifies for Voucher assistance as a non-purchasing family residing in a project subject to a resident home ownership program.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

INSTRUCTION: *If the PHA wants to admit all Very Low Income families except those identified in the regulation and admit only the Low Income families specified below, they should add the following language:*

*** In accordance with the PHA Plan, the PHA's criteria for admitting Low Income families, in addition to those required under the regulations and identified above, is to admit families who:**

Are pursuing their education

Are participating in an economic self-sufficiency program

Are working full time (part-time)

To determine if the family is income-eligible, the PHA compares the Annual Income of the family to the applicable income limit for the family's size.

Families whose Annual Income exceeds the income limit will be denied admission and offered an informal review.

*** <u>Multijurisdictional PHAs</u>: The applicable income limit used for initial issuance of a voucher is the highest income limit within the PHA's jurisdiction.**

<u>Portability</u>: For initial lease-up at admission, families who exercise portability must be within the applicable income limit for the jurisdiction of the receiving PHA in which they want to live.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. MANDATORY SOCIAL SECURITY NUMBERS [24 CFR 5.216, 5.218]

Families are required to provide verification of Social Security Numbers for all family members age 6 and older prior to admission, if they have been issued a number by the Social Security Administration. This requirement also applies to persons joining the family after admission to the program.

Failure to furnish verification of social security numbers is grounds for denial or termination of assistance.

Persons who have not been issued a Social Security Number must sign a certification that they have never been issued a Social Security Number.

Persons who disclose their Social Security Number but cannot provide verification must sign a certification and provide verification within 60 days. Elderly persons must provide verification within 120 days.

E. CITIZENSHIP/ELIGIBLE IMMIGRATION STATUS [24 CFR Part 5, Subpart E]

In order to receive assistance, a family member must be a U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant. Individuals who are neither, may elect not to contend their status. Eligible immigrants are persons who are in one of the immigrant categories as specified by HUD.

For the Citizenship/Eligible Immigration requirement, the status of each member of the family is considered individually before the family's status is defined.

Mixed Families. A family is eligible for assistance as long as at least one member is a citizen or eligible immigrant. Families that include eligible and ineligible individuals are called "mixed." Such applicant families will be given notice that their assistance will be pro-rated and that they may request a hearing if they contest this determination.

All members ineligible. Applicant families that include no eligible members are ineligible for assistance. Such families will be denied admission and offered an opportunity for a hearing.

Non-citizen students. Defined by HUD in the non-citizen regulations at 24 CFR 5.522. Not eligible for assistance.

Appeals. For this eligibility requirement only, the applicant is entitled to a hearing exactly like those provided for participants.

Verification of Status Before Admission

The PHA **[will not]** provide assistance to families prior to the verification of eligibility for the individual or at least one member of the family pursuant to this section.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. OTHER CRITERIA FOR ADMISSIONS [24 CFR 982.552(b)]

A family will not be admitted to the program if any member of the family has been evicted from federally assisted housing for serious violation of the lease within the past **5]** years.

A family will be denied admission to the program if any member of the family fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information required by the PHA, including Form HUD-9886.

*** The PHA will apply the following criteria, in addition to the HUD eligibility criteria, as grounds for denial of admission to the program:**

> *** The family must not have violated any family obligation during a previous participation in the Section 8 program for [5] years prior to final eligibility determination.**
>
> *** The PHA will make an exception, if the family member who violated the family obligation is not a current member of the household on the application.**
>
> *** The family must pay any outstanding debt owed the PHA or another PHA as a result of prior participation in any federal housing program within [**number of**] days of PHA notice to repay.**
>
> ***The family must be in good standing regarding any current payment agreement made with another PHA for a previous debt incurred, before this PHA will allow participation in its Section 8 program.**
>
> *** The PHA will check criminal history for all adults in the household to determine whether any member of the family has violated any of the prohibited behaviors as referenced in the section on One-Strike policy in the "Denial or Termination of Assistance" chapter.**
>
> *** If any applicant deliberately misrepresents the information on which eligibility or tenant rent is established, the PHA may deny assistance and may refer the family file/record to the proper authorities for appropriate disposition. (See Program Integrity Addendum).**
>
> *** If any applicant deliberately misrepresents the information on which eligibility or tenant rent is established, the PHA may deny assistance and may refer the family file/record to the proper authorities for appropriate disposition. (See Program Integrity Addendum).**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

* G. TENANT SCREENING [24 CFR 982.307)]

The PHA will take into consideration any of the criteria for admission described in the "Denial or Termination of Assistance" chapter.

The PHA **[will not]** screen family behavior or suitability for tenancy. The PHA will not be liable or responsible to the owner or other persons for the family's behavior or the family's conduct in tenancy.

The owner is responsible for screening and selection of the family to occupy the owner's unit. At or before PHA approval of the tenancy, the PHA will inform the owner that screening and selection for tenancy is the responsibility of the owner. The owner is responsible for screening families based on their tenancy histories, including such factors as:[24 CFR 982.307(a)(3)]

Payment of rent and utility bills

Caring for a unit and premises

Respecting the rights of other residents to the peaceful enjoyment of their housing

Drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety or property of others; and

Compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.

The PHA will give the owner:

The family's current and prior address as shown in the PHA's records; and

The name and address (if known by the PHA) of the landlord at the family's current and prior address.

***The PHA will offer the owner other information in the PHA's possession concerning the family, including:**

*** Information about the family's tenancy history; or**

*** Information about drug-trafficking by family members**

The same types of information will be supplied to all owners.

The PHA will advise families how to file a complaint if they have been discriminated against by an owner. The PHA will advise the family to make a Fair Housing complaint. The PHA may also report the owner to HUD (Fair Housing/Equal Opportunity) or the local Fair Housing Organization.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. CHANGES IN ELIGIBILITY PRIOR TO EFFECTIVE DATE OF THE CONTRACT

Changes that occur during the period between issuance of a voucher and lease up may affect the family's eligibility or share of the rental payment.

I. INELIGIBLE FAMILIES

Families who are determined to be ineligible will be notified in writing of the reason for denial and given an opportunity to request an informal review, or an informal hearing if they were denied due to noncitizen status. See "Complaints and Appeals" chapter for additional information about reviews and hearings.

J. PROHIBITED ADMISSIONS CRITERIA [982.202(b)]

Admission to the program may not be based on where the family lives before admission to the program.

Admission to the program may not be based on:

Where a family lives prior to admission to the program.

Where the family will live with assistance under the program.

Discrimination because members of the family are unwed parents, recipients of public assistance, or children born out of wedlock.

Discrimination because a family includes children.

Whether a family decides to participate in a family self sufficiency program; or

Other reasons as listed in the "Statement of Policies and Objectives" chapter under the Fair Housing and Reasonable Accommodations sections.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 3

APPLYING FOR ADMISSION

[24 CFR 982.204]

INTRODUCTION

The policy of the PHA is to ensure that all families who express an interest in housing assistance are given an equal opportunity to apply, and are treated in a fair and consistent manner. This Chapter describes the policies and procedures for completing an initial application for assistance, placement and denial of placement on the waiting list, and limitations on who may apply. The primary purpose of the intake function is to gather information about the family, but the PHA will also utilize this process to provide information to the family so that an accurate and timely decision of eligibility can be made. Applicants will be placed on the waiting list in accordance with this Plan.

A. OVERVIEW OF THE APPLICATION TAKING PROCESS

The purpose of application taking is to permit the PHA to gather information and determine placement on the waiting list. The application will contain questions designed to obtain pertinent program information.

Families who wish to apply for any one of the PHA's programs must **[complete a written application form when application-taking is open.] .** Applications will be made available in an accessible format upon request from a person with a disability.

*__When the waiting list is open, any family asking to be placed on the waiting list for Section 8 rental assistance will be given the opportunity to complete an application__.

***Applications will be mailed to interested families upon request.**

*** The application process will involve two phases. The first is the "initial" application for assistance (referred to as a preapplication). This first phase results in the family's placement on the waiting list.**

*** The preapplication will be dated, time-stamped, and referred to the PHA's eligibility office where it will be maintained until such time as it is needed for processing.**

*** The second phase is the "final determination of eligibility" (referred to as the full application). The full application takes place when the family reaches the top of the waiting list. At this time the PHA ensures that verification of all HUD and PHA eligibility factors is current in order to determine the family's eligibility for the issuance of a voucher**.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. OPENING/CLOSING OF APPLICATION TAKING [24 CFR 982.206, 982.54(d)(1)]

The PHA will utilize the following procedures for opening the waiting list:

When the PHA opens the waiting list, the PHA will advertise through public notice in the following newspapers, minority publications and media entities, location(s), and program(s) for which applications are being accepted:

> ***The Harrisburg Patriot and Upper Dauphin Centinal Newspapers, Upper Dauphin Human Service Bldg., Elizabethville, Pa., The Charles P Polk Foundation, Millersburg, PA**

The notice will contain:

> The dates, times, and the locations where families may apply.
>
> The programs for which applications will be taken.
>
> A brief description of the program.
>
> A statement that public housing residents must submit a separate application if they want to apply for section 8.
>
> Limitations, if any, on who may apply.

The notices will be made in an accessible format if requested. They will provide potential applicants with information that includes the PHA address and telephone number, how to submit an application, information on eligibility requirements, and the availability of local preferences.

Upon request from a person with a disability, additional time will be given as an accommodation for submission of an application after the closing deadline. This accommodation is to allow persons with disabilities the opportunity to submit an application in cases when a social service organization provides inaccurate or untimely information about the closing date.

If the waiting list is open, the PHA will accept applications from eligible families unless there is good cause for not accepting the application, such as denial of assistance because of action or inaction by members of the family for the grounds stated in the "Denial or Termination of Assistance" chapter of this Administrative Plan. [24 CFR 982.206(b)(2)]

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Closing the Waiting List

The PHA may stop applications if there are enough applicants to fill anticipated openings for the next **[12)** months. The waiting list may not be closed if it would have a discriminatory effect inconsistent with applicable civil rights laws.

*** The PHA will announce the closing of the waiting list by public notice.**

The open period shall be long enough to achieve a waiting list adequate to cover projected turnover and new allocations over the next **[12]** months. The PHA will give at least **[three]** days' notice prior to closing the list. When the period for accepting applications is over, the PHA will add the new applicants to the list by:

> *** Separating the new applicants into groups based on preferences and ranking applicants within each group by date and time of application.**

Limits on Who May Apply

When the waiting list is open:

> *** Any family asking to be placed on the waiting list for Section 8 rental assistance will be given the opportunity to complete an application.**

When the application is submitted to the PHA:

> *** It establishes the family's date and time of application for placement order on the waiting list.**

C. "INITIAL" APPLICATION PROCEDURES [24 CFR 982.204(b)]

The PHA will utilize a **[preliminary application form]**. The information is to be filled out by the applicant whenever possible. To provide specific accommodation for persons with disabilities, the information may be completed by a staff person over the telephone. It may also be mailed to the applicant and, if requested, it will be mailed in an accessible format. **[Translations will be provided for non-English speaking applicants [**by staff/by document**] in [Spanish]]**.

The purpose of the preapplication is to permit the PHA to preliminarily assess family eligibility or ineligibility and to determine placement on the waiting list. The preapplication will contain at least the following information:

> Applicant name
>
> Family Unit Size (number of bedrooms the family qualifies for under PHA subsidy standards)

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Date and time of application

Qualification for any local preference

Racial or ethnic designation of the head of household

***Annual (gross) family income**

***Singles preference status**

***Targeted program qualifications**

*** Duplicate applications, including applications from a segment of an applicant household, will not be accepted.**

Ineligible families **[will]** be placed on the waiting list.

Preapplications **[will not]** require an interview. The information on the application **[will not]** be verified until the applicant has been selected for final eligibility determination. Final eligibility will be determined when the full application process is completed and all information is verified.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. APPLICANT STATUS WHILE ON WAITING LIST [CFR 982.204]

***Applicants are required to inform the PHA** [in writing] **of changes in address. Applicants are also required to respond to requests from the PHA to update information on their application and to determine their interest in assistance.**

If after a review of the preapplication the family is determined to be preliminarily eligible, they will be notified in writing or in an accessible format upon request, as a reasonable accommodation.

This written notification of preliminary eligibility will be:

*** [mailed to the applicant by first class mail]**

If the family is determined to be ineligible based on the information provided in the preapplication, the PHA will notify the family in writing (in an accessible format upon request as a reasonable accommodation), state the reason(s), and inform them of their right to an informal review. Persons with disabilities may request to have an advocate attend the informal review as an accommodation. See "Complaints and Appeals"chapter.

E. TIME OF SELECTION [24 CFR 982.204]

When funding is available, families will be selected from the waiting list in their determined sequence, regardless of family size, subject to income targeting requirements.

When there is insufficient funding available for the family at the top of the list, the PHA will not admit any other applicant until funding is available for the first applicant.

*** Based on the PHA's turnover and the availability of funding, groups of families will be selected from the waiting list to form a final eligibility "pool." Selection from the pool will be based on /completion of verification.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. COMPLETION OF A FULL APPLICATION

All preferences claimed on the preapplication or while the family is on the waiting list will be verified:

> *** After the family is selected from the waiting list, and prior to completing the full application**

The qualification for preference must exist at the time the preference is claimed and at the time of verification, because claim of a preference determines placement on the waiting list.

After the preference is verified, when the PHA is ready to select applicants, applicants will be required to:

> *** Participate in a full application interview with a PHA representative during which the applicant will be required to furnish complete and accurate information verbally as requested by the interviewer. The PHA interviewer will complete the full application form with answers supplied by the applicant. The applicant will sign and certify that all information is complete and accurate.**

The full application will be **[mailed/communicated as requested as an accommodation to a person with a disability]**.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Requirement to Attend Interview

The PHA utilizes the full application interview to discuss the family's circumstances in greater detail, to clarify information which has been provided by the family, and to ensure that the information is complete. The interview is also used as a vehicle to meet the informational needs of the family by providing information about the application and verification process, as well as to advise the family of other PHA services or programs which may be available.

*** The head of household is required to attend the interview.**

*** If the head of household cannot attend the interview, the spouse may attend to complete the application and certify for the family. The head of household, however, will be required to attend an interview within** [number of] **days to review the information and to certify by signature that all of the information is complete and accurate.**

*** It is the applicant's responsibility to reschedule the interview if s/he misses the appointment. If the applicant does not reschedule or misses** [two] **scheduled meetings, the PHA will reject the application.**

*** Applicants who fail to appear and want to reschedule a missed appointment must make the request to reschedule no later than [**7**] days from the original appointment date. [**The request must be made to the staff person who scheduled the appointment.**]**

*** If an applicant fails to appear for a pre-scheduled appointment, the PHA will automatically schedule a second appointment. If the applicant misses the second appointment without prior approval, the application is denied.**

Reasonable accommodation will be made for persons with a disability who require an advocate or accessible offices. A designee will be allowed to participate in the interview process, but only with permission of the person with a disability.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

If an application is denied due to failure to attend the full application interview, the applicant will be notified in writing and offered an opportunity to request an informal review. (See "Complaints and Appeals"chapter.)

All adult members must sign the HUD Form 9886, Release of Information, **[the application/the application form and all supplemental forms required by the PHA],** the declarations and consents related to citizenship/immigration status and any other documents required by the PHA. Applicants will be required to sign specific verification forms for information which is not covered by the HUD form 9886. Failure to do so will be cause for denial of the application for failure to provide necessary certifications and release as required by the PHA.

If the PHA determines at or after the interview that additional information or document(s) are needed, the PHA will request the document(s) or information **[in writing.]** The family will be given **[14 calendar]** days to supply the information.

If the information is not supplied in this time period, the PHA will provide the family a notification of denial for assistance. (See "Complaints and Appeals" chapter)

G. VERIFICATION [24 CFR 982.201(e)]

Information provided by the applicant will be verified, using the verification procedures in the "Verification Procedures" chapter. Family composition, income, allowances and deductions, assets, full-time student status, eligibility and rent calculation factors, and other pertinent information will be verified. Verifications may not be more than 60 days old at the time of issuance of the Voucher.

H. FINAL DETERMINATION AND NOTIFICATION OF ELIGIBILITY [24 CFR 982.201]

After the verification process is completed, the PHA will make a final determination of eligibility. This decision is based upon information provided by the family, the verification completed by the PHA, and the current eligibility criteria in effect. If the family is determined to be eligible, the PHA will mail a notification of eligibility. A briefing will be scheduled for the issuance of a voucher and the family's orientation to the housing program.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 4

ESTABLISHING PREFERENCES AND MAINTAINING THE WAITING LIST

[24 CFR Part 5, Subpart D; 982.54(d)(1); 982.204, 982.205, 982.206]

INTRODUCTION

It is the PHA's objective to ensure that families are placed in the proper order on the waiting list and selected from the waiting list for admissions in accordance with the policies in this Administrative Plan.

*** This chapter explains the** [two] **local preferences which the PHA has adopted to meet local housing needs, defines the eligibility criteria for the preferences and explains the PHA's system of applying them.**

By maintaining an accurate waiting list, the PHA will be able to perform the activities which ensure that an adequate pool of qualified applicants will be available so that program funds are used in a timely manner.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A. WAITING LIST [24 CFR 982.204]

The PHA uses a single waiting list for admission to its Section 8 tenant-based assistance program.

Except for Special Admissions, applicants will be selected from the PHA waiting list in accordance with policies and preferences and income targeting requirements defined in this Administrative Plan.

The PHA will maintain information that permits proper selection from the waiting list.

The waiting list contains the following information for each applicant listed:

Applicant name

Family unit size (number of bedrooms family qualifies for under PHA subsidy standards)

Date and time of application

Qualification for any local preference

Racial or ethnic designation of the head of household

***Annual (gross) family income**

***Number of persons in family**

***Singles preference status**

***Targeted program qualifications**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. SPECIAL ADMISSIONS [24 CFR 982.54(d)(e), 982.203]

INSTRUCTION: *HUD may award a PHA program funding that is targeted for families living in specified units. The PHA must use the assistance for the families living in these units.*

If HUD awards a PHA program funding that is targeted for specifically named families, the PHA will admit these families under a Special Admission procedure.

Special admissions families will be admitted outside of the regular waiting list process. They do not have to qualify for any preferences, nor are they required to be on the program waiting list. The PHA maintains separate records of these admissions.

The following are examples of types of program funding that may be designated by HUD for families living in a specified unit:

A family displaced because of demolition or disposition of a public or Indian housing project;

A family residing in a multifamily rental housing project when HUD sells, forecloses or demolishes the project;

For housing covered by the Low Income Housing Preservation and Resident Home-ownership Act of 1990;

A family residing in a project covered by a project-based Section 8 HAP contract at or near the end of the HAP contract term; and

A non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 1 or HOPE 2 project.

Applicants who are admitted under Special Admissions, rather than from the waiting list, are **[identified by codes in the automated system and are/are not maintained on separate lists]**.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. WAITING LIST PREFERENCES [24 CFR 982.207]

*** An applicant will not be granted any local preference if any member of the family has been evicted from housing assisted under a 1937 Housing Act program during the past three years because of drug-related criminal activity.**

*** The PHA will grant an exception to such a family if:**

> *** The responsible member has successfully completed a rehabilitation program.**
>
> *** The evicted person clearly did not participate in or know about the drug related activity.**
>
> *** The evicted person no longer participates in any drug related criminal activity.**

*** If an applicant makes a false statement in order to qualify for a local preference, the PHA will** [deny admission to the program for the family].

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. LOCAL PREFERENCES [24 CFR 982.207]

INSTRUCTION: *HUD Notice PIH 98-64 eliminated the requirement for public notice and a period for public comment when changing the PHA's preference system. However, the PHA must inform all applicants about available preferences and must give applicants an opportunity to show that they qualify for available preferences. If it is impracticable to do so because of the length of the waiting list, the PHA may provide notification to fewer than all applicants at any given time.*

*** The PHA uses the following local preference system:**

*** Date and time of receipt of a completed application.**

*** Residency preference for families who live, work, or have been hired to work** [or who are attending school] **in the jurisdiction.** [*INSTRUCTION: Any PHA residency preference must be included in the statement of PHA policies that govern eligibility, selection and admission, which is included in the PHA annual plan (or supporting documents).*]

*** Working preference. Families with at least one adult who is employed at least [20] hours per week [**or who are active participants in accredited educational and training programs designed to prepare the individual for the job market]. ***This preference is automatically extended to elderly families or families whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work.**

*** Families who are graduates of or active participants in educational and training programs designed to prepare the individual for the job market.**

*** Moderate rehabilitation families who are currently residing in a unit which is overcrowded or under-occupied and there is no applicable unit available in the moderate rehabilitation development** [or other moderate rehabilitation developments within the PHA's jurisdiction]**.**

*** Graduates of transitional housing programs for** [homeless/substance abusers/victims of domestic abuse].

INSTRUCTION*: HUD encourages all PHAs to establish a local preference for victims of domestic violence. As such, the portion of the section which was previously listed as #4 under "Involuntary Displacement," has been moved to this part and is now appropriately listed as a stand alone preference selection. This means that PHAs may either keep it as #4, if they are offering an involuntary displacement preference, or offer the domestic violence preference without the other components of the former federal Involuntary Displacement preference. Whether included as a preference under Involuntary Displacement or offered as a preference in itself, a domestic violence preference would still be a local preference that the PHA may elect to offer its applicants.*

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** Victims of domestic violence: The PHA will offer a local preference to families that have been subjected to or victimized by a member of the family or household within the past [**year**]. The PHA will require evidence that the family has been displaced as a result of fleeing violence in the home. Families are also eligible for this preference if there is proof that the family is currently living in a situation where they are being subjected to or victimized by violence in the home. The following criteria are used to establish a family's eligibility for this preference:**

Actual or threatened physical violence directed against the applicant or the applicant's family by a spouse or other household member who lives in the unit with the family.

The actual or threatened violence must have occurred within the past **[60]** days or be of a continuing nature.

An applicant who lives in a violent neighborhood or is fearful of other violence outside the household is not considered involuntarily displaced.

To qualify for this preference, the abuser must still reside in the unit from which the victim was displaced. The applicant must certify that the abuser will not reside with the applicant unless the PHA gives prior written approval.

The PHA will approve the return of the abuser to the household under the following conditions:

*** The PHA verifies that the abuser has received therapy or counseling that appears to minimize the likelihood of recurrence of violent behavior.**

*** A counselor, therapist or other appropriate professional recommends in writing that the individual be allowed to reside with the family.**

If the abuser returns to the family without approval of the PHA, the PHA will deny or terminate assistance for breach of the certification.

*** At the family's request, the PHA will take precautions to ensure that the new location of the family is concealed in cases of domestic abuse.**

INSTRUCTION*: The use of Federal preferences has been eliminated by the Housing Quality and Work Responsibility Act of 1998. However, the PHA may still use as a local preference any or all of the preferences that were formerly known as Federal preferences. Please delete any reference to them if you decide to no longer use them as local preferences. The following three former Federal preferences will be descriptively offered in bold text as "optional" local preferences, since they are no longer required by law:*

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Involuntarily displaced.

Currently living in substandard housing (including homeless families).

Currently paying more than 50% of their income for rent and utilities ("Rent Burden").

Descriptions of these preferences and their "definitional elements" (or sub-categories) follows.

*** <u>Involuntary Displacement</u>**

*** Involuntarily displaced applicants are applicants who have been involuntarily displaced and are not living in standard, permanent replacement housing, or will be involuntarily displaced within no more than six months from the date of [**preference status certification by the family/verification by the PHA**].**

*** Families are considered to be involuntarily displaced if they are required to vacate housing as a result of:**

1. A disaster (fire, flood, earthquake, etc.) that has caused the unit to be uninhabitable.

2. Federal, state or local government action related to code enforcement, public improvement or development.

3. Action by a housing owner which is beyond an applicant's ability to control, and which occurs despite the applicant's having met all previous conditions of occupancy, and is other than a rent increase.

*** If the owner is an immediate family relative and there has been no previous rental agreement and the applicant has been part of the owner's family immediately prior to application, the applicant will not be considered involuntarily displaced.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** For purposes of this definitional element, reasons for an applicant's having to vacate a housing unit include, but are not limited to:**

Conversion of an applicant's housing unit to non-rental or non-residential use;

Closure of an applicant's housing unit for rehabilitation or non-residential use;

Notice to an applicant that s/he must vacate a unit because the owner wants the unit for the owner's personal or family use or occupancy;

Sale of a housing unit in which an applicant resides under an agreement that the unit must be vacant when possession is transferred; or

Any other legally authorized act that results, or will result, in the withdrawal by the owner of the unit or structure from the rental market.

4. * To avoid reprisals because the family provided information on criminal activities to a law enforcement agency and, after a threat assessment, the law enforcement agency recommends rehousing the family to avoid or reduce risk of violence against the family.

*** The family must be part of a Witness Protection Program, or the HUD Office or law enforcement agency must have informed the PHA that the family is part of a similar program.**

*** The PHA will take precautions to ensure that the new location of the family is concealed in cases of witness protection.**

5. * By hate crimes if a member of the family has been the victim of one or more hate crimes, and the applicant has vacated the unit because of the crime or the fear of such a crime has destroyed the applicant's peaceful enjoyment of the unit.

*** A hate crime is actual or threatened physical violence or intimidation that is directed against a person or his property and is based on the person's race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability or familial status [**including sexual orientation**] and occurred within the last [**60**] days or is of a continuing nature.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

6. * Displacement by non-suitability of the unit when a member of the family has a mobility or other impairment that makes the person unable to use critical elements of the unit and the owner is not legally obligated to make changes to the unit.

Critical elements are:

*** entry and egress of unit and building**

*** a sleeping area,**

*** a full bathroom,**

*** a kitchen if the person with a disability must do their own food preparation/other.**

7. * Due to HUD disposition of a multifamily project under Section 203 of the Housing and Community Development Amendments of 1978.

*** <u>Standard Replacement Housing</u>**

*** In order to receive the displacement preference, applicants who have been displaced must not be living in "standard, permanent replacement housing."**

Standard replacement housing is defined as housing that is decent, safe and sanitary [according to Housing Quality Standards/local housing code/other**], that is adequate for the family size according to [**Housing Quality Standards/local/state/BOCA code**], and that the family is occupying pursuant to a written or oral lease or occupancy agreement.**

Standard replacement housing *does not* include transient facilities, hotels, motels, temporary shelters, and (in the case of Victims of Domestic Violence) housing occupied by the individual who engages in such violence.

It does <u>not</u> include any individual imprisoned or detained pursuant to State Law or an Act of Congress. * Shared housing with family or friends [is**] considered temporary and [**is not**] considered standard replacement housing.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** <u>Substandard Housing</u>**

*** Applicants who live in substandard housing are families whose dwelling meets one or more of the following criteria [**provided that the family did not cause the condition**]:**

> **Is dilapidated, [**as cited by officials of local code enforcement office**] and does not provide safe, adequate shelter; has one or more critical defects or a combination of defects requiring considerable repair; endangers the health, safety, and well-being of family.**
>
> **Does not have operable indoor plumbing.**
>
> **Does not have usable flush toilet in the unit for the exclusive use of the family.**
>
> **Does not have usable bathtub or shower in unit for exclusive family use.**
>
> **Does not have adequate, safe electrical service.**
>
> **Does not have an adequate, safe source of heat.**
>
> **Should, but does not, have a kitchen. (Single Room Occupancy (SRO) Housing is <u>not</u> substandard solely because it does not contain sanitary and/or food preparation facilities in the unit).**
>
> **Has been declared unfit for habitation by a government agency.**
>
> ***Is overcrowded according to [**HQS/local/state/BOCA code**].**

*** Persons who reside as part of a family unit shall not be considered a separate family unit for substandard housing definition preference purposes.**

*** Applicants living in Public Housing [**or publicly assisted housing**] shall not be denied this preference if unit meets the criteria for the substandard preference.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** An applicant who is a "Homeless Family" is considered to be living in substandard housing. "Homeless Families":**

> **Lack a fixed, regular and adequate nighttime residence; AND**
>
> **Have a primary nighttime residence that is a supervised public or private shelter providing temporary accommodations (including welfare hotels, congregate shelters and transitional housing), or an institution providing temporary residence for individuals intended to be institutionalized, or a public or private place not ordinarily used as a sleeping accommodation for human beings.**

*** Homeless families may maintain their place on the waiting list while completing a transitional housing program.**

*** Families who are residing with friends or relatives on a temporary basis [**will/will not**] be included in the homeless definition.**

*** Persons who reside as part of a family unit shall not be considered a separate household.**

INSTRUCTION: *The QHWRA repealed the mandatory requirement that PHAs use the "singles preference" as referenced in 24 CFR 982.207. However, PHAs may elect to use this preference. If a PHA does not keep as its highest preference a preference for elderly, disabled, or displaced families over other singles, the PHA will have to rearrange its current waiting list.*

Treatment of Single Applicants

INSTRUCTION*: Select only one*

*** Single applicants will be treated as any other eligible family on the waiting list.**

E. INCOME TARGETING

In accordance with the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998, each fiscal year the PHA will reserve a minimum of seventy-five percent of its Section 8 new admissions for families whose income does not exceed 30 percent of the area median income. HUD refers to these families as "extremely low-income families." The PHA will admit families who qualify under the Extremely Low Income limit to meet the income targeting requirement, regardless of preference.

The PHA's income targeting requirement does not apply to low income families continuously assisted as provided for under the 1937 Housing Act.

The PHA is also exempted from this requirement where the PHA is providing assistance to low income or moderate income families entitled to preservation assistance under the tenant-based program as a result of a mortgage prepayment or opt-out.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

INSTRUCTION: *The following paragraph is only for PHAs with both a public housing and Section 8 tenant-based program, who wish to exercise the fungibility option for the public housing program.*

* **The PHA shall have the discretion, at least annually, to exercise the "fungibility" provision of the QHWRA. This provision allows the PHA to admit less than the minimum 40% of its extremely low-income families in a fiscal year to its public housing program to the extent that the PHA's admission of extremely low income families in the tenant-based assistance program exceeds 75% of all admissions during the fiscal year. If exercising this option the PHA will follow the fungibility threshold limitations as set forth in QHWRA legislation.**

*** The discretion by the PHA to exercise the fungibility provision is also reflected in the PHA's Public Housing Admissions and Continued Occupancy Policy.**

F. INITIAL DETERMINATION OF LOCAL PREFERENCE QUALIFICATION

[24 CFR 982.207]

INSTRUCTION**:** *If you are not using local preferences, eliminate this section.*

At the time of application, an applicant's entitlement to a local preference may be made on the following basis.

> *** An applicant's certification that they qualify for a preference will be accepted without verification at the initial application. When the family is selected from the waiting list for the final determination of eligibility, the preference will be verified.**

If the preference verification indicates that an applicant does not qualify for the preference, the applicant will be returned to the waiting list without the local preference and given an opportunity for a meeting.

* **If, at the time the family applied, the preference claim was the only reason for placement of the family on the list and the family cannot verify their eligibility for the preference as of the date of application, the family will be removed from the list.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

G. EXCEPTIONS FOR SPECIAL ADMISSIONS [24 CFR 982.203, 982.54(d)(3)]

If HUD awards a PHA program funding that is targeted for specifically named families, the PHA will admit these families under a Special Admission procedure.

Special admissions families will be admitted outside of the regular waiting list process. They do not have to qualify for any preferences, nor are they required to be on the program waiting list. The PHA maintains separate records of these admissions.

The following are examples of types of program funding that may be designated by HUD for families living in a specified unit:

A family displaced because of demolition or disposition of a public or Indian housing project;

A family residing in a multifamily rental housing project when HUD sells, forecloses or demolishes the project;

For housing covered by the Low Income Housing Preservation and Resident Home-ownership Act of 1990;

A family residing in a project covered by a project-based Section 8 HAP contract at or near the end of the HAP contract term; and

A non-purchasing family residing in a HOPE 1 or HOPE 2 project.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. TARGETED FUNDING [24 CFR 982.203]

When HUD awards special funding for certain family types, families who qualify are placed on the regular waiting list. When a specific type of funding becomes available, the waiting list is searched for the first available family meeting the targeted funding criteria.

Applicants who are admitted under targeted funding which are not identified as a Special Admission The PHA has the following "Targeted" Programs:

* **Set-aside Vouchers MH/MR**

* **Family Unification Program**

* **Welfare to Work**

* [List others]

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

I. PREFERENCE AND INCOME TARGETING ELIGIBILITY [24 CFR 982.207]

Change in Circumstances

Changes in an applicant's circumstances while on the waiting list may affect the family's entitlement to a preference. Applicants are required to notify the PHA in writing when their circumstances change.

*** When an applicant claims an additional preference, s/he will be placed on the waiting list in the appropriate order determined by the newly-claimed preference.**

***The exception to this is, if at the time the family applied, the waiting list was only open to families who claimed that preference. In such case, the applicant must verify that they were eligible for the first preference before they are returned to the waiting list with the new preference.**

***If the family's verified annual income, at final eligibility determination, does not fall under the Extremely Low Income limit and the family was selected for income targeting purposes before family(ies) with a higher preference, the family will be returned to the waiting list.**

Cross-Listing of Different Housing Programs and Section 8 [24 CFR 982.205(a)]

INSTRUCTION: *Use only if the PHA has other assisted housing programs.*

***The PHA will merge its waiting lists for all programs.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

<u>Other Housing Assistance</u> [24 CFR 982.205(b)]

Other housing assistance means a federal, State or local housing subsidy, as determined by HUD, including public housing.

The PHA may not take any of the following actions because an applicant has applied for, received, or refused other housing: [24 CFR 982.205(b)]

> **Refuse to list the applicant on the PHA waiting list for tenant-based assistance;**
>
> **Deny any admission preference for which the applicant is currently qualified;**
>
> **Change the applicant's place on the waiting list based on preference, date and time of application, or other factors affecting selection under the PHA selection policy; or**
>
> **Remove the applicant from the waiting list.**

However, the PHA may remove the applicant from the waiting list for tenant-based assistance if the PHA has offered the applicant assistance under the voucher program.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

J. ORDER OF SELECTION [24 CFR 982.207(e)]

The PHA's method for selecting applicants from a preference category leaves a clear audit trail that can be used to verify that each applicant has been selected in accordance with the method specified in the administrative plan.

Local Preferences

*** Local preferences will be used to select families from the waiting list.**

*** The PHA has selected the following system to apply local preferences:** (Select only one)

*** 1. Local preferences will be aggregated using the following system: (select only one system of aggregating)**

*** Two preferences outweigh one, three outweigh two, etc.**

*** Each preference will receive an allocation of points. The more preference points an applicant has, the higher the applicant's, place on the waiting list.**

*** [**list preferences offered and indicate the number of points allotted each preference**]**

Among Applicants with Equal Preference Status

Among applicants with equal preference status, the waiting list will be organized by **[date and time].**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

K. FINAL VERIFICATION OF PREFERENCES [24 CFR 982.207]

INSTRUCTION: *Retain this section if you are using preferences.*

Preference information on applications will be updated as applicants are selected from the waiting list. At that time, the PHA will:

*** Obtain necessary verifications of preference at the interview and by third party verification.**

L. PREFERENCE DENIAL [24 CFR 982.207]

If the PHA denies a preference, the PHA will notify the applicant in writing of the reasons why the preference was denied and offer the applicant an opportunity for **[an informal meeting]**. If the preference denial is upheld as a result of the meeting, or the applicant does not request a meeting, the applicant will be placed on the waiting list without benefit of the preference. Applicants may exercise other rights if they believe they have been discriminated against.

*** If the applicant falsifies documents or makes false statements in order to qualify for any preference, they will be removed from the waiting list.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

M. REMOVAL FROM WAITING LIST AND PURGING [24 CFR 982.204(c)]

*** The Waiting List will be purged [**approximately every _3_ years/not more than one time each year**] by a mailing to all applicants to ensure that the waiting list is current and accurate. The mailing will ask for confirmation of continued interest.**

*** Any mailings to the applicant which require a response will state that failure to respond within [14 caalendar] days will result in the applicant's name being dropped from the waiting list.**

An extension of **[5]** days to respond will be granted, if requested and needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability.

If the applicant did not respond to the PHA request for information or updates because of a family member's disability, the PHA will reinstate the applicant in the family's former position on the waiting list.

*** If a letter is returned by the Post Office without a forwarding address, the applicant will be removed without further notice, and the envelope and letter will be maintained in the file.**

*** If a letter is returned with a forwarding address, it will be re-mailed to the address indicated.**

*** The PHA allows a grace period of [**5**] days after completion of the purge. Applicants who respond during this grace period will be reinstated.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 5

SUBSIDY STANDARDS

[24 CFR 982.54(d)(9)]

INTRODUCTION

HUD guidelines require that PHA's establish subsidy standards for the determination of family unit size, and that such standards provide for a minimum commitment of subsidy while avoiding overcrowding. The standards used for the unit size selected by the family must be within the minimum unit size requirements of HUD's Housing Quality Standards. This Chapter explains the subsidy standards which will be used to determine the voucher size (family unit size) for various sized families when they are selected from the waiting list, as well as the PHA's procedures when a family's size changes, or a family selects a unit size that is different from the Voucher.

A. DETERMINING FAMILY UNIT (VOUCHER) SIZE [24 CFR 982.402]

The PHA does not determine who shares a bedroom/sleeping room, but there must be at least one person per bedroom on the Voucher. The PHA's subsidy standards for determining voucher size shall be applied in a manner consistent with Fair Housing guidelines.

*** For subsidy standards, an adult is a person 18 years old or older.**

All standards in this section relate to the number of bedrooms on the Voucher, not the family's actual living arrangements.

The unit size on the Voucher remains the same as long as the family composition remains the same, regardless of the actual unit size rented.

*** One bedroom will be generally be assigned for each two family members. The PHA will consider factors such as family characteristics including sex, age, or relationship. Consideration will also be given for medical reasons and the presence of a live-in aide.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** Generally, the PHA assigns one bedroom to two people within the following guidelines: [Select those that apply]**

*** Persons of different generations, persons of the opposite sex (other than spouses), and unrelated adults should be allocated a separate bedroom.**

*** Separate bedrooms should be allocated for persons of the opposite sex (other than adults who have a spousal relationship and children under** [5]**).**

*** Foster children will be included in determining unit size only if they will be in the unit for more than** [six] **months.**

*** Live-in attendants will generally be provided a separate bedroom. No additional bedrooms are provided for the attendant's family.**

*** Space may be provided for a child who is away at school but who lives with the family during school recesses.**

*** Space will not be provided for a family member, other than a spouse, who will be absent most of the time, such as a member who is away in the military.**

*** Adults of different generations will have separate bedrooms.**

*** A single pregnant woman with no other family members must be treated as a two-person family.**

*** Single person families shall be allocated** [one] **bedroom.**

GUIDELINES FOR DETERMINING VOUCHER SIZE

Voucher Size	Persons in Household	
	Minimum Number	Maximum Number
0 Bedroom	1	1
1 Bedroom	1	2
2 Bedrooms	2	4
3 Bedrooms	3	6
4 Bedrooms	4	8
5 Bedrooms	6	10
6 Bedrooms	8	12

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. EXCEPTIONS TO SUBSIDY STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.403(a) & (b)]

The PHA shall grant exceptions from the subsidy standards if the family requests and the PHA determines the exceptions are justified by the relationship, age, sex, health or disability of family members, or other individual circumstances.

The PHA will grant an exception upon request as an accommodation for persons with disabilities. Circumstances may dictate a larger size than the subsidy standards permit when persons cannot share a bedroom because of a need, such as a:

*** Verified medical or health reason; or**

*** Elderly persons or persons with disabilities who may require a live-in attendant.**

Request for Exceptions to Subsidy Standards

*** The family may request a larger sized voucher than indicated by the PHA's subsidy standards. Such request must be made in writing within [7] days of the PHA's determination of bedroom size. The request must explain the need or justification for a larger bedroom. Documentation verifying the need or justification will be required as appropriate.**

*** The PHA will not issue a larger voucher due to additions of family members other than by birth, adoption, marriage, or court-awarded custody.**

Requests based on health related reasons must be verified by a **[doctor/medical/professional/ social service professional]**.

PHA Error

If the PHA errs in the bedroom size designation, the family will be issued a Voucher of the appropriate size.

Changes for Applicants

The voucher size is determined prior to the briefing by comparing the family composition to the PHA subsidy standards. If an applicant requires a change in the voucher size, based on the requirements of the PHA subsidy standards, the above-referenced guidelines will apply.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Changes for Participants

The members of the family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must obtain approval of any additional family member before the new member occupies the unit except for additions by birth, adoption, or court-awarded custody, in which case the family must inform the PHA within **[30]** days. The above referenced guidelines will apply.

Underhoused and Overhoused Families

If a unit does not meet HQS space standards due to an increase in family size, (unit too small), the PHA will issue a new voucher of the appropriate size and assist the family in locating a suitable unit.

Premerger Certificate Families Only:

> If a premerger certificate family is occupying a unit which has more bedrooms than allocated under the PHA's subsidy standards, and the gross rent exceeds the FMR/Exception Rent for the family size under the PHA's subsidy standards, the PHA will issue the family a new voucher, of the appropriate size, and assist the family in finding a suitable unit.
>
> Premerger certificate families who are under-occupying a unit as defined above will be issued a voucher and given a minimum of sixty days to locate a new unit before assistance is terminated.
>
> *** In such cases the PHA's voucher term extension policy will be applicable.**

The PHA will also notify the family of the circumstances under which an exception will be granted, such as:

> *** If a family with a disability is underhoused in an accessible unit.**
>
> *** If a family requires the additional bedroom because of a health problem which has been verified by the PHA.**
>
> *** The PHA and family have been unable to locate a unit within** [60] **days.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Transfer Waiting List

When a change in family composition requires a larger Voucher size and no funds are available, the family will be placed on a Transfer List.

Families will be selected from the Transfer List before families are selected from the applicant waiting list. This assures that families who are already on the program are in the appropriate sized units.

Families will be selected from this list when there is available funding, in the following sequence:

*** A participant family (whose family composition has been approved by the PHA) who requires a change in Voucher size because they are living in a unit which is overcrowded according to Housing Quality Standards.**

*** A participant family (whose family composition has been approved by the PHA) who requires a change in Voucher size under the Subsidy Standards, but not under Housing Quality Standards.**

*** All others who require a transfer as determined by the PHA.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. UNIT SIZE SELECTED [24 CFR 982.402(c)

The family may select a different size dwelling unit than that listed on the Voucher. There are three criteria to consider:

Subsidy Limitation: The family unit size as determined for a family under the PHA subsidy standard for a family assisted in the voucher program is based on the PHA's adopted payment standards. The payment standard for a family shall be the *lower of*:

The payment standard amount for the family unit size; or

The payment standard amount for the unit size rented by the family.

Utility Allowance: The utility allowance used to calculate the gross rent is based on the actual size of the unit the family selects, regardless of the size authorized on the family's Voucher.

Housing Quality Standards: The standards allow two persons per living/sleeping room and permit maximum occupancy levels (assuming a living room is used as a living/sleeping area) as shown in the table below. The levels may be exceeded if a room in addition to bedrooms and living room is used for sleeping.

***HQS GUIDELINES FOR UNIT SIZE SELECTED**

Unit Size	Maximum Number in Household
0 Bedroom	1
1 Bedroom	4
2 Bedrooms	6
3 Bedrooms	8
4 Bedrooms	10
5 Bedrooms	12
6 Bedrooms	14

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 6

FACTORS RELATED TO TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT AND FAMILY SHARE DETERMINATION

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F; 982.153, 982.551]

INTRODUCTION

The PHA will use the methods as set forth in this Administrative Plan to verify and determine that family income at admission and at annual reexamination is correct. The accurate calculation of Annual Income and Adjusted Income will ensure that families are not paying more or less money for rent than their obligation under the Regulations.

This Chapter defines the allowable expenses and deductions to be subtracted from Annual Income and how the presence or absence of household members may affect the Total Tenant Payment (TTP). Income and TTP are calculated in accordance with 24 CFR Part 5, Subparts E and F, and further instructions set forth in HUD Notices and Memoranda. The formula for the calculation of TTP is specific and not subject to interpretation. The PHA's policies in this Chapter address those areas which allow the PHA discretion to define terms and to develop standards in order to assure consistent application of the various factors that relate to the determination of TTP.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A. INCOME AND ALLOWANCES [24 CFR 5.609]

Income: Includes all monetary amounts which are received on behalf of the family. For purposes of calculating the Total Tenant Payment, HUD defines what is to be calculated and what is to be excluded in the federal regulations. In accordance with this definition, all income which is not specifically excluded in the regulations is counted.

Annual Income is defined as the gross amount of income anticipated to be received by the family during the 12 months after certification or recertification. Gross income is the amount of income prior to any HUD allowable expenses or deductions, and does not include income which has been excluded by HUD. Annual income is used to determine whether or not applicants are within the applicable income limits.

Adjusted Income is defined as the Annual income minus any HUD allowable expenses and deductions.

HUD has five allowable deductions from Annual Income:

> Dependent Allowance: $480 each for family members (other than the head or spouse) who are minors, and for family members who are 18 and older who are full-time students or who are disabled.
>
> Elderly/Disabled Allowance: $400 per family for families whose head or spouse is 62 or over or disabled.
>
> Allowable Medical Expenses: Deducted for all family members of an eligible elderly/disabled family.
>
> Child Care Expenses: Deducted for the care of children under 13 when child care is necessary to allow an **adult** member to work, attend school, or actively seek employment.
>
> Allowable Disability Assistance Expenses: Deducted for attendant care or auxiliary apparatus for persons with disabilities if needed to enable the individual or an **adult** family member to work.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. MINIMUM RENT [24 CFR 5.616]

Minimum Rent

"Minimum rent" is **[$0].** Minimum rent refers to the Total Tenant Payment and includes the combined amount a family pays towards rent and/or utilities when it is applied.

Hardship Requests for an Exception to Minimum Rent

The PHA recognizes that in some circumstances even the minimum rent may create a financial hardship for families. The PHA will review all relevant circumstances brought to the PHA's attention regarding financial hardship as it applies to the minimum rent. The following section states the PHA's procedures and policies in regard to minimum rent financial hardship as set forth by the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998. HUD has defined circumstances under which a hardship could be claimed. (24 CFR 5.630)

Criteria for Hardship Exception

In order for a family to qualify for a hardship exception the family's circumstances must fall under one of the following HUD hardship criteria:

> The family has lost eligibility or is awaiting an eligibility determination for Federal, State, or local assistance, including a family with a member who is a noncitizen lawfully admitted for permanent residence under the Immigration and Nationality Act, and who would be entitled to public benefits but for Title IV of the Personal Responsibility and Work Opportunity Act of 1996.
>
> The family would be evicted as a result of the imposition of the minimum rent requirement;
>
> The income of the family has decreased because of changed circumstances, including loss of employment, death in the family, or other circumstances as determined by the PHA or HUD

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

PHA Notification to Families of Right to Hardship Exception

The PHA will notify all families subject to minimum rents of their right to request a minimum rent hardship exception. "Subject to minimum rent" means the minimum rent was the greatest figure in the calculation of the greatest of 30% of monthly adjusted income, 10% of monthly income, minimum rent or welfare rent.

The PHA notification will advise families that hardship exception determinations are subject to PHA review and hearing procedures.

The PHA will review all family requests for exception from the minimum rent due to financial hardships.

*** All requests for minimum rent hardship exceptions are required to be in writing.**

*** Requests for minimum rent exception will be accepted by the PHA from the family [**over the telephone/in person/or in writing**].**

> ***The PHA will request documentation as proof of financial hardship.**
>
> ***The PHA will use its standard verification procedures to verify circumstances which have resulted in financial hardship.**

*** Requests for minimum rent exception must include a statement of the family hardship that qualify the family for an exception.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Suspension of Minimum Rent

The PHA will grant the minimum rent exception to all families who request it, effective the first of the following month.

The minimum rent will be suspended until the PHA determines whether the hardship is:

Covered by statute

Temporary or long term

"Suspension" means that the PHA must not use the minimum rent calculation until the PHA has made this decision.

During the minimum rent suspension period, the family will not be required to pay a minimum rent and the housing assistance payment will be increased accordingly.

If the PHA determines that the minimum rent is not covered by statute, the PHA will impose a minimum rent including payment for minimum rent from the time of suspension.

Temporary Hardship

If the PHA determines that the hardship is temporary, a minimum rent will not be imposed for a period of up to 90 days from the date of the family's request. At the end of the temporary suspension period, a minimum rent will be imposed retroactively to the time of suspension.

*The PHA will offer a repayment agreement to the family for any such rent not paid during the temporary hardship period. (See "Owner and Family Debts to the PHA" chapter for Repayment agreement policy).

Long-Term Duration Hardships [24 CFR 5.616(c)(3)]

If the PHA determines that there is a qualifying long-term financial hardship, the PHA must exempt the family from the minimum rent requirements for as long as the hardship continues. The exemption from minimum rent shall apply from the first day of the month following the family's request for exemption.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Retroactive Determination

The PHA will reimburse the family for any minimum rent charges which took effect after October 21, 1998 that qualified for one of the mandatory exceptions.

*** If the family is owed a retroactive payment, the PHA will provide reimbursement in the form of a cash refund to the family.**

*** The PHA's definition of a cash refund is a check made out to the family.**

C. DEFINITION OF TEMPORARILY/PERMANENTLY ABSENT

[24 CFR 982.54(d)(10), 982.551]

The PHA must compute all applicable income of every family member who is on the lease, including those who are temporarily absent. In addition, the PHA must count the income of the spouse or the head of the household if that person is temporarily absent, even if that person is not on the lease.

*** "Temporarily absent" is defined as away from the unit for more than** [30 days]

Income of persons permanently absent will not be counted. If the spouse is temporarily absent and in the military, all military pay and allowances (except hazardous duty pay when exposed to hostile fire and any other exceptions to military pay HUD may define) is counted as income.

It is the responsibility of the head of household to report changes in family composition. The PHA will evaluate absences from the unit using this policy.

Absence of Any Member

Any member of the household will be considered permanently absent if s/he is away from the unit for **[90 days in a 12 month period]** except as otherwise provided in this Chapter.

Absence due to Medical Reasons

If any family member leaves the household to enter a facility such as hospital, nursing home, or rehabilitation center, the PHA will seek advice from a reliable qualified source as to the likelihood and timing of their return. If the verification indicates that the family member will be permanently confined to a nursing home, the family member will be considered permanently absent. If the verification indicates that the family member will return in less than **[120]** consecutive days, the family member will not be considered permanently absent.

If the person who is determined to be permanently absent is the sole member of the household, assistance will be terminated in accordance with the PHA's "Absence of Entire Family" policy.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Absence Due to Full-time Student Status

Full time students who attend school away from the home will be treated in the following manner:

> * **A student (other than head of household or spouse) who attends school away from home but lives with the family during school recesses may, at the family's choice, be considered either temporarily or permanently absent. If the family decides that the member is permanently absent, income of that member will not be included in total household income, the member will not be included on the lease, and the member will not be included for determination of Voucher size.**

bsence due to Incarceration

If the sole member is incarcerated for more than **[30]** consecutive days, s/he will be considered permanently absent. Any member of the household, other than the sole member, will be considered permanently absent if s/he is incarcerated for **[60 days in a twelve month period].**

*** The PHA will determine if the reason for incarceration is for drug-related or violent criminal activity.**

Absence of Children due to Placement in Foster Care

If the family includes a child or children temporarily absent from the home due to placement in foster care, the PHA will determine from the appropriate agency when the child/children will be returned to the home.

If the time period is to be greater than **[specify number]** of months from the date of removal of the child/ren, the Voucher size will be reduced. If all children are removed from the home permanently, the voucher size will be reduced in accordance with the PHA's subsidy standards.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Absence of Entire Family

These policy guidelines address situations when the family is absent from the unit, but has not moved out of the unit. In cases where the family has moved out of the unit, the PHA will terminate assistance in accordance with appropriate termination procedures contained in this Plan.

Families are required both to notify the PHA before they move out of a unit and to give the PHA information about any family absence from the unit.

*** Families must notify the PHA [**at least ___ days before leaving the unit or**] [**no less than ___ days after leaving the unit**] if they are going to be absent from the unit for more than** [specify number] **consecutive days.**

If the entire family is absent from the assisted unit for more than **[specify number not to exceed 180]** consecutive days, the unit will be considered to be vacated and the assistance will be terminated.

*** If it is determined that the family is absent from the unit, the PHA will not continue assistance payments.**

*** If it is determined that the family is absent from the unit, the PHA will continue assistance payments for a maximum of** [number of] **months, not to exceed 180 days.**

HUD regulations require the PHA to terminate assistance if the entire family is absent from the unit for a period of more than 180 consecutive calendar days.

"Absence" means that no family member is residing in the unit.

In order to determine if the family is absent from the unit, the PHA may:

*** Write letters to the family at the unit**

*** Telephone the family at the unit**

*** Interview neighbors**

*** Verify if utilities are in service**

*** Check with the post office**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A person with a disability may request an extension of time as an accommodation, provided that the extension does not go beyond the HUD-allowed 180 consecutive calendar days limit.

*** If the absence which resulted in termination of assistance was due to a person's disability, and the PHA can verify that the person was unable to notify the PHA in accordance with the family's responsibilities, and if funding is available, the PHA may reinstate the family as an accommodation if requested by the family, [**as long as the period was within 180 days**].**

Caretaker for Children

If neither parent remains in the household and the appropriate agency has determined that another adult is to be brought into the assisted unit to care for the children for an indefinite period, the PHA will treat that adult as a visitor for the first **[specify number of]** days.

If by the end of that period, court-awarded custody or legal guardianship has been awarded to the caretaker, the Voucher will be transferred to the caretaker.

If the appropriate agency cannot confirm the guardianship status of the caretaker, the PHA will review the status at **[specify number of days]** intervals.

If custody or legal guardianship has not been awarded by the court, but the action is in process, the PHA will secure verification from social services staff or the attorney as to the status.

*** If custody is awarded for a limited time in excess of stated period, the PHA will state in writing that the transfer of the Voucher is for that limited time or as long as they have custody of the children. The PHA will use discretion as deemed appropriate in determining any further assignation of the Voucher on behalf of the children.**

* **The caretaker will be allowed to remain in the unit, as a visitor, until a determination of custody is made.**

*** The PHA will transfer the voucher to the caretaker, in the absence of a court order, if the caretaker has been in the unit for more than** [number of] **days/months and it is reasonable to expect that custody will be granted.**

When the PHA approves a person to reside in the unit as caretaker for the child/ren, the income should be counted pending a final disposition. The PHA will work with the appropriate service agencies and the landlord to provide a smooth transition in these cases.

If a member of the household is subject to a court order that restricts him/her from the home for more than **[specify number of]** months, the person will be considered permanently absent.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Visitors

Any adult not included on the HUD 50058 who has been in the unit more than **[specify number of]** consecutive days without PHA approval, or a total of **[specify number of]** days in a 12-month period, will be considered to be living in the unit as **[a/an unauthorized]** household member.

*** Absence of evidence of any other address will be considered verification that the visitor is a member of the household.**

*** Statements from neighbors and/or the landlord will be considered in making the determination.**

*** Use of the unit address as the visitor's current residence for any purpose that is not explicitly temporary shall be construed as permanent residence.**

*** The burden of proof that the individual is a visitor rests on the family. In the absence of such proof, the individual will be considered an unauthorized member of the household and the PHA will terminate assistance since prior approval was not requested for the addition.**

Minors and college students who were part of the family but who now live away from home during the school year and are no longer on the lease may visit for up to **[specify number of]** days per year without being considered a member of the household.

In a joint custody arrangement, if the minor is in the household less than **[specify number of]** days per year, the minor will be considered to be an eligible visitor and not a family member.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reporting Additions to Owner and PHA

Reporting changes in household composition to the PHA is both a HUD and a PHA requirement.

The family obligations require the family to request PHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit and to inform the PHA of the birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request prior approval of additional household members in writing. If any new family member is added, the income of the additional member will be included in the family income as applicable under HUD regulations.

*** If the family does not obtain prior written approval from the PHA, any person the family has permitted to move in will be considered an unauthorized household member.**

* **In the event that a visitor continues to reside in the unit after the maximum allowable time, the family must report it to the PHA in writing within** [specify number of] **days of the maximum allowable time.**

*** Families are required to report any additions to the household in writing to the PHA within** [specify number of] **days of the move-in date.**

An interim reexamination will be conducted for any additions to the household.

In addition, the lease may require the family to obtain prior written approval from the owner when there are changes in family composition other than birth, adoption or court awarded custody.

Reporting Absences to the PHA

Reporting changes in household composition is both a HUD and a PHA requirement.

If a family member leaves the household, the family must report this change to the PHA, in writing, within **[specify number of]** days of the change and certify as to whether the member is temporarily absent or permanently absent.

The PHA will conduct an interim evaluation for changes which affect the Total Tenant Payment in accordance with the interim policy.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. AVERAGING INCOME

When annual income cannot be anticipated for a full twelve months, the PHA may:

*** Average known sources of income that vary to compute an annual income, or**

*** Annualize current income and conduct an interim reexamination if income changes.**

If there are bonuses or overtime which the employer cannot anticipate for the next twelve months, bonuses and overtime received the previous year will be used.

If, by averaging, an estimate can be made for those families whose income fluctuates from month to month, this estimate will be used so as to reduce the number of interim adjustments.

***The method used depends on the regularity, source and type of income.**

E. MINIMUM INCOME

There is no minimum income requirement. Families who report zero income are required to **[*complete a written certification every [**specify number**] [**days/months] **[* Undergo an interim recertification every [**specify number**] months].**

*** Families that report zero income will be required to provide information regarding their means of basic subsistence, such as food, utilities, transportation, etc.**

*** If the family's expenses exceed their known income, the PHA will make inquiry of the head of household as to the nature of the family's accessible resources.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. INCOME OF PERSON PERMANENTLY CONFINED TO NURSING HOME [24 CFR 982.54(d)(10)]

If a family member is permanently confined to a hospital or nursing home and there is a family member left in the household, the PHA will calculate the income by using the following methodology and use the income figure which would result in a lower payment by the family:

*** 1. Exclude the income of the person permanently confined to the nursing home and give the family no deductions for medical expenses of the confined family member.**

OR

Include the income of the person permanently confined to the nursing home and give the family the medical deductions allowable on behalf of the person in the nursing home.

***2. Exclude the income and deductions of the member if his/her income goes directly to the facility.**

OR

Include the income and deductions of the member if his/her income goes to a family member.

G. REGULAR CONTRIBUTIONS AND GIFTS [24 CFR 5.609]

Regular contributions and gifts received from persons outside the household are counted as income for calculation of the Total Tenant Payment.

Any contribution or gift received every **[specify number of]** months or more frequently will be considered a "regular" contribution or gift, unless the amount is less than **[specify amount]** per year. This includes rent and utility payments made on behalf of the family and other cash or non-cash contributions provided on a regular basis. It does not include casual contributions or sporadic gifts. (See "Verification Procedures" chapter for further definition.)

*** If the family's expenses exceed its known income, the PHA will inquire of the family regarding contributions and gifts.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. ALIMONY AND CHILD SUPPORT [24 CFR 5.609]

Regular alimony and child support payments are counted as income for calculation of Total Tenant Payment.

*** If the amount of child support or alimony received is less than the amount awarded by the court, the PHA will use the amount awarded by the court unless the family can verify that they are not receiving the full amount and verification of item(s) below are provided.**

The PHA will accept verification that the family is receiving an amount less than the award if:

> *** The PHA receives verification from the agency responsible for enforcement or collection.**
>
> *** The family furnishes documentation of child support or alimony collection action filed through a child support enforcement/collection agency, or has filed an enforcement or collection action through an attorney.**

*** It is the family's responsibility to supply a certified copy of the divorce decree.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

I. LUMP-SUM RECEIPTS [24 CFR 5.609]

Lump-sum additions to Family assets, such as inheritances, insurance payments (including payments under health and accident insurance and worker's compensation), capital gains, and settlement for personal or property losses, are not included in income but may be included in assets.

Lump-sum payments caused by delays in processing periodic payments such as unemployment or welfare assistance are counted as income. Lump sum payments from Social Security or SSI are excluded from income, but any amount remaining will be considered an asset. Deferred periodic payments which have accumulated due to a dispute will be treated the same as periodic payments which are deferred due to delays in processing.

In order to determine amount of retroactive tenant rent that the family owes as a result of the lump sum receipt:

* **The PHA uses a calculation method which calculates retroactively or prospectively depending on the circumstances.**

*** The PHA will calculate prospectively if the family reported the payment within** [specify number of days] **and retroactively to date of receipt if the receipt was not reported within that time frame**.

*** The PHA will calculate retroactively if the receipt was not reported for** [specify number of] **recertifications.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Prospective Calculation Methodology

INSTRUCTION: Include if using any prospective calculation of lump sum receipts.

*** If the payment is reported on a timely basis, the calculation will be done prospectively and will result in an interim adjustment calculated as follows:**

> **The entire lump-sum payment will be added to the annual income at the time of the interim.**
>
> **The PHA will determine the percent of the year remaining until the next annual recertification as of the date of the interim**
>
> **At the next annual recertification, the PHA will apply the percentage balance to the lump sum and add it to the rest of the annual income.**
>
> **The lump sum will be added in the same way for any interims which occur prior to the next annual recertification.**

*** If amortizing the payment over one year will cause the family to pay more than** [specify percent] **of the family's adjusted income (before the lump sum was added) for Total Tenant Payment, the PHA and family may enter into a Payment Agreement, with the approval of** [job title]**, for the balance of the amount over the** [specify percent] **calculation. The beginning date for this Payment Agreement will start as soon as the one year is over.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Retroactive Calculation Methodology

INSTRUCTION: Include if using any retroactive calculation of lump sum receipts.

*** The PHA will go back to the date the lump-sum payment was received, or to the date of admission, whichever is closer.**

***The PHA will determine the amount of income for each certification period, including the lump sum, and recalculate the tenant rent for each certification period to determine the amount due the PHA.**

*** The family** [must pay/has the choice of paying] **this "retroactive" amount to the PHA in a lump sum.**

*** At the PHA's option, the PHA may enter into a Payment Agreement with the family.**

The amount owed by the family is a collectible debt even if the family becomes unassisted.

Attorney Fees

*** The family's attorney fees may be deducted from lump-sum payments when computing annual income if the attorney's efforts have recovered a lump-sum compensation, and the recovery paid to the family does not include an additional amount in full satisfaction of the attorney fees.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

J. CONTRIBUTIONS TO RETIREMENT FUNDS - ASSETS [24 CFR 5.603(d)]

Contributions to company retirement/pension funds are handled as follows:

While an individual is employed, count as assets only amounts the family can withdraw without retiring or terminating employment.

After retirement or termination of employment, count any amount the employee elects to receive as a lump sum.

K. ASSETS DISPOSED OF FOR LESS THAN FAIR MARKET VALUE [24 CFR 5.603(d)(3)]

The PHA must count assets disposed of for less than fair market value during the two years preceding certification or reexamination. The PHA will count the difference between the market value and the actual payment received in calculating total assets.

Assets disposed of as a result of foreclosure or bankruptcy are not considered to be assets disposed of for less than fair market value. Assets disposed of as a result of a divorce or separation are not considered to be assets disposed of for less than fair market value.

*** The PHA's minimum threshold for counting assets disposed of for less than Fair Market value is** [specify amount]**. If the total value of assets disposed of within a one-year period is less than** [specify amount]**, they will not be considered an asset.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

L. CHILD CARE EXPENSES [24 CFR 5.603]

Child care expenses for children under 13 may be deducted from annual income if they enable an adult to work or attend school full time, or to actively seek employment.

*** In the case of a child attending private school, only after-hours care can be counted as child care expenses.**

*** Child care expenses cannot be allowed as a deduction if there is an adult household member capable of caring for the child who can provide the child care. Examples of those adult members who would be considered *unable* to care for the child include:**

> *** The abuser in a documented child abuse situation, or**
>
> *** A person with disabilities or older person unable to take care of a small child, as verified by a reliable knowledgeable source.**

Allowability of deductions for child care expenses is based on the following guidelines:

> **Child care to work:** The maximum child care expense allowed must be less than the amount earned by the person enabled to work. * **The "person enabled to work" will be the adult member of the household who earns the least amount of income from working.**
>
> *** Child care for school: The number of hours claimed for child care may not exceed the number of hours the family member is attending school, including reasonable travel time to and from school.**
>
> *** Amount of Expense: The PHA will** [survey the local care providers in the community/collect data] **as a guideline. If the hourly rate materially exceeds the guideline, the PHA may calculate the allowance using the guideline.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

M. MEDICAL EXPENSES [24 CFR 5.609(a)(2), 5.603]

*** When it is unclear in the HUD rules as to whether or not to allow an item as a medical expense, IRS Publication 502 will be used as a guide.**

*** Nonprescription medicines must be doctor-recommended in order to be considered a medical expense.**

*** Nonprescription medicines will be counted toward medical expenses for families who qualify if the family furnishes legible receipts.**

*** Accupressure, accupuncture and related herbal medicines, and chiropractic services [**will/will not**] be considered allowable medical expenses.**

N. PRORATION OF ASSISTANCE FOR "MIXED" FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.520]

INSTRUCTION: *In accordance with the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998, PHAs are not allowed to "OPT OUT" of implementing the Non Citizen rule. This section must be included in the Administrative Plan.*

Applicability

Proration of assistance must be offered to any "mixed" applicant or participant family. A "mixed" family is one that includes at least one U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible members.

Prorated Assistance Calculation

Prorated assistance is calculated by determining the amount of assistance payable if all family members were eligible and multiplying by the percent of the family members who actually are eligible. Calculations for each housing program are performed on the HUD 50058 form.

O. REDUCTION IN BENEFITS

See Chapter on recertifications on how to handle income changes resulting from welfare program requirements.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

P. UTILITY ALLOWANCE AND UTILITY REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENTS

[24 CFR 982.153, 982.517]

The same Utility Allowance Schedule is used for all tenant-based programs.

The utility allowance is intended to cover the cost of utilities not included in the rent. The allowance is based on the typical cost of utilities and services paid by energy-conservative households that occupy housing of similar size and type in the same locality. Allowances are not based on an individual family's actual energy consumption.

The PHA's utility allowance schedule, and the utility allowance for an individual family, must include the utilities and services that are necessary in the locality to provide housing that complies with the housing quality standards.

The PHA may not provide any allowance for non-essential utility costs, such as costs of cable or satellite television.

The PHA must classify utilities in the utility allowance schedule according to the following general categories: space heating, **[air conditioning,]** cooking, water heating, water, sewer, trash collection; [other electric,] refrigerator (for tenant supplied refrigerator), range (cost of tenant-supplied range); and other specified services.

An allowance for tenant-paid air conditioning will be provided in those cases where the majority of housing units in the market have central air conditioning or are wired for tenant installed air conditioners [24 CFR 982.517.

*** The majority of housing units in the area with central air conditioning is defined by the PHA as more than [**specify number**] percent of housing units surveyed based on information gathered from [**local property owners/ newspaper ads/ and telesurveying

* A tenant-paid air conditioning allowance will be provided throughout our jurisdiction OR **[**will/will not**]** be provided in the parts of our jurisdiction shown on a map included in the briefing packet. *** If the PHA determines that an air conditioning allowance will be granted in certain areas or throughout the PHA's jurisdiction, the air conditioning allowance will only be granted to families in the applicable area when the PHA has confirmed that the unit actually has an air conditioner in the unit.**

The PHA will review the utility allowance schedule annually. If the review finds a utility rate has changed by 10 percent or more since the last revision of the utility allowance schedule, the schedule will be revised to reflect the new rate. Revised utility allowances will be applied in a participant family's rent calculation at their next reexamination.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

The approved utility allowance schedule is given to families along with their Voucher. The utility allowance is based on the actual unit size selected.

Where families provide their own range and refrigerator, the PHA will establish an allowance adequate for the family to purchase or rent a range or refrigerator, even if the family already owns either appliance. Allowances for ranges and refrigerators will be based on the lesser of the cost of leasing or purchasing the appropriate appliance over a **[specify number of]** month period.

Where the calculation on the HUD 50058 results in a utility reimbursement payment due the family [24 CFR 982.514(b)], the PHA will provide a utility reimbursement payment for the family each month. The check will be made out:

***directly to the tenant**

***directly to the utility company. *The PHA will notify the family of the amount paid to the utility supplier**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 7

VERIFICATION PROCEDURES

[24 CFR Part 5, Subparts B, D, E and F; 24 CFR 982.158; 24 CFR 5.617]

INTRODUCTION

NOTE*: HUD does not specify specific standards for what constitutes proper verification of many factors. We have included representative industry practices as examples of acceptable verification.*

HUD regulations require that the factors of eligibility and Total Tenant Payment/Family Share be verified by the PHA. PHA staff will obtain written verification from independent sources whenever possible and will document tenant files whenever third party verifications are not possible as to why third party verification was impossible to obtain.

Applicants and program participants must provide true and complete information to the PHA whenever information is requested. The PHA's verification requirements are designed to maintain program integrity. This chapter explains the PHA's procedures and standards for verification of preferences, income, assets, allowable deductions, family status, and changes in family composition. The PHA will obtain proper authorization from the family before requesting information from independent sources.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A. METHODS OF VERIFICATION AND TIME ALLOWED [24 CFR 982.516]

The PHA will verify information through the four methods of verification acceptable to HUD in the following order:

1. Third-Party Written

2. Third-Party Oral

3. Review of Documents

4. Certification/Self-Declaration

The PHA will allow **[specify number of]** weeks for return of third-party verifications and **[specify number of]** weeks to obtain other types of verifications before going to the next method. The PHA will document the file as to why third party written verification was not used.

For applicants, verifications may not be more than 60 days old at the time of Voucher issuance. ***For participants, they are valid for [specify number] days from date of receipt.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Third-Party Written Verification

Third-party verification is used to verify information directly with the source. Third-party written verification forms will be sent and returned via first class mail. The family will be required to sign an authorization for the information source to release the specified information.

Verifications received electronically directly from the source **[are/are not]** considered third party written verifications.

***Third party verification forms will not be hand carried by the family under any circumstances.**

***The PHA will accept verifications in the form of computerized printouts delivered by the family from the following agencies:**

*** Social Security Administration**

*** Veterans Administration**

*** Welfare Assistance**

*** Unemployment Compensation Board**

*** City or County Courts**

***The PHA will send requests for third party written verifications to the source at all times regardless of whether the family provides a computerized printout.**

Third-Party Oral Verification

*** Oral third-party verification will be used when written third-party verification is delayed or not possible. When third-party oral verification is used, staff will be required to complete a Certification of Document Viewed or Person Contacted form, noting with whom they spoke, the date of the conversation, and the facts provided. If oral third party verification is not available, the PHA will compare the information to any documents provided by the Family. If provided by telephone, the PHA must originate the call.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Review of Documents

In the event that third-party written or oral verification is unavailable, or the information has not been verified by the third party within **[specify number of]** weeks, the PHA will annotate the file accordingly and utilize documents provided by the family as the primary source if the documents provide complete information.

*** All such documents, excluding government checks, will be photocopied and retained in the applicant file. In cases where documents are viewed which cannot be photocopied, staff viewing the document(s) will complete a Certification of Document Viewed or Person Contacted form or document.**

*** The PHA will accept the following documents from the family provided that the document is such that tampering would be easily noted:**

*** Printed wage stubs**

*** Computer print-outs from the employer**

*** Signed letters (provided that the information is confirmed by phone)**

*** Other documents noted in this Chapter as acceptable verification**

*** The PHA** [will/will not] **accept faxed documents.**

*** The PHA** [will/will not] **accept photo copies.**

If third-party verification is received after documents have been accepted as provisional verification, and there is a discrepancy, the PHA will utilize the third party verification.

*** The PHA will not delay the processing of an application beyond** [**specify number** of] **days because a third party information provider does not return the verification in a timely manner.**

Self-Certification/Self-Declaration

When verification cannot be made by third-party verification or review of documents, families will be required to submit a self-certification.

Self-certification means **[a notarized statement/affidavit/certification/statement under penalty of perjury][and must be witnessed].**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. RELEASE OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 5.230]

Adult family members will be required to sign the HUD 9886 Release of Information/Privacy Act form.

In addition, family members will be required to sign specific authorization forms when information is needed that is not covered by the HUD form 9886, Authorization for Release of Information/Privacy Act Notice.

*** Each member requested to consent to the release of specific information will be provided with a copy of the appropriate forms for their review and signature.**

Family refusal to cooperate with the HUD prescribed verification system will result in denial of admission or termination of assistance because it is a family obligation to supply any information and to sign consent forms requested by the PHA or HUD.

C. COMPUTER MATCHING

INSTRUCTION: *The 1988 McKinney Act legislation authorized State wage record keepers to release to both HUD and PHAs information pertaining to wages and unemployment compensation. How PHAs access this information varies. Most PHAs that do computer matching have signed an agreement with the appropriate State agency so that they can compare the name and social security number of applicants and participants with the records of the State agency.*

*** Where allowed by HUD and/or other State or local agencies, computer matching will be done.**

***The PHA will utilize the HUD established computer-based Tenant Eligibility Verification System (TEVS) tool for obtaining social security benefits, Supplemental Security Income, benefit history and tenant income discrepancy reports from the Social Security Administration**

When computer matching results in a discrepancy with information in the PHA records, the PHA will follow up with the family and verification sources to resolve this discrepancy. If the family has unreported or underreported income, the PHA will follow the procedures in the Program Integrity Addendum of the Administrative Plan.

When the family furnishes the PHA with a letter or notice from HUD concerning the amount or verification of income, the PHA will verify the accuracy of income information contained in the notice and will, as appropriate,

Change the amount of total tenant payment, family rent to owner and housing assistance payment, or

Terminate assistance.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. ITEMS TO BE VERIFIED [24 CFR 982.516]

All income not specifically excluded by the regulations.

Full-time student status including High School students who are 18 or over.

Current assets including assets disposed of for less than fair market value in preceding two years.

Child care expense where it allows an **adult** family member to be employed or to further his/her education.

Total medical expenses of all family members in households whose head or spouse is elderly or disabled.

Disability assistance expenses to include only those costs associated with attendant care or auxiliary apparatus for a disabled member of the family, which allow an ***adult*** family member to be employed.

Disability for determination of preferences, allowances or deductions.

U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status

Social security numbers for all family members over 6 years of age or older who have been issued a social security number.

"Preference" status

[Familial/Marital] status when needed for head or spouse definition.

Verification of Reduction in Benefits for Noncompliance:

> The PHA will obtain written verification from the welfare agency stating that the family's benefits have been reduced for fraud or noncompliance *before* denying the family's request for rent reduction.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

E. VERIFICATION OF INCOME [24 CFR 982.516]

This section defines the methods the PHA will use to verify various types of income.

Employment Income

Verification forms request the employer to specify the:

Dates of employment

Amount and frequency of pay

Date of the last pay increase

Likelihood of change of employment status and effective date of any known salary increase during the next 12 months

*** Year to date earnings**

*** Estimated income from overtime, tips, bonus pay expected during next 12 months**

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

1. Employment verification form completed by the employer.

2. Check stubs or earning statements, which indicate the employee's gross pay, frequency of pay or year to date earnings.

3. W-2 forms plus income tax return forms.

4. **[Self-certifications or]** income tax returns signed by the family may be used for verifying self-employment income, or income from tips and other gratuities. *[**INSTRUCTION:** For some self employment types, where there is the potential for substantial income, self-certification should be unacceptable]*

*** Applicants and program participants may be requested to sign an authorization for release of information from the Internal Revenue Service for further verification of income.**

*** In cases where there are questions about the validity of information provided by the family, the PHA will require the most recent federal income tax statements.**

*** Where doubt regarding income exists, a referral to IRS for confirmation will be made on a case-by-case basis**.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Social Security, Pensions, Supplementary Security Income (SSI), Disability Income

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

1. Benefit verification form completed by agency providing the benefits.

2. Award or benefit notification letters prepared and signed by the providing agency.

***3. Computer report electronically obtained or in hard copy.**

Unemployment Compensation

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

1. Verification form completed by the unemployment compensation agency.

2. Computer report electronically obtained or in hard copy, from unemployment office stating payment dates and amounts.

***3. Payment stubs.**

Welfare Payments or General Assistance

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

1. PHA verification form completed by payment provider.

***2. Written statement from payment provider indicating the amount of grant/payment, start date of payments, and anticipated changes in payment in the next 12 months.**

***3. Computer-generated Notice of Action.**

***4. Computer-generated list of recipients from Welfare Department.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Alimony or Child Support Payments

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

1. Copy of a separation or settlement agreement or a divorce decree stating amount and type of support and payment schedules.

***2 A** [notarized] **letter from the person paying the support.**

***3. Copy of latest check and/or payment stubs from Court Trustee. PHA must record the date, amount, and number of the check.**

***4. Family's self-certification of amount received and of the likelihood of support payments being received in the future, or that support payments are not being received.**

*** If payments are irregular, the family must provide:**

*** A copy of the separation or settlement agreement, or a divorce decree stating the amount and type of support and payment schedules.**

*** A statement from the agency responsible for enforcing payments to show that the family has filed for enforcement.**

*** A notarized affidavit from the family indicating the amount(s) received.**

*** A welfare notice of action showing amounts received by the welfare agency for child support.**

*** A written statement from an attorney certifying that a collection or enforcement action has been filed.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Net Income from a Business

In order to verify the net income from a business, the PHA will view IRS and financial documents from prior years and use this information to anticipate the income for the next 12 months.

Acceptable methods of verification include:

1. IRS Form 1040, including:

   Schedule C (Small Business)

   Schedule E (Rental Property Income)

   Schedule F (Farm Income)

   If accelerated depreciation was used on the tax return or financial statement, an accountant's calculation of depreciation expense, computed using straight-line depreciation rules.

2. Audited or unaudited financial statement(s) of the business.

*** 3. Credit report or loan application.**

*** 4. Documents such as manifests, appointment books, cash books, bank statements, and receipts will be used as a guide for the prior six months (or lesser period if not in business for six months) to project income for the next 12 months. The family will be advised to maintain these documents in the future if they are not available.**

***5. Family's self-certification as to net income realized from the business during previous years.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Child Care Business

If an applicant/participant is operating a licensed day care business, income will be verified as with any other business.

*** If the applicant/participant is operating a "cash and carry" operation (which may or may not be licensed), the PHA will require that the applicant/participant complete a form for each customer which indicates: name of person(s) whose child (children) is/are being cared for, phone number, number of hours child is being cared for, method of payment (check/cash), amount paid, and signature of person.**

*** If the family has filed a tax return, the family will be required to provide it.**

*** The PHA will conduct interim reevaluations every** [60/90/120] **days and require the participant to provide a log with the information about customers and income.**

*** If child care services were terminated, a third-party verification will be sent to the parent whose child was cared for.**

Recurring Gifts

The family must furnish a self-certification which contains the following information:

The person who provides the gifts

The value of the gifts

The regularity (dates) of the gifts

The purpose of the gifts

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Zero Income Status

* Families claiming to have no income will be required to execute verification forms to determine that forms of income such as unemployment benefits, TANF, SSI, etc. are not being received by the household.

*** The PHA will request information from the State Employment Development Department.**

*The PHA will run a credit report if information is received that indicates the family has an unreported income source.

Full-time Student Status

Only the first $480 of the earned income of full time students, other than head, co-head, or spouse, will be counted towards family income.

Financial aid, scholarships and grants received by full time students is not counted towards family income.

Verification of full time student status includes:

> Written verification from the registrar's office or other school official.
>
> School records indicating enrollment for sufficient number of credits to be considered a full-time student by the educational institution.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. INCOME FROM ASSETS [24 CFR 982.516]

Savings Account Interest Income and Dividends

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

1. Account statements, passbooks, certificates of deposit, or PHA verification forms completed by the financial institution.

2. Broker's statements showing value of stocks or bonds and the earnings credited the family. Earnings can be obtained from current newspaper quotations or oral broker's verification.

3. IRS Form 1099 from the financial institution, provided that the PHA must adjust the information to project earnings expected for the next 12 months.

Interest Income from Mortgages or Similar Arrangements

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

1. A letter from an accountant, attorney, real estate broker, the buyer, or a financial institution stating interest due for next 12 months. (A copy of the check paid by the buyer to the family is not sufficient unless a breakdown of interest and principal is shown.)

2. Amortization schedule showing interest for the 12 months following the effective date of the certification or recertification.

Net Rental Income from Property Owned by Family

Acceptable methods of verification include, in this order:

1. IRS Form 1040 with Schedule E (Rental Income).

2. Copies of latest rent receipts, leases, or other documentation of rent amounts.

3. Documentation of allowable operating expenses of the property: tax statements, insurance invoices, bills for reasonable maintenance and utilities, and bank statements or amortization schedules showing monthly interest expense.

*** 4. Lessee's written statement verifying rent payments to the family and family's self-certification as to net income realized.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

G. VERIFICATION OF ASSETS

Family Assets

The PHA will require the information necessary to determine the current cash value of the family's assets, (the net amount the family would receive if the asset were converted to cash).

Acceptable verification may include any of the following:

Verification forms, letters, or documents from a financial institution or broker.

Passbooks, checking account statements, certificates of deposit, bonds, or financial statements completed by a financial institution or broker.

Quotes from a stock broker or realty agent as to net amount family would receive if they liquidated securities or real estate.

Real estate tax statements if the approximate current market value can be deduced from assessment.

Financial statements for business assets.

Copies of closing documents showing the selling price and the distribution of the sales proceeds.

Appraisals of personal property held as an investment.

*** Family's self-certification describing assets or cash held at the family's home or in safe deposit boxes**.

Assets Disposed of for Less than Fair Market Value (FMV) During Two Years Preceding Effective Date of Certification or Recertification

For all Certifications and Recertifications, the PHA will obtain the Family's certification as to whether any member has disposed of assets for less than fair market value during the two years preceding the effective date of the certification or recertification.

If the family certifies that they have disposed of assets for less than fair market value, verification **[certification]** is required that shows: (a) all assets disposed of for less than FMV, (b) the date they were disposed of, (c) the amount the family received, and (d) the market value of the assets at the time of disposition. Third party verification will be obtained wherever possible.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. VERIFICATION OF ALLOWABLE DEDUCTIONS FROM INCOME

[24 CFR 982.516]

Child Care Expenses

Written verification from the person who receives the payments is required. If the child care provider is an individual, s/he must provide a statement of the amount they are charging the family for their services.

Verifications must specify the child care provider's name, address, telephone number, **[social security number,]** the names of the children cared for, the number of hours the child care occurs, the rate of pay, and the typical yearly amount paid, including school and vacation periods.

Family's certification as to whether any of those payments have been or will be paid or reimbursed by outside sources.

Medical Expenses

Families who claim medical expenses will be required to submit a certification as to whether or not any expense payments have been, or will be, reimbursed by an outside source. All expense claims will be verified by one or more of the methods listed below:

> Written verification by a doctor, hospital or clinic personnel, dentist, pharmacist, of (a) the anticipated medical costs to be incurred by the family and regular payments due on medical bills; and (b) extent to which those expenses will be reimbursed by insurance or a government agency.
>
> Written confirmation by the insurance company or employer of health insurance premiums to be paid by the family.
>
> Written confirmation from the Social Security Administration of Medicare premiums to be paid by the family over the next 12 months. A computer printout will be accepted.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

For attendant care:

> A reliable, knowledgeable professional's certification that the assistance of an attendant is necessary as a medical expense and a projection of the number of hours the care is needed for calculation purposes.
>
> Attendant's written confirmation of hours of care provided and amount and frequency of payments received from the family or agency (or copies of canceled checks the family used to make those payments) or stubs from the agency providing the services.

Receipts, canceled checks, or pay stubs that verify medical costs and insurance expenses likely to be incurred in the next 12 months.

Copies of payment agreements or most recent invoice that verify payments made on outstanding medical bills that will continue over all or part of the next 12 months.

Receipts or other record of medical expenses incurred during the past 12 months that can be used to anticipate future medical expenses. PHA may use this approach for "general medical expenses" such as non-prescription drugs and regular visits to doctors or dentists, but not for one time, nonrecurring expenses from the previous year.

The PHA will use mileage at the **[IRS/other]** rate, or cab, bus fare, or other public transportation cost for verification of the cost of transportation directly related to medical treatment.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Assistance to Persons with Disabilities [24 CFR 5.611(c)]

In All Cases:

Written certification from a reliable, knowledgeable professional that the person with disabilities requires the services of an attendant and/or the use of auxiliary apparatus to permit him/her to be employed or to function sufficiently independently to enable another family member to be employed.

Family's certification as to whether they receive reimbursement for any of the expenses of disability assistance and the amount of any reimbursement received.

Attendant Care:

Attendant's written certification of amount received from the family, frequency of receipt, and hours of care provided.

Certification of family and attendant and/or copies of canceled checks family used to make payments.

Auxiliary Apparatus:

Receipts for purchases or proof of monthly payments and maintenance expenses for auxiliary apparatus.

In the case where the person with disabilities is employed, a statement from the employer that the auxiliary apparatus is necessary for employment.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

I. VERIFYING NON-FINANCIAL FACTORS [24 CFR 5.617(b)(2)]

Verification of Legal Identity

*** In order to prevent program abuse, the PHA will require applicants to furnish verification of legal identity for all family members.**

*** The documents listed below will be considered acceptable verification of legal identity for adults. If a document submitted by a family is illegible or otherwise questionable, more than one of these documents may be required.**

- *** Certificate of Birth, naturalization papers**
- *** Church issued baptismal certificate**
- *** Current, valid Driver's license**
- *** U.S. military discharge (DD 214)**
- *** U.S. passport**
- *** Voter's registration**
- *** Company/agency Identification Card**
- *** Department of Motor Vehicles Identification Card**
- *** Hospital records**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Documents considered acceptable for the verification of legal identity for minors may be one or more of the following:

*** Certificate of Birth**

*** Adoption papers**

*** Custody agreement**

*** Health and Human Services ID**

*** School records**

*** If none of these documents can be provided, a third party who knows the person may, at the PHA's discretion, provide a verification.**

Verification of Marital Status

INSTRUCTION: *This would be used to determine spouse for income and deduction and noncitizen purposes*

Verification of divorce status will be a certified copy of the divorce decree, signed by a Court Officer.

Verification of a separation may be a copy of court-ordered maintenance or other records.

Verification of marriage status is a marriage certificate.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Familial Relationships

INSTRUCTION: *HUD has left the definition of non-elderly or non-disabled family up to the PHA. As a result of this, there is a variety in the definition among PHAs. The PHA's definition of family will determine what facts have to be verified.*

*** Certification will normally be considered sufficient verification of family relationships. In cases where reasonable doubt exists, the family may be asked to provide verification.**

*** The following verifications will always be required if applicable:**

- *** Verification of relationship:**
  - *** Official identification showing names**
  - *** Birth Certificates**
  - *** Baptismal certificates**
- *** Verification of guardianship is:**
  - *** Court-ordered assignment**
  - *** Affidavit of parent**
  - *** Verification from social services agency**
  - *** School records**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Verification of Permanent Absence of Family Member

If an adult member who was formerly a member of the household is reported permanently absent by the family, the PHA will consider any of the following as verification:

Husband or wife institutes divorce action.

Husband or wife institutes legal separation.

Order of protection/restraining order obtained by one family member against another.

Proof of another home address, such as utility bills, canceled checks for rent, drivers license, or lease or rental agreement, if available.

Statements from other agencies such as social services or a written statement from the landlord or manager that the adult family member is no longer living at that location.

If the adult family member is incarcerated, a document from the Court or correctional facility should be obtained stating how long they will be incarcerated.

*** If no other proof can be provided, the PHA will accept a self-certification from the head of household or the spouse or co-head, if the head is the absent member.**

Verification of Change in Family Composition

The PHA may verify changes in family composition (either reported or unreported) **[through letters, telephone calls, utility records, inspections, landlords, neighbors, credit data, school or DMV records, and other sources]**.

Verification of Disability

Verification of disability must be receipt of SSI or SSA disability payments under Section 223 of the Social Security Act or 102(7) of the Developmental Disabilities Assistance and Bill of Rights Act (42 U.S.C. 6001(7) or verified by appropriate diagnostician **such as physician, psychiatrist, psychologist, therapist, rehab specialist, or licensed social worker**, using the HUD language as the verification format.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Verification of Citizenship/Eligible Immigrant Status [24 CFR 5.508, 5.510,5.512, 5.514]

INSTRUCTION: *In accordance with the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998, effective immediately, PHAs may no longer elect not to comply with ("opt-out" of) the Non-citizen requirements (Part 5, Subpart E). Therefore, language regarding "opting-out" have been removed from this model administrative plan.*

To be eligible for assistance, individuals must be U.S. citizens or eligible immigrants. Individuals who are neither may elect not to contend their status. Eligible immigrants must fall into one of the categories specified by the regulations and must have their status verified by Immigration and Naturalization Service (INS). Each family member must declare their status once. Assistance cannot be delayed, denied, or terminated while verification of status is pending except that assistance to applicants may be delayed while the PHA hearing is pending.

Citizens or Nationals of the United States are required to sign a declaration under penalty of perjury.

*** The PHA** [will/will not] **require citizens to provide documentation of citizenship.**

*** Acceptable documentation will include at least one of the following original documents:**

United States birth certificate

United States passport

Resident alien/registration card

Social security card

Other appropriate documentation as determined by the PHA

Eligible Immigrants who were Participants and 62 or over on June 19, 1995, are required to sign a declaration of eligible immigration status and provide proof of age.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Non-citizens with eligible immigration status must sign a declaration of status and verification consent form and provide their original immigration documents which are copied front and back and returned to the family. The PHA verifies the status through the INS SAVE system. If this primary verification fails to verify status, the PHA must request within ten days that the INS conduct a manual search.

Ineligible family members who do not claim to be citizens or eligible immigrants must be listed on a statement of ineligible family members signed by the head of household or spouse.

Non-citizen students on student visas are ineligible members even though they are in the country lawfully. They must provide their student visa but their status will not be verified and they do not sign a declaration but are listed on the statement of ineligible members.

Failure to Provide. If an applicant or participant family member fails to sign required declarations and consent forms or provide documents, as required, they must be listed as an ineligible member. If the entire family fails to provide and sign as required, the family may be denied or terminated for failure to provide required information.

*** Time of Verification**

***For applicants, verification of U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status occurs [**at the same time as verification of other factors of eligibility for final eligibility determination/at the time of initial application**].**

*** The PHA will not provide assistance to any family prior to the affirmative establishment and verification of the eligibility of the individual or at least one member of the family.**

*** The PHA will verify the U.S. citizenship/eligible immigration status of all participants no later than the date of the family's first annual reexamination following the enactment of the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998.**

*** For family members added after other members have been verified, the verification occurs at the first recertification after the new member moves in.**

***Once verification has been completed for any covered program, it need not be repeated except that, in the case of port-in families, if the initial PHA does not supply the documents, the PHA must conduct the determination.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Extensions of Time to Provide Documents

The PHA **[will/will not]** grant an extension of **[specify number of days not to exceed 30]** for families to submit evidence of eligible immigrant status.

Acceptable Documents of Eligible Immigration

The regulations stipulate that only the following documents are acceptable unless changes are published in the Federal Register.

Resident Alien Card (I-551)

Alien Registration Receipt Card (I-151)

Arrival-Departure Record (I-94)

Temporary Resident Card (I-688)

Employment Authorization Card (I-688B)

Receipt issued by the INS for issuance of replacement of any of the above documents that shows individual's entitlement has been verified

A birth certificate is not acceptable verification of status. All documents in connection with U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status must be kept five years.

*** The PHA will verify the eligibility of a family member at any time such eligibility is in question, without regard to the position of the family on the waiting list.**

If the PHA determines that a family member has knowingly permitted another individual who is not eligible for assistance to reside permanently in the family's unit, the family's assistance will be terminated for **[specify number not less than 24]** months, unless the ineligible individual has already been considered in prorating the family's assistance.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Verification of Social Security Numbers [24 CFR 5.216]

Social security numbers must be provided as a condition of eligibility for all family members age six and over if they have been issued a number. Verification of social security numbers will be done through a social security card issued by the Social Security Administration. If a family member cannot produce a social security card, only the documents listed below showing his or her social security number may be used for verification. The family is also required to certify in writing that the document(s) submitted in lieu of the social security card information provided is/are complete and accurate:

A driver's license

Identification card issued by a Federal, State or local agency

Identification card issued by a medical insurance company or provider (including Medicare and Medicaid)

An identification card issued by an employer or trade union

An identification card issued by a medical insurance company

Earnings statements or payroll stubs

Bank Statements

IRS Form 1099

Benefit award letters from government agencies

Retirement benefit letter

Life insurance policies

Court records such as real estate, tax notices, marriage and divorce, judgment or bankruptcy records

Verification of benefits or social security number from Social Security Administration

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

New family members ages six and older will be required to produce their social security card or provide the substitute documentation described above together with their certification that the substitute information provided is complete and accurate. This information is to be provided at the time the change in family composition is reported to the PHA.

If an applicant or participant is able to disclose the social security number but cannot meet the documentation requirements, the applicant or participant must sign a certification to that effect provided by the PHA. The applicant/participant or family member will have an additional **[specify number of]** days to provide proof of the social security number. If they fail to provide this documentation, the family's assistance will be terminated.

In the case of an individual at least 62 years of age, the PHA may grant an extension for an additional 60 days to a total of 120 days. If, at the end of this time, the elderly individual has not provided documentation, the family's assistance will be terminated.

If the family member states they have not been issued a number, the family member will be required to sign a certification to this effect.

Medical Need for Larger Unit

A written certification that a larger unit is necessary must be obtained from a reliable, knowledgeable professional.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

J. VERIFICATION OF WAITING LIST PREFERENCES [24 CFR 982.207]

INSTRUCTION: *The PHA may elect to continue using any of the former federal preferences as local preferences. The PHA may adopt its own criteria based on local housing needs to establish qualifications for any preferences offered by the PHA. The following criteria are offered as guidelines and are based on the former criteria established by HUD for federal preferences..*

Local Preferences

Involuntary Displacement

Families who claim they are being or have been displaced due to either a disaster or government action: written verification by the displacing unit or agency of government, **[or by a service agency such as the Red Cross]**.

Families who claim they are being or have been displaced because of actions taken by the owner/agent of the unit the family is renting: Notification by owner to family of the action/ written verification by the owner or agent/documents such as sales agreements, foreclosure notices or building permits.

Families who claim they are being or have been displaced due to domestic violence:

> Written verification from police, social service agency, court, clergyperson, physician, and/or public or private facility giving shelter and/or counseling to victims. Verification must be obtained (from a landlord or other source) that the abuser still resides at the unit.
>
> The family must certify that the abuser will not return to the household without the advance written approval of the PHA. Before giving approval, the PHA will require verification of the following:
>
> > *** That the family members involved have been through a counseling program and the service provider believes that a reconciliation is likely.**
> >
> > *** Statement from social worker, psychologist, or other professional familiar with the abuser that he/she has received counseling/treatment and is unlikely to continue the abuse**.
> >
> > *** Statement from local law enforcement agency that no complaints have been filed since the date of the preference approval.**
> >
> > *** Certification that the abuser has completed any of the following programs:** [list]

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Families who claim they have been or are about to be displaced to avoid reprisals for providing information to assist police in a criminal investigation.

*** Certification of threat assessment by a law enforcement agency**

*** Oral or written recommendation from law enforcement agency or HUD.**

Families who claim to be displaced by hate crimes.

*** Written statement from law enforcement agency, HUD, Fair Housing or other agency responsible for non-discrimination advocacy. Statement should contain approximate number of occurrences and date of last occurrence.**

Displacement by inaccessibility of unit.

*** Statement from the owner of the critical elements that are inaccessible, and that the owner is not going to make the needed modifications, or permit the family to make the modifications.**

*** Inspection by PHA to verify inaccessibility of critical elements.**

*** Statement from the owner of the building that the accommodations required will not be made.**

*** If the owner permits the tenant to make the modifications, verification that the family cannot afford the expense.**

Displacement by HUD disposition of a project: Written verification from HUD.

Determination of Standard Replacement Housing: Inspection by a **[PHA/other inspector/certification by landlord].**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Living in Substandard Housing:

Families who claim to be living in a substandard housing unit:

*** Written [**or oral**] verification by a government agency**

*** PHA inspection**

*** Landlord's statement of unit condition**

*** Inspection form completed and certified by family head of household**

"Homeless" Families:

Written certification by a public or private facility providing shelter, the police, or a social services agency.

INSTRUCTION: *Name the agencies from which the PHA will accept certifications.*

*** The PHA designates agencies for this purpose. Any suitable agency may verify.**

*** Prior to processing the application, the PHA requires a second certification from the same source that the applicant is not yet permanently housed and has been continuously homeless or temporarily housed since claiming the preference.**

*** An PHA inspector may verify that the applicant is living in a place not normally used for human habitation.**

*** If a family is in transitional housing and wishes the PHA to hold the family's place on the waiting list, a statement is required from the agency providing the transitional housing.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Rent Burden. Paying more than 50% of income for rent:

Families will be required to verify their income, the amount of rent and utilities they are obligated to pay, and the period of time they have been residing in the unit.

*** Families must furnish copies of rental receipts/the lease/canceled checks/money orders**

*** The PHA** [may/must] **contact the landlord directly by mail or telephone**

*** The PHA compares the address with address(es) used on other documents in the file**

*** In cases where the family pays rent to a co-renter or sublets the unit, the PHA requires a certification from the person who receives the money from the applicant, and verification from the owner that the family resides in the unit**

*** If there is no rental agreement, and no other landlord verification, the PHA will require documentation for** [**specify number** of] **months**

*** If there is no lease or occupancy agreement and the family is receiving public assistance, the PHA may verify the amount of rent and address of the unit with the appropriate social service agency.**

*** If there is no lease or occupancy agreement, and the family is not receiving public assistance, the PHA will require receipts and other forms of identification which indicate the residence. Such documents include receipts, telephone bills, utility bills, driver's license, school records.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

To verify the amount due to amortize the purchase price of a manufactured home, copies of the most recent payment receipts, canceled checks or money order receipts, or a copy of the current purchase agreement.

At the family's option, the PHA can use either the actual cost of utilities or the PHA's Section 8 Existing utility allowance schedule. To verify the amount the family actually paid for utilities not included in the rent (if the Section 8 Utility Allowance Schedule is not used):

*** Copies of receipts, canceled checks, bills showing previous utility payments**

*** Written verification of consumption costs directly from the utility or service supplier**

*** Verification must be provided for a minimum period of [**specify number**] months**

Documentation of the amount of rent due must be provided for a period of **[specify number of]** months.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** <u>Residency Preference</u>: For families who live, work or have been hired to work in the jurisdiction of the PHA. Families who are unable to work due to age or disability automatically qualify for this preference.** ***INSTRUCTION:*** *HUD must approve use of this preference.*

> *** In order to verify that an applicant is a resident, the PHA will require a minimum of [specify number] of the following documents: rent receipts, leases, utility bills, employer or agency records, school records, drivers licenses, voters registration records, credit reports, statement from household with whom the family is residing.**

*** For families who have been hired to work in jurisdiction of the PHA, a statement from the employer will be required.**

*** <u>Veterans Preference</u>: This preference is available to current member of the U.S. Military Armed Forces, veterans, or surviving spouses of veterans.**

> **The PHA will require U.S. government documents which indicate that the applicant qualifies under the above definition.**

*** <u>Working Preference</u>: This preference is available for families with at least one member who is employed or to families whose head or spouse is receiving income based on their inability to work. The PHA will require a statement from the employer.**

* **<u>Educational/Training Participants</u>: This preference is available for families who are graduates of or participants in educational or training programs designed to prepare the individual for the job market. The PHA will require a statement from the agency or institution providing the education or training.**

*** <u>Disability Preference</u>: This preference is available for families with a member who has a disability as defined in this Admin Plan.**

> **The PHA will require appropriate documentation from a knowledgeable professional. The PHA will not inquire as to the nature of the disability except as to verify necessity for accessible unit.**
>
> **Award letter or other proof of eligibility for Social Security Disability or Supplemental Security Income will be acceptable.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 8

VOUCHER ISSUANCE AND BRIEFINGS

[24 CFR 982.301, 982.302]

INTRODUCTION

The PHA's goals and objectives are designed to assure that families selected to participate are equipped with the tools necessary to locate an acceptable housing unit. Families are provided sufficient knowledge and information regarding the program and how to achieve maximum benefit while complying with program requirements. When eligibility has been determined, the PHA will conduct a mandatory briefing to ensure that families know how the program works. The briefing will provide a broad description of owner and family responsibilities, PHA procedures, and how to lease a unit. The family will also receive a briefing packet which provides more detailed information about the program including the benefits of moving outside areas of poverty and minority concentration. This chapter describes how briefings will be conducted, the information that will be provided to families, and the policies for how changes in the family composition will be handled.

A. ISSUANCE OF VOUCHERS [24 CFR 982.204(d), 982.54(d)(2)]

When funding is available, the PHA will issue vouchers to applicants whose eligibility has been determined. The number of vouchers issued must ensure that the PHA stays as close as possible to 100 percent lease-up. The PHA performs a monthly calculation **[electronically /manually]** to determine whether applications can be processed, the number of vouchers that can be issued, and to what extent the PHA can over-issue (issue more vouchers than the budget allows to achieve leaseup).

The PHA may over-issue vouchers only to the extent necessary to meet leasing goals. All vouchers which are over-issued must be honored. If the PHA finds it is over-leased, it must adjust future issuance of vouchers in order not to exceed the ACC budget limitations over the fiscal year.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. BRIEFING TYPES AND REQUIRED ATTENDANCE [24 CFR 982.301]

Initial Applicant Briefing

A full HUD-required briefing will be conducted for applicant families who are determined to be eligible for assistance. The briefings will be conducted in **[groups/individual meetings].** Families who attend group briefings and still have the need for individual assistance will be referred to **[name of position].**

Briefings will be conducted in English. *** Briefings will also be conducted in** [list languages].

The purpose of the briefing is to explain how the program works and the documents in the voucher holder's packet to families so that they are fully informed about the program. This will enable them to utilize the program to their advantage, and it will prepare them to discuss it with potential owners and property managers.

The PHA will not issue a voucher to a family unless the household representative has attended a briefing and signed the voucher. Applicants who provide prior notice of inability to attend a briefing will automatically be scheduled for the next briefing. Applicants who fail to attend **[number of]** scheduled briefings, without prior notification and approval of the PHA, may be denied admission based on failure to supply information needed for certification. The PHA will conduct individual briefings for families with disabilities at their home, upon request by the family, if required for reasonable accommodation.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Briefing Packet [24 CFR 982.301(b)]

The documents and information provided in the briefing packet for the voucher program will comply with all HUD requirements. **[The PHA also includes other information and/or materials which are not required by HUD.]**

The family is provided with the following information and materials

The term of the voucher, and the PHA policy for requesting extensions or suspensions of the voucher (referred to as tolling).

A description of the method used to calculate the housing assistance payment for a family, including how the PHA determines the payment standard for a family; how the PHA determines total tenant payment for a family and information on the payment standard and utility allowance schedule. How the PHA determines the maximum allowable rent for an assisted unit. **[including the rent reasonableness standard].**

Where the family may lease a unit. For family that qualifies to lease a unit outside the PHA jurisdiction under portability procedures, the information must include an explanation of how portability works.

The HUD required tenancy addendum, which must be included in the lease.

The form the family must use to request approval of tenancy **[key receipt form],** and a description of the procedure for requesting approval for a tenancy.

A statement of the PHA policy on providing information about families to prospective owners.

The PHA Subsidy Standards including when and how exceptions are made **[and how the voucher size relates to the unit size selected].**

The HUD brochure on how to select a unit **[and/or the HUD brochure "A Good Place to Live" on how to select a unit that complies with HQS].**

The HUD pamphlet on lead-based paint entitled *Protect Your Family From Lead in Your Home* **[and information about where blood level testing is available].**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Information on Federal, State and local equal opportunity laws and a copy of the housing discrimination complaint form. ***The PHA will also include the pamphlet "Fair Housing: It's Your Right" and other information about fair housing laws and guidelines** [and the phone numbers of the local fair housing agency and the HUD enforcement office].

A list of landlords or other parties willing to lease to assisted families or help in the search **[and/or known units available for the voucher issued].** The list includes landlords or other parties who are willing to lease units or help families find units outside areas of poverty or minority concentration.

If the family includes a person with disabilities, notice that the PHA will provide **[assistance in locating accessible units and]** a list of available accessible units known to the PHA.

The family obligations under the program **[including any obligations of a family participating in the welfare to work voucher program]**.

The grounds on which the PHA may terminate assistance for a participant family because of family action or failure to act.

PHA informal hearing procedures including when the PHA is required to offer a participant family the opportunity for an informal hearing, and how to request the hearing.

INSTRUCTION: *Additional Items for Briefing Packet Based on SEMAP Requirements*

Information packet including an explanation of how portability works, including a list of neighboring housing agencies with the name, address and telephone number of a portability contact person at each for use by families who move under portability. (required for PHAs in MSAs)

A map showing areas representing various income levels of the jurisdiction and surrounding areas for the purpose of expanding housing opportunities for families. (required for PHAs in MSAs)

Information regarding the PHA's outreach program which assists families who are interested in, or experiencing difficulty in obtaining available housing units in areas outside of minority concentrated locations.

A list of properties or property management organizations that own or operate housing units outside areas of poverty or minority concentration (required for PHAs in MSAs).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

INSTRUCTION: *The PHA may also include any of the following informational tools in the briefing packet*

*** PHA's sample lease for owners who do not use a lease for their unassisted tenants.**

*** An Owner's Handbook, an HQS checklist and sample contract.**

*** Procedures for notifying the PHA and/or HUD of program abuses such as side payments, extra charges, violations of tenant rights, and owner failure to repair.**

*** The family's rights as a tenant and a program participant.**

*** Requirements for reporting changes between annual recertifications.**

*** Information on security deposits and legal referral services.**

*** A map showing where a utility allowance for tenant-paid air conditioning would be provided.**

*** Exercising choice in residency**

*** Choosing a unit carefully and only after due consideration.**

*** The Family Self Sufficiency program and its advantages.**

If the family includes a person with disabilities, the PHA will ensure compliance with CFR 8.6 to ensure effective communication.

***<u>Move Briefing</u>**

*** A move briefing will be held for participants who will be reissued a voucher to move,[**and who have been recertified within the last 120 days]**, and have given notice of intent to vacate to their landlord. This briefing includes incoming and outgoing portable families.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** <u>Owner Briefing</u>**

*** Briefings are held for owners** [frequency]. **All new owners receive a personal invitation and current owners are notified by** [describe]**. Prospective owners are also welcome. The purpose of the briefing is to assure successful owner participation in the program. The briefing covers the responsibilities and roles of the three parties.**

<u>Signature Briefing</u>

All new owners will be required to attend a signature briefing with the family head [at the office/at the unit] **to execute contracts and leases. Other owners will be encouraged to attend signature briefings to reduce future conflict between the owner and tenant. The PHA will provide details on the program rules and relationships and responsibilities of all parties.**

*** The PHA provides group briefings for new owners and any other owners who wish to attend at least** [number of times] **per** [month/year]**.**

*** Interested owners who request to sit in on scheduled family briefings to obtain information about the voucher program will be allowed to do so if the request is made within** [number] **days of the scheduled briefing.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. ENCOURAGING PARTICIPATION IN AREAS WITHOUT LOW INCOME OR MINORITY CONCENTRATION

***INSTRUCTION**: SEMAP requires the PHA to adopt and implement a written policy to encourage participation by owners of units located outside areas of poverty or minority concentration. PHAs must inform voucher holders of the full range of areas where they may lease units both inside and outside the PHA's jurisdiction and supply a list of landlords or other parties who are willing to lease units or help families find units, including units outside areas of poverty or minority concentrations.*

At the briefing, families are encouraged to search for housing in non-impacted areas and the PHA will provide assistance to families who wish to do so.

*** The PHA has areas of poverty and minority concentration clearly delineated in order to provide families with information and encouragement in seeking housing opportunities outside highly concentrated areas.**

*** The PHA has maps that show various areas and information about facilities and services in neighboring areas such as schools, transportation, and supportive and social services.**

*** The PHA will investigate and analyze when voucher holders are experiencing difficulties locating or obtaining housing units outside areas of concentration.**

*** The assistance provided to such families includes:**

- *** Providing families with a search record form to gather and record info.**
- *** Direct contact with landlords.**
- *** Counseling with the family.**
- *** Providing information about services in various non-impacted areas.**
- *** Meeting with neighborhood groups to promote understanding.**
- *** Formal or informal discussions with landlord groups**
- *** Formal or informal discussions with social service agencies**
- *** Meeting with rental referral companies or agencies**
- *** Meeting with fair housing groups or agencies**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. ASSISTANCE TO FAMILIES WHO CLAIM DISCRIMINATION

The PHA will give participants a copy of HUD Form 903 to file a complaint.

E. SECURITY DEPOSIT REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 982.313]

Leases Effective Prior to October 2, 1995

The amount of Security Deposit which could have been collected by owners under contracts effective prior to October 2, 1995 is:

> Under the premerger Certificate Program, the owner could have collected a Security Deposit in an amount not to exceed Total Tenant Payment or $50.00, whichever is greater, for non-lease-in-place families.
>
> For the premerger voucher program, the owner, at his/her discretion, could have collected a Security Deposit in an amount not to exceed (PHA policy):
>
> > *** The greater of 30% of adjusted monthly income or $50 for non-lease-in-place families.**
> >
> > *** The amount charged to unassisted tenants** [up to a maximum of (amount not to exceed one months rent)] **(Rent to Owner) (may not exceed the maximum allowed under state or local law.)**
> >
> > *** The greater of 30% of adjusted monthly income or** [amount].
> >
> > *** Other** [state policy].

Leases Effective on or after October 2, 1995

The owner is not required to but may collect a (one) security deposit from the tenant.

Security deposits charged to families may be any amount the owner wishes to charge**, (subject to the following conditions:)**

*** Security deposits charged by owners may not exceed those charged to unassisted tenants (nor the maximum prescribed by State or local law.)**

For lease-in-place families, responsibility for first and last month's rent is not considered a security deposit issue. In these cases, the owner should settle the issue with the tenant prior to the beginning of assistance.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. TERM OF VOUCHER [24 CFR 982.303, 982.54(d)(11)]

During the briefing session, each household will be issued a voucher which represents a contractual agreement between the PHA and the Family specifying the rights and responsibilities of each party. It does not constitute admission to the program which occurs when the lease and contract become effective.

Expirations

The voucher is valid for a period of at least sixty calendar days from the date of issuance. The family must submit a Request for Approval of the Tenancy and Lease within the sixty-day period unless an extension has been granted by the PHA.

If the voucher has expired, and has not been extended by the PHA or expires after an extension, the family will be denied assistance. The family will not be entitled to a review or hearing. If the family is currently assisted, they may remain as a participant in their unit if there is an assisted lease/contract in effect.

Suspensions

INSTRUCTION: *The PHA must decide whether to suspend or toll the voucher.*

When a Request for Approval of Tenancy is received, the PHA **[will/will not]** deduct the number of days required to process the request from the 60 day term of the voucher.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Extensions

INSTRUCTION: *The final merger rule, published in the Federal Register on 10/22/99, revised 24 CFR 982.303 to allow PHAs discretion to extend the cumulative voucher term beyond the prior 120-day limit, whether for reasonable accommodation or other good cause as determined by the PHA. The PHA must establish policies in the PHA's Administrative plan stating the conditions for granting extensions beyond the initial 60 day term of the voucher.*

*** The PHA will extend the term up to [**insert # **] days from the beginning of the initial term if the family needs and request an extension as a reasonable accommodation to make the program accessible to and usable by a family member with a disability. If the family needs an extension in excess of [**insert # **] days, the PHA will extend the voucher term for the amount of time reasonably required for said reasonable accommodation.**

*** A family may request a written request for an extension of the voucher time period. All requests for extensions must be received prior to the expiration date of the voucher.**

*** Extensions are permissible at the discretion of the PHA up to a maximum of an additional [**insert # **] days primarily for these reasons:**

> *** Extenuating circumstances such as hospitalization or a family emergency for an extended period of time which has affected the family's ability to find a unit within the initial sixty-day period. Verification is required.**
>
> *** The PHA is satisfied that the family has made a reasonable effort to locate a unit, including seeking the assistance of the PHA, throughout the initial sixty-day period. A completed search record** [is/is not] **required.**
>
> *** The family was prevented from finding a unit due to disability accessibility requirements or large size** [number of] **bedroom unit requirement. The Search Record** [is/is not] **part of the required verification.**
>
> *** If the vacancy rate for rental housing in the jurisdiction is less than [**insert percent**], [**insert # **] of extensions will be granted automatically on request up to a total of [**insert # **] days.**

*** The PHA extends in one or more increments. Unless approved by the** [title]**, no more than** [number of] **extensions of** [number of] **days or less will be granted and never for a total of more than an additional sixty days.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Assistance to Voucher Holders

Families who require additional assistance during their search may call the PHA Office to request assistance. Voucher holders will be notified at their briefing session that the PHA periodically updates the listing of available units and how the updated list may be obtained.

The PHA will assist families with negotiations with owners and provide other assistance related to the families' search for housing.

*** After the first** [number of] **days of the search, the family is required to maintain a search record and report to the PHA every** [number of] **days.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

G. VOUCHER ISSUANCE DETERMINATION FOR SPLIT HOUSEHOLDS

[24 CFR 982.315]

In those instances when a family assisted under the Section 8 program becomes divided into two otherwise eligible families due to divorce, legal separation, or the division of the family, and the new families cannot agree as to which new family unit should continue to receive the assistance, and there is no determination by a court, the **[position title]** shall consider the following factors to determine which of the families will continue to be assisted:

*** Which of the two new family units has custody of dependent children.**

*** Which family member was the head of household when the voucher was initially issued (listed on the initial application).**

*** The composition of the new family units, and which unit contains elderly or disabled members.**

*** Whether domestic violence was involved in the breakup.**

*** Which family members remain in the unit.**

*** Recommendations of social service professionals.**

Documentation of these factors will be the responsibility of the requesting parties.

If documentation is not provided, the PHA will terminate assistance on the basis of failure to provide information necessary for a recertification.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY - RETENTION OF VOUCHER

[24 CFR 982.315]

To be considered the remaining member of the tenant family, the person must have been previously approved by the PHA to be living in the unit.

A live-in attendant, by definition, is not a member of the family and will not be considered a remaining member of the Family.

*** In order for a minor child to continue to receive assistance as a remaining family member:**

> *** The court has to have awarded emancipated minor status to the minor, or**
>
> *** The PHA has to have verified that social services and/or the Juvenile Court has arranged for another adult to be brought into the assisted unit to care for the child(ren) for an indefinite period.**

A reduction in family size may require a reduction in the voucher family unit size.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 9

REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF TENANCY AND CONTRACT EXECUTION

[24 CFR 982.302]

INTRODUCTION [24 CFR 982.305(a)]

The PHA's program operations are designed to utilize available resources in a manner that is efficient and provides eligible families timely assistance based on the number of units that have been budgeted. The PHA's objectives include maximizing HUD funds by providing assistance to as many eligible families and for as many eligible units as the budget will allow.

After families are issued a voucher, they may search for a unit anywhere within the jurisdiction of the PHA, or outside of the PHA's jurisdiction if they qualify for portability. The family must find an eligible unit under the program rules, with an owner/landlord who is willing to enter into a Housing Assistance Payments Contract with the PHA. This chapter defines the types of eligible housing, the PHA's policies which pertain to initial inspections, lease requirements, owner disapproval, and the processing of Requests For Approval of Tenancy (RFAT).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A. REQUEST FOR APPROVAL OF TENANCY [24 CFR 982.302, 982.305(b)]

The Request for Approval of Tenancy (RFAT) and a copy of the proposed lease, including the HUD prescribed tenancy addendum, must be submitted by the family during the term of the voucher. The family must submit the Request for Approval of Tenancy in the form and manner required by the PHA.

The Request for Approval of Tenancy must be signed by both the owner and voucher holder.

*** The PHA** [will/will not] **permit the family to submit more than one RFAT at a time.**

The PHA will review the proposed lease and the Request for Approval of Tenancy documents to determine whether or not they are approvable. The request will be approved if:

The unit is an eligible type of housing

The unit meets HUD's Housing Quality Standards (and any additional criteria as identified in this Administrative Plan)

The rent is reasonable

The security deposit is approvable in accordance with any limitations in this plan.

The proposed lease complies with HUD and PHA requirements (See "Lease Review" section below).

The owner is approvable, and there are no conflicts of interest (See "Owner Disapproval" section below). In addition to the above, at the time a family initially receives assistance in a unit (new admissions and moves), if the gross rent for the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the family share of rent may not exceed 40 percent of the family monthly adjusted income (See "Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness and Payment Standards" chapter of this Administrative Plan).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Disapproval of RFAT

If the PHA determines that the request cannot be approved for any reason, the landlord and the family will be notified in writing. The PHA will instruct the owner and family of the steps that are necessary to approve the request.

The owner will be given **[number of]** calendar days to submit an approvable RFAT from the date of disapproval.

When, for any reason, an RFAT is not approved, the PHA will furnish another RFAT form to the family along with the notice of disapproval so that the family can continue to search for eligible housing.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. ELIGIBLE TYPES OF HOUSING [24 CFR 982.353]

The PHA will approve any of the following types of housing in the voucher program:

All structure types can be utilized.

Manufactured homes where the tenant leases the mobile home and the pad.

***Manufactured homes where the tenant owns the mobile home and leases the pad for [**vouchers**]**

***Group homes**

***Congregate facilities (only the shelter rent is assisted)**

***Single room occupancy**

***Units owned (but not subsidized) by the PHA (following HUD-prescribed requirements).**

A family can own a rental unit but cannot reside in it while being assisted, except in the case when the tenant owns the mobile home and leases the pad. A family may lease in and have an interest in a cooperative housing development.

The PHA may not permit a voucher holder to lease a unit which is receiving project-based Section 8 assistance or any duplicative rental subsidies.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. LEASE REVIEW [24 CFR 982.308]

The PHA will review the lease, particularly noting the approvability of optional charges and compliance with regulations and state and local law. The tenant also must have legal capacity to enter a lease under state and local law. Responsibility for utilities, appliances and optional services must correspond to those provided on the on the Request For Approval of Tenancy.

The family and owner must submit a standard form of lease used in the locality by the owner and that is generally used for other unassisted tenants in the premises. The terms and conditions of the lease must be consistent with state and local law.

The lease must specify:

The names of the owner and tenant, and

The address of the unit rented (including apartment number, if any), and

The amount of the monthly rent to owner, and

The utilities and appliances to be supplied by the owner, and

The utilities and appliances to be supplied by the family.

The HUD prescribed tenancy addendum must be included in the lease word-for-word before the lease is executed.

Effective September 15, 2000, the owner's lease must include the Lead Warning Statement and disclosure information required by 24 CFR 35.92(b).

***House Rules of the owner may be attached to the lease as an addendum, provided they are approved by the PHA to ensure they do not violate any fair housing provisions and do not conflict with the tenancy addendum.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Actions Before Lease Term

All of the following must always be completed before the beginning of the initial term of the lease for a unit:

The PHA has inspected the unit and has determined that the unit satisfies the HQS;

The PHA has determined that the rent charged by the owner is reasonable;

The landlord and the tenant have executed the lease, including the HUD-prescribed tenancy addendum;

The PHA has approved leasing of the unit in accordance with program requirements;

When the gross rent exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the PHA must determine that the family share (total family contribution) will not be more than 40% of the family's monthly adjusted income.

D. SEPARATE AGREEMENTS

Separate agreements are not necessarily illegal side agreements. Families and owners will be advised of the prohibition of illegal side payments for additional rent, or for items normally included in the rent of unassisted families, or for items not shown on the approved lease.

The family is not liable under the lease for unpaid charges for items covered by separate agreements and nonpayment of these agreements cannot be cause for eviction.

Owners and families may execute separate agreements for services, appliances (other than range and refrigerator) and other items that are not included in the lease if the agreement is in writing and approved by the PHA.

Any appliances, services or other items which are routinely provided to unassisted families as part of the lease (such as air conditioning, dishwasher or garage) or are permanently installed in the unit, cannot be put under separate agreement and must be included in the lease. For there to be a separate agreement, the family must have the option of not utilizing the service, appliance or other item.

If the family and owner have come to a written agreement on the amount of allowable charges for a specific item, so long as those charges are reasonable and not a substitute for higher rent, they will be allowed.

All agreements for special items or services must be attached to the lease approved by the PHA. If agreements are entered into at a later date, they must be approved by the PHA and attached to the lease.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** The PHA will not approve separate agreements for modifications to the unit for persons with disabilities. The modifications are usually within the dwelling and are critical to the use of the dwelling.**

E. INITIAL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.305(a) & (b)]

See "Housing Quality Standards and Inspections" chapter of this Administrative Plan.

F. RENT LIMITATIONS [24 CFR 982.507]

The PHA will make a determination as to the reasonableness of the proposed rent in relation to comparable units available for lease on the private unassisted market, and the rent charged by the owner for a comparable unassisted unit in the building or premises.

By accepting each monthly housing assistance payment from the PHA, the owner certifies that the rent to owner is not more than rent charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units in the premises. The owner is required to provide the PHA with information requested on rents charged by the owner on the premises or elsewhere.

At all times during the tenancy, the rent to owner may not be more than the most current reasonable rent as determined by the PHA.

G. DISAPPROVAL OF PROPOSED RENT [24 CFR 982.502]

In any of the programs, if the proposed gross rent is not reasonable, at the family's request, the PHA will negotiate with the owner to reduce the rent to a reasonable rent. If, in the voucher program, the rent is not affordable because the family share would be more than 40% of the family's monthly adjusted income, the PHA will negotiate with the owner to reduce the rent to an affordable rent for the family.

> At the family's request, the PHA will negotiate with the owner to reduce the rent or include some or all of the utilities in the rent to owner.

If the rent can be approved after negotiations with the owner , the PHA will continue processing the Request for Approval of Tenancy and lease. If the revised rent involves a change in the provision of utilities, a new Request for Approval of Tenancy must be submitted by the owner.

If the owner does not agree on the rent to owner after the PHA has tried and failed to negotiate a revised rent, the PHA will inform the family and owner that the lease is disapproved.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. INFORMATION TO OWNERS [24 CFR 982.307(b), 982.54(d)(7)]

In accordance with HUD requirements, the PHA will furnish prospective owners with the family's current address as shown in the PHA's records and, if known to the PHA, the name and address of the landlord at the family's current and prior address.

*** The PHA will make an exception to this requirement if the family's whereabouts must be protected due to domestic abuse or witness protection.**

The PHA will inform owners that it is the responsibility of the landlord to determine the suitability of prospective tenants. Owners will be encouraged to screen applicants for rent payment history, payment of utility bills, eviction history, respecting the rights of other residents, damage to units, drug-related criminal activity or other criminal activity that is a threat to the health, safety or property of others, and compliance with other essential conditions of tenancy.

A statement of the PHA's policy on release of information to prospective landlords will be included in the briefing packet which is provided to the family.

*** The PHA** [will/will not] **provide documented information regarding tenancy history for the past** [number of] **years to prospective landlords** [upon written request from the landlord].

*** The PHA will furnish prospective owners with information about the family's rental history, or any history of drug trafficking.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** The PHA will provide the following information, based on documentation in its possession:**

*** Eviction history**

*** Damage to rental units**

*** Other aspects of tenancy history** [specify]

*** Drug trafficking by family members**

The information will be provided for the last **[number of]** years.

The information will be provided **[orally/in writing]**.

Only the **[list job titles]** may provide this information. The PHA's policy on providing information to owners is included in the briefing packet and will apply uniformly to all families and owners.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

I. OWNER DISAPPROVAL [24 CFR 982.306]

See chapter on "Owner Disapproval and Restriction."

J. CHANGE IN TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT (TTP) PRIOR TO HAP EFFECTIVE DATE

When the family reports changes in factors that will affect the total family share prior to the effective date of the HAP contract at admission, the information will be verified and the total family share will be recalculated. If the family does not report any change, the PHA need not obtain new verifications before signing the HAP contract, even if verifications are more than 60 days old.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

K. CONTRACT EXECUTION PROCESS [24 CFR 982.305(c)]

The PHA prepares the Housing Assistance Contract and lease for execution. The family and the owner will execute the lease agreement, and the owner and the PHA will execute the HAP contract. Copies of the documents will be furnished to the parties who signed the respective documents. The PHA will retain a copy of all signed documents.

The PHA makes every effort to execute the HAP contract before the commencement of the lease term. The HAP contract may not be executed more than 60 days after commencement of the lease term and no payments will be made until the contract is executed.

The following PHA representative(s) is/are authorized to execute a contract on behalf of the PHA: **[job titles].**

*** Owners must provide the current address of their residence (not a Post Office box). If families lease properties owned by relatives, the owner's current address will be compared to the subsidized unit's address.**

Owners must provide an employer identification number or social security number **[and a copy of their driver's license or other photo identification].**

*** Owners must also submit proof of ownership of the property, such as a grant deed or tax bill, and a copy of the management agreement if the property is managed by a management agent.**

*** The owner must provide a home telephone number and business number if applicable.**

Unless their lease was effective prior to June 17, 1998, a family may not lease properties owned by a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any family member. The PHA will waive this restriction as a reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with a disability.

L. CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP

See "Owner Disapproval and Restriction" chapter.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 10

HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS AND INSPECTIONS

[24 CFR 982.401]

INTRODUCTION

Housing Quality Standards (HQS) are the HUD minimum quality standards for tenant-based programs. HQS standards are required both at initial occupancy and during the term of the lease. HQS standards apply to the building and premises, as well as the unit. Newly leased units must pass the HQS inspection before the beginning date of the assisted lease and HAP contract.

The PHA will inspect each unit under contract at least annually. The PHA will also have an inspection supervisor perform quality control inspections on the number of files required for file sampling by SEMAP annually to maintain the PHA's required standards and to assure consistency in the PHA's program. This chapter describes the PHA's procedures for performing HQS and other types of inspections, and PHA standards for the timeliness of repairs. It also explains the responsibilities of the owner and family, and the consequences of non-compliance with HQS requirements for both families and owners. The use of the term "HQS" in this Administrative Plan refers to the combination of both HUD and PHA requirements. (See additions to HQS).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A. GUIDELINES/TYPES OF INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.401(a), 982.405]

*** The PHA has adopted local requirements of acceptability in addition to those mandated by the HUD Regulations.**

*** All units must meet the minimum standards set forth in the** [name of jurisdiction's] **Building/Housing Code. In cases of inconsistency between the Code and these HQS, the stricter of the two shall prevail.**

Efforts will be made at all times to encourage owners to provide housing above HQS minimum standards. The PHA will not promote any additional acceptability criteria which is likely to adversely affect the health or safety of participant families, or severely restrict housing choice.

*** All utilities must be in service prior to the [**effective date of the HAP contract**] [**inspection**]. If the utilities are not in service at the time of inspection, the inspector will notify the tenant or owner (whomever is responsible for the utilities according to the RFAT) to have the utilities turned on.** [The inspector will schedule a reinspection./The owner and tenant will both certify that the utilities are on.]

*** If the tenant is responsible for supplying the stove and/or the refrigerator, the PHA will allow the stove and refrigerator to be placed in the unit after the unit has passed all other HQS. [**The family must then certify that the appliances are in the unit and working**]. The PHA** [will/will not] **conduct a reinspection.**

There are five types of inspections the PHA will perform:

1. Initial/Move-in: Conducted upon receipt of Request for Approval of Tenancy.

2. Annual: Must be conducted within twelve months of the last annual inspection.

3. Move-Out/Vacate (for pre 10/2/95 contracts where there could be damage claims)

4. Special/Complaint: At request of owner, family or an agency or third-party.

5. Quality Control

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. INITIAL HQS INSPECTION [24 CFR 982.401(a), 982.305(b)(2)]

Timely Initial HQS Inspection

INSTRUCTION: *Select if the PHA has up to 1250 budgeted units in its tenant-based program.*

The PHA will inspect the unit, determine whether the unit satisfies the HQS and notify the family and owner of the determination within **[specify number no more than 15]** days after the family and the owner have submitted a request for approval of tenancy.

The same **[specify number-]** day clock will be suspended during any period when the unit is not available for inspection.

The PHA will include "date unit available for inspection" on the RFAT form. This date will determine whether the PHA will be required to meet the same **[specify number]-**day requirement or whether the PHA will suspend the same **[specify number]-**day period because the unit is not available for inspection until after the same **[specify number]-**day period.

*** For file audit purposes, the PHA will note in each tenant file, the date on which the unit first became available for inspection according to information obtained from the RFAT.**

INSTRUCTION*: Select if the PHA has more than 1250 budgeted units in its tenant-based program.*

The PHA will inspect the unit, determine whether the unit satisfies the HQS and notify the family and owner of the determination within 15 days unless the **[PHA] [HQS Supervisor/other title]** determines that it is unable to do so in the stated timeframe, in which case the file will be appropriately documented.

*** The PHA will make every reasonable effort to conduct initial HQS inspections for the family and owner in a manner that is time efficient and indicative of good customer service.**

*** The PHA will [**periodically**] [**conduct a quarterly/semiannual**] review of the average time required for a family and owner to have a unit inspected from the time the RFAT is submitted by the family and owner to the PHA.**

*** If the PHA determines after a [**quarterly/semiannual**] review of files that the average time for a family and owner to obtain an initial inspection is longer than 15 days, the PHA will review staffing needs relevant to HQS inspection.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

The Initial Inspection will be conducted to:

Determine if the unit and property meet the HQS defined in this Plan.

Document the current condition of the unit as to assist in future evaluations whether the condition of the unit exceeds normal wear and tear.

Document the information to be used for determination of rent-reasonableness.

If the unit fails the initial Housing Quality Standards inspection, the **[family and]** owner will be advised to notify the PHA once repairs are completed.

On an initial inspection, the owner will be given up to **[specify number]** days to correct the items noted as Fail, at the inspector's discretion, depending on the amount and complexity of work to be done.

The owner will be allowed up to **[specify number of]** reinspections for repair work to be completed.

If the time period given by the inspector to correct the repairs has elapsed, or the maximum number of failed reinspections has occurred, the family must select another unit.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. ANNUAL HQS INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(a)]

The PHA conducts an inspection in accordance with Housing Quality Standards at least annually, **[specify number of]** days prior to the last annual inspection, so that the inspections are conducted at least annually, as required by SEMAP. Special inspections may be scheduled between anniversary dates.

HQS deficiencies which cause a unit to fail must be corrected by the landlord unless it is a fail for which the tenant is responsible.

The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times with reasonable notice. [24 CFR 982.551(d)]

***Inspections will be conducted on business days only.**

***Reasonable hours to conduct an inspection are between [insert time] a.m. and [insert time] p.m.**

*** The PHA will notify the family in writing or by phone at least** [specify number of] **days prior to the inspection.**

Inspection: The family **[and owner] [is/are]** notified of the date and time of the inspection appointment by mail **[or phone]**. If the family is unable to be present, they must reschedule the appointment so that the inspection is completed within **[specify number of]** days.

If the family does not contact the PHA to reschedule the inspection, or if the family misses [specify number of] **inspection appointments, the PHA will consider the family to have violated a Family Obligation and their assistance will be terminated in accordance with the termination procedures in the Plan. * The family will be allowed to miss [**specify number**] appointments without violating a family obligation.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** Reinspection: The family and owner are provided a notice of the inspection appointment by mail. If the family is not at home for the reinspection appointment, a card will be left at the unit and another appointment is automatically scheduled. The appointment letter contains a warning of abatement (in the case of owner responsibility), and a notice of the owner's responsibility to notify the family.**

*** The family is also notified that it is a Family Obligation to allow the PHA to inspect the unit. If the family was responsible for a breach of HQS identified in the "Denial or Termination of Assistance" chapter of this Administrative Plan, they will be advised of their responsibility to correct.**

Time Standards for Repairs

Emergency items which endanger the family's health or safety must be corrected by the owner within 24 hours of notification. (See Emergency Repair Items section.)

For non-emergency items, repairs must be made within 30 days.

For major repairs, the **[title]** may approve an extension beyond 30 days.

Rent Increases

Rent to owner increases may not be approved if the unit is in a failed condition.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. MOVE OUT/VACATE

***A move out inspection will be performed only at the landlord's request if claim is to be submitted for contracts effective before 10/2/95.**

E. SPECIAL/COMPLAINT INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(c)]

If at any time the family or owner notifies the PHA that the unit does not meet Housing Quality Standards, the PHA will conduct an inspection.

***The PHA may also conduct a special inspection based on information from third parties such as neighbors or public officials.**

The PHA will inspect only the items which were reported, but if the inspector notices additional deficiencies that would cause the unit to fail HQS, the responsible party will be required to make the necessary repairs.

If the annual inspection date is within 120 days of a special inspection, and as long as all items are inspected that are included in an annual inspection, the special inspection will be categorized as annual and all annual procedures will be followed.

F. QUALITY CONTROL INSPECTIONS [24 CFR 982.405(b)]

Quality Control inspections will be performed by the **[title(s)]** on the number of files required by SEMAP. The purpose of Quality Control inspections is to ascertain that each inspector is conducting accurate and complete inspections, and to ensure that there is consistency among inspectors in application of the HQS.

The sampling of files will include recently completed inspections (within the prior 3 months), a cross-section of neighborhoods, and a cross-section of inspectors.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

G. ACCEPTABILITY CRITERIA AND EXCEPTIONS TO HQS [24 CFR 982.401 (a)]

The PHA adheres to the acceptability criteria in the program regulations **[and local codes] [with the additions described below].**

*** Local Codes** [24 CFR 982.401(a)(4)]

INSTRUCTION: *If you wish to enter local codes, enter them here. The following are samples of additions that other PHAs have added to their plans. Any other reasonable standard may be added as long as it does not unduly restrict the housing stock available to participant families.*

Additions

Walls:

*** In areas where plaster or drywall is sagging, severely cracked or otherwise damaged, it must be repaired or replaced.**

*** Any exterior or interior surfaces with peeling or chipping paint must be scraped and painted with two coats of unleaded paint or other suitable material.**

Windows:

*** All window sashes must be in good condition, solid and intact, and fit properly in the window frame. Damaged or deteriorated sashes must be replaced.**

*** Windows must be weatherstripped as needed to ensure a watertight seal.**

*** Window screens must be in good condition. (Applies only if screens are present)**

*** Any room for sleeping must have a window.**

Doors:

*** All exterior doors must be weather-tight to avoid any air or water infiltration, be lockable, have no holes, have all trim intact, and have a threshold.**

*** All interior doors must have no holes, have all trim intact, and be openable without the use of a key.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Floors:

*** All wood floors must be sanded to a smooth surface and sealed. Any loose or warped boards must be resecured and made level. If they cannot be leveled, they must be replaced.**

*** All floors must be in a finished state (no plywood).**

*** All floors should have some type of baseshoe, trim, or sealing for a "finished look." Vinyl baseshoe may be used for kitchens and bathrooms.**

Sinks:

*** All sinks and commode water lines must have shut off valves, unless faucets are wall mounted.**

*** All worn or cracked toilet seats and tank lids must be replaced and toilet tank lid must fit properly.**

*** All sinks must have functioning stoppers.**

Security:

*** If window security bars or security screens are present on emergency exit window, they must be equipped with a quick release system. The owner is responsible for ensuring that the family is instructed on the use of the quick release system.**

*** Owners are responsible for providing and replacing old batteries for battery powered units. Tenants will be instructed not to tamper with smoke detectors or remove batteries.**

Bedrooms:

*** Bedrooms in basements or attics are not allowed unless they meet local code requirements and must have adequate ventilation and emergency exit capability.**

*** Minimum bedroom ceiling height is 7'6" or local code, whichever is greater. Sloping ceilings may not slope to lower than five feet in the 70 square foot area.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Modifications

*** Modifications or adaptations to a unit due to a disability must meet all applicable HQS and building codes.**

Extension for repair items not required by HQS will be granted for modifications/adaptations to the unit if agreed to by the tenant and landlord. PHA will allow execution of the HAP contract if unit meets all requirements and the modifications do not affect the livability of the unit.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. EMERGENCY REPAIR ITEMS [24 CFR 982.404(a)]

The following items are considered of an emergency nature and must be corrected by the owner or tenant (whoever is responsible) within 24 hours of notice by the inspector:

INSTRUCTION: *The following are examples of items that other PHAs have added to their plans.*

*** Lack of security for the unit**

*** Waterlogged ceiling in imminent danger of falling**

*** Major plumbing leaks or flooding**

*** Natural gas leak or fumes**

*** Electrical problem which could result in shock or fire**

*** No heat when outside temperature is below** [specify number] **degrees Fahrenheit and temperature inside unit is below** [specify number] **degrees Fahrenheit.**

*** Utilities not in service**

*** No running hot water**

*** Broken glass where someone could be injured**

*** Obstacle which prevents tenant's entrance or exit**

*** Lack of functioning toilet**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** The PHA may give a short extension (not more than** [specify number of] **additional hours) whenever the responsible party cannot be notified or it is impossible to effect the repair within the 24-hour period.**

*** In those cases where there is leaking gas or potential of fire or other threat to public safety, and the responsible party cannot be notified or it is impossible to make the repair, proper authorities will be notified by the PHA.**

If the emergency repair item(s) are not corrected in the time period required by the PHA, and the owner is responsible, the housing assistance payment will be abated and the HAP contract will be terminated.

If the emergency repair item(s) are not corrected in the time period required by the PHA, and it is an HQS breach which is a family obligation, the PHA will terminate the assistance to the family.

Smoke Detectors

*** Inoperable smoke detectors are a serious health threat and will be treated by the PHA as an emergency (24 hour) fail item.**

*** If the smoke detector is not operating properly the PHA will contact the owner by phone and request the owner to repair the smoke detector within 24 hours. The PHA will reinspect the unit the following day.**

*** If the PHA determines that the family has purposely disconnected the smoke detector (by removing batteries or other means) , the family will be required to repair the smoke detector within 24 hours and the PHA will reinspect the unit the following day.**

*** The PHA will issue a written warning to any family determined to have purposely disconnected the unit's smoke detector. Warning will state that deliberate disconnection of the unit's smoke detector is a health and fire hazard and is considered a violation of the HQS.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

I. CONSEQUENCES IF OWNER IS RESPONSIBLE (NON-EMERGENCY ITEMS)

[24 CFR 982.405, 982.453]

When it has been determined that a unit on the program fails to meet Housing Quality Standards, and the owner is responsible for completing the necessary repair(s) in the time period specified by the PHA, the assistance payment to the owner will be **[abated/reduced]**.

Abatement

A Notice of Abatement will be sent to the owner, and the abatement will be effective from the day after the date of the failed inspection. The notice is generally for **[specify number of]** days, depending on the nature of the repair(s) needed.

The PHA will inspect abated units within **[specify number of]** days of the owner's notification that the work has been completed.

If the owner makes repairs during the abatement period, payment will resume on the day the unit passes inspection.

*** The PHA will advise owners of their responsibility to notify the tenant of when the reinspection will take place.**

*** The family will be notified of the reinspection date and requested to inform the owner.**

No retroactive payments will be made to the owner for the period of time the rent was abated and the unit did not comply with HQS. * **The notice of abatement states that the tenant is not responsible for the PHA's portion of rent that is abated.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** <u>Reduction of Payments</u>**

* **The PHA will** [reduce payments/grant an extension] **in lieu of abatement in the following cases:**

*** The owner has a good history of HQS compliance.**

*** The failed items are minor in nature.**

*** There is an unavoidable delay in completing repairs due to difficulties in obtaining parts or contracting for services.**

*** The owner makes a good faith effort to make the repairs.**

*** The repairs are expensive (such as exterior painting or roof repair) and the owner needs time to obtain the funds.**

*** The repairs must be delayed due to climate conditions.**

*** The** [extension/reduction] **will be made for a period of time not to exceed** [specify number of] **days. At the end of that time,** [At the PHA's discretion,] **if the work is not completed** [or substantially completed]**, the PHA will begin the** [abatement/termination of assistance]**.**

<u>Termination of Contract</u>

If the owner is responsible for repairs, and fails to correct all the deficiencies cited prior to the end of the abatement period, the owner will be sent a HAP Contract Proposed Termination Notice. Prior to the effective date of the termination, the abatement will remain in effect.

If repairs are completed before the effective termination date, the termination **[will/may]** be rescinded by the PHA if the tenant chooses to remain in the unit**. [Only one][No more than __]** Housing Quality Standards inspections will be conducted after the termination notice is issued.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

J. DETERMINATION OF RESPONSIBILITY [24 CFR 982.404, 982.54(d)(14)]

Certain HQS deficiencies are considered the responsibility of the family:

Tenant-paid utilities not in service

Failure to provide or maintain family-supplied appliances

Damage to the unit or premises caused by a household member or guest beyond normal wear and tear

*** "Normal wear and tear" is defined as items which could not be charged against the tenant's security deposit under state law or court practice.**

The owner is responsible for all other HQS violations.

The owner is responsible for vermin infestation even if caused by the family's living habits. However, if such infestation is serious and repeated, it may be considered a lease violation and the owner may evict for serious or repeated violation of the lease. The PHA may terminate the family's assistance on that basis.

*** The inspector will make a determination of owner or family responsibility during the inspection. * The owner or tenant may appeal this determination to a mediator within** [specify number of] **days of the inspection.**

*** If the family is responsible but the owner carries out the repairs, the owner will be encouraged to bill the family for the cost of the repairs and the family's file will be noted.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

K. CONSEQUENCES IF FAMILY IS RESPONSIBLE [24 CFR 982.404(b)]

***INSTRUCTION**: Timeframe should be the same as that the PHA gives to owners.*

If emergency or non-emergency violations of HQS are determined to be the responsibility of the family, the PHA will require the family make any repair(s) or corrections within **[insert same number as for owner fails]** of days. If the repair(s) or correction(s) are not made in this time period, the PHA will terminate assistance to the family, after providing an opportunity for an informal hearing. Extensions in these cases must be approved by **[titles]**. The owner's rent will not be abated for items which are the family's responsibility.

If the tenant is responsible and corrections are not made, the HAP contract will terminate when assistance is terminated.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 11

OWNER RENTS, RENT REASONABLENESS, AND PAYMENT STANDARDS
[24 CFR 982.502, 982.503, 982.504, 982.505, 982.507]]

INTRODUCTION

The policies in this chapter reflect the amendments to the HUD regulations, which were implemented by the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998 for the Section 8 Tenant-Based Assistance Program. These amendments became effective on October 1, 1999, which is referred to as the "merger date". These amendments complete the merging of the Section 8 Certificate and Voucher Programs into one program, called the Housing Choice Voucher Program.

In accordance with the regulations, effective 10/1/99, for those Section 8 participant families where there is a HAP contract in effect entered into prior to October 1, 1999, the PHA will:

> Continue to uphold the rent calculation methods of the premerger certificate (regular) tenancies until the 2nd regular reexamination of family income and composition following the "merger date."
>
> Utilize the Housing Choice Voucher rent calculation methods described at 24 CFR 982.502 and 982.505 for pre-merger voucher [and OFTO] tenancies.

However, all new leases, moves and new admissions taking effect on or after October 1, 1999 will be subject to the regulations of the new Housing Choice Voucher Program.

The PHA will determine rent reasonableness in accordance with 24 CFR 982.507(a). It is the PHA's responsibility to ensure that the rents charged by owners are reasonable based upon unassisted comparables in the rental market, using the criteria specified in 24 CFR 982.507(b).

This chapter explains the PHA's procedures for determination of rent-reasonableness, payments to owners, adjustments to the payment standards, and rent adjustments.

A. RENT TO OWNER IN THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM

The rent to owner is limited only by rent reasonableness. The PHA must demonstrate that the rent to owner is reasonable in comparison to rent for other comparable unassisted units.

The only other limitation on rent to owner is the maximum rent standard at initial occupancy (24 CFR 982.508). At the time a family initially receives tenant-based assistance for occupancy of a dwelling unit, whether it is a new admission or a move to a different unit, if the gross rent for the unit exceeds the applicable payment standard for the family, the family share may not exceed 40 percent of the family's monthly adjusted income.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

During the initial term of the lease, the owner may not raise the rent to owner.

B. MAKING PAYMENTS TO OWNERS [24 CFR 982.451]

Once the HAP contract is executed, the PHA begins processing payments to the landlord. A HAP Register will be used as a basis for monitoring the accuracy and timeliness of payments. Changes are made **[automatically/manually]** to the HAP Register for the following month. Checks are disbursed by **[name of department]** to the owner each month. Checks **[may/may not]** be picked up by owner at the PHA.*** Checks will only be disbursed on the** [specify day(s)] **of the month**. **Exceptions may be made with the approval of** [specify] **in cases of hardship**.

Checks that are not received will not be replaced until a written request has been received from the payee and a stop payment has been put on the check.

Excess Payments

The total of rent paid by the tenant plus the PHA housing assistance payment to the owner may not be more than the rent to owner. The owner must immediately return any excess payment to the PHA.

Owners who do not return excess payments will be subject to penalties as outlined in the "Owner or Family Debts to the PHA" chapter of this Administrative Plan.

Late Payments to Owners

*** It is a local business practice in [PHA's jurisdiction] for property managers and owners to charge tenants a reasonable late fee for rents not received by the owner or property manager by the due date, not withstanding any grace period which is typically [3/5/] days past the first of the month.**

*** Therefore, in keeping with generally accepted practices in the local housing market, the PHA must make housing assistance payments to the owner promptly and in accordance with the HAP contract.**

***The PHA will pay a [**dollar amount**] late fee to the owner for housing assistance payments that are not [**mailed to/received by**] the owner by the [**specify number**] day of the month, if requested by the owner.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Proof of "Mailed to" date will be the:

***date the HAP Register was run**

***date of receipt of mailing from the Post Office**

***(other: describe)**

Proof of "Received by Owner" will be:

***5 calendar days after date of mailing by PHA**

***(other: describe)**

*** To assist the PHA in its outreach efforts to owners, and to provide better customer service, the PHA will offer to make automatic monthly HAP deposits into the bank account of the owner. If the owner agree to such an arrangement with the PHA, the date the bank shows as the deposit date, will be the official date of record and will be the determining factor in cases involving late payment penalties.**

The PHA will not be obligated to pay any late payment penalty if HUD determines that late payment is due to factors beyond the PHA's control, such as a delay in the receipt of program funds from HUD. The PHA will use administrative fee income or the administrative fee reserve as its only source for late payment penalty.

The PHA will not use any program funds for the payment of late fee penalties to the owner.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. RENT REASONABLENESS DETERMINATIONS [24 CFR 982.507]

INSTRUCTION: *PHAs should be aware that current SEMAP guidelines require PHAs to have a reasonable written methodology for determining rent reasonableness in its Administrative Plan.*

The PHA will determine and document on a case-by-case basis that the approved rent is reasonable in comparison to rent for other comparable unassisted units in the market. This applies to all programs.

The PHA will not approve a lease until the PHA determines that the initial rent to owner is a reasonable rent. The PHA must redetermine the reasonable rent before any increase in the rent to owner, and if there is a five percent decrease in the published FMR in effect 60 days before the contract anniversary (for the unit size rented by the family) as compared with the FMR in effect one year before the contract anniversary.

The PHA must redetermine rent reasonableness if directed by HUD and based on a need identified by the PHA's auditing system. The PHA may elect to redetermine rent reasonableness at any other time. At all times during the assisted tenancy, the rent to owner may not exceed the reasonable rent as most recently determined or redetermined by the PHA

The owner will be advised that by accepting each monthly housing assistance payment s/he will be certifying that the rent to owner is not more than rent charged by the owner for comparable unassisted units in the premises.

If requested, the owner must give the PHA information on rents charged by the owner for other units in the premises or elsewhere. ***The PHA will only request information on the owner's units elsewhere if the PHA has cause to demonstrate that the owner has a tendency to charge higher rents to program participants or if needed for rent reasonableness comparables.**

The data for other unassisted units will be gathered from **[newspapers, Realtors, professional associations, inquiries of owners, market surveys, and other available sources]**.

The market areas for rent reasonableness are **[zip codes/subdivisions/census tracts/neighborhoods]** within the PHA's jurisdiction. Subject units within a defined housing market area will be compared to similar units within the same area.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

The following items will be used for rent reasonableness documentation:

Size (number of Bedrooms/square footage)

Location

Quality

Amenities (bathrooms, dishwasher, air conditioning, etc.)

Housing Services

Age of unit

Unit Type

Maintenance

Utilities

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Rent Reasonableness Methodology

*** The PHA utilizes a rent reasonableness system which includes and defines the HUD factors listed above. The system has a total point count which is divided into rating categories.**

*** Information is gathered on rental units in the [**PHA name**] market area, and each unit is rated, using the PHA's rent reasonableness system. Using an automated method, the average rents are identified for units of like size and type within the same market area. Each defined factor of the items listed above on the unit to be assisted will be compared, using a point adjustment system, to those factors of comparable unassisted units in the database. The average will be adjusted up or down based on the dollar value of all HUD required comparable items in comparison with the total database.**

*** The PHA uses an "appraisal" method and tests the subject unit against selected units in the same area with similar characteristics. Adjustments are made for favorable and unfavorable differences between the subject unit and the comparables. Each of the HUD factors is given a** [dollar/point] **values.**

*** The PHA uses a "standard deviation" method and uses automation to identify the average rent for units of like size and type within the same market area. The average is adjusted up or down based on the dollar value of all HUD required comparable items.**

The PHA maintains **[an automated database/notebook]** which includes data on unassisted units for use by staff in making rent reasonableness determinations. The data is updated on an ongoing basis and purged when it is more than **[specify number of]** months old

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. PAYMENT STANDARDS FOR THE VOUCHER PROGRAM [24 CFR 982.503]

The Payment Standard is used to calculate the housing assistance payment for a family. In accordance with HUD regulation, and at the PHA's discretion, the Voucher Payment Standard amount is set by the PHA between 90 percent and 110 percent of the HUD published FMR. This is considered the basic range. The PHA reviews the appropriateness of the Payment Standard annually when the FMR is published. In determining whether a change is needed, the PHA will ensure that the Payment Standard is always within the range of 90 percent to 110 percent of the new FMR, unless an exception payment standard has been approved by HUD.

The PHA will establish a single voucher payment standard amount for each FMR area in the PHA jurisdiction. For each FMR area, the PHA will establish payment standard amounts for each "unit size". The PHA may have a higher payment standard within the PHA's jurisdiction if needed to expand housing opportunities outside areas of minority or poverty concentration, as long as the payment standard is within the 90-110% of FMR range.

The PHA may approve a higher payment standard within the basic range, if required as a reasonable accommodation for a family that includes a person with disabilities.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

E. ADJUSTMENTS TO PAYMENT STANDARDS [24 CFR 982.503]

Payment Standards may be adjusted, within HUD regulatory limitations, to increase Housing Assistance Payments in order to keep families' rents affordable. The PHA will not raise Payment Standards solely to make "high end" units available to Voucher holders. The PHA may use some or all of the measures below in making its determination whether an adjustment should be made to the Payment Standards.

Assisted Families' Rent Burdens

***The PHA will review its voucher payment standard amounts at least annually to determine whether more than 40 percent of families in a particular unit size are paying more than 30% of their annual adjusted income for rent.**

*** If it is determined that particular unit sizes in the PHA's jurisdiction have payment standard amounts that are creating rent burdens for families, the PHA will modify its payment standards for those particular unit sizes.**

*** The PHA will increase its payment standard within the basic range for those particular unit sizes to help reduce the percentage of annual income that participant families in the PHA's jurisdiction are paying.**

*** The PHA will establish a separate voucher payment standard, within the basic range, for designated parts its jurisdiction if it determines that a higher payment standard is needed in these designated areas to provide families with quality housing choices and to give families an opportunity to move outside areas of high poverty and low income.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Quality of Units Selected

The PHA will review the quality of units selected by participant families when making the determination of the percent of income families are paying for housing, to ensure that Payment Standard increases are only made when needed to reach the mid-range of the market.

PHA Decision Point

The PHA will review the average percent of income of families on the program. If more than (percent – 25%) of families are paying more than 30% of monthly adjusted income, the PHA will determine whether there is a difference by voucher size, whether families are renting units larger than their voucher size, and whether families are renting units which exceed HUD's HQS and any additional standards added by the PHA in the Administrative Plan.

If families are paying more than 30% of their income for rent due to the selection of larger bedroom size units or luxury units, the PHA may decline to increase the payment standard. If these are not the primary factors for families paying higher rents, the PHA will continue increasing the payment standard.

Rent to Owner Increases

The PHA may review a sample of the units to determine how often owners are increasing rents and the average percent of increase by bedroom size.

Time to Locate Housing

The PHA may consider the average time period for families to lease up under the Voucher program. If more than **[percent]** of Voucher holders are unable to locate suitable housing within the term of the voucher and the PHA determines that this is due to **[percent]** of rents in the jurisdiction being unaffordable for families even with the presence of a voucher the Payment Standard may be adjusted.

Lowering of the Payment Standard

Lowering of the FMR may require an adjustment of the Payment Standard. Additionally, statistical analysis may reveal that the Payment Standard should be lowered. In any case, the Payment Standard will not be set below 90 percent of the FMR without authorization from HUD.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Financial Feasibility

Before increasing the Payment Standard, the PHA may review the budget to determine the impact projected subsidy increases would have on funding available for the program and number of families served.

For this purpose, the PHA will compare the number of families who could be served under a higher Payment Standard with the number assisted under current Payment Standards.

File Documentation

A file will be retained by the PHA for at least three years to document the analysis and findings to justify whether or not the Payment Standard was changed.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. EXCEPTION PAYMENT STANDARDS

If the dwelling unit is located in an exception area, the PHA must use the appropriate payment standard amount established by the PHA for the exception area in accordance with regulation at 24 CFR 982.503(c).

*** The PHA has received HUD approval to establish a payment standard amount that is [**higher/lower**] than the basic range.**

*** HUD has authorized the PHA to establish a payment standard** [specify number between 110% and 120%**] for [**all unit sizes**] [**all ___bedroom units**] in [**designated area/PHA jurisdiction**]. This is referred to by HUD as the upper range.**

*** To prevent financial hardship for families, and increase housing choice opportunities, the PHA has requested and received approval from the Assistant Secretary of Public and Indian Housing to establish an exception payment standard of [specify number** above 120% of the FMR] **for [**county/jurisdiction/place**].**

G. OWNER PAYMENT IN THE PREMERGER REGULAR CERTIFICATE PROGRAM [24 CFR 982.502(d), 982.519, 982.520]

The HUD regulations relating to owner rent adjustments applicable to the regular tenancy (certificate) program will be used until the HAP contract is no longer effective which will be no later than the second regular reexamination of the family after the merger date.

The PHA **[will/will not]** notify owners of their right to request a rent adjustment.

Owners must request the rent increase in writing **[on the form provided by the PHA].** Any increase will be effective the later of (1) the anniversary date of the contract, or (2) at least 60 days after the owner's request is received.

The approval or disapproval decision regarding the adjustment will be based on HUD-required calculations and a rent reasonableness determination. The adjustment may be an increase or a decrease.

The notice of rent change does not affect the automatic renewal of the lease and does not require a new lease or contract or even an executed amendment.

For terminations of Premerger Regular Certificate HAPs, see "Contract Terminations" chapter.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

To receive an increase resulting from the annual adjustment for an annual anniversary date, the owner must request the increase at least sixty days before the next annual anniversary date.

The rent to owner for a unit will not be increased at the annual anniversary date unless, during the year before the anniversary date, the owner has complied with all requirements of the HAP contract, including compliance with HQS.

INSTRUCTION*: Delete this section if the PHA never implemented the OFTO Tenancy Program.*

H. OWNER PAYMENT IN THE PREMERGER OVER FAIR MARKET RENT TENANCY (OFTO) AND VOUCHER PROGRAMS [24 CFR 982.502(b)

The HUD regulations relating to owner rent adjustments applicable to the Over Fair Market Rent Tenancy Program will be used until the HAP contract is no longer effective, which will be no later than the second regular reexamination of the family after the merger date.

I. OWNER PAYMENT IN THE HOUSING CHOICE VOUCHER PROGRAM [(24CFR 982.308(g)]

The owner is required to notify the PHA, in writing, at least sixty days before any change in the amount of rent to owner is scheduled to go into effect. Any requested change in rent to owner will be subject to rent reasonableness requirements. See 24 CFR 982.503.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 12

RECERTIFICATIONS

[24 CFR 982.516]

INTRODUCTION

In accordance with HUD requirements, the PHA will reexamine the income and household composition of all families at least annually. Families will be provided accurate annual and interim rent adjustments. Recertifications and interim examinations will be processed in a manner that ensures families are given reasonable notice of rent increases. All annual activities will be coordinated in accordance with HUD regulations. It is a HUD requirement that families report all changes in household composition. This Chapter defines the PHA's policy for conducting annual recertifications and coordinating annual activities. It also explains the interim reporting requirements for families, and the standards for timely reporting.

A. ANNUAL ACTIVITIES [24 CFR 982.516, 982.405]

There are three activities the PHA must conduct on an annual basis. ***These activities will be coordinated whenever possible:**

Recertification of income and family composition

HQS inspection

Rent to owner adjustment (following HUD requirements [regular tenancy certificate only])

The PHA produces a monthly listing of units under contract to ensure that timely reviews of rent to owner, housing quality, and factors related to total tenant payment/family share can be made. Requests for rent adjustments and other monetary changes will be transmitted to the **[identify department].**

Reexamination of the family's income and composition must be conducted at least annually.

Annual inspections: See "Housing Quality Standards and Inspections" chapter.

Rent adjustments: See "Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness and Payment Standards" chapter.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. ANNUAL RECERTIFICATION/REEXAMINATION [24 CFR 982.516]

Families are required to be recertified at least annually.

Pre-Merger Reexamination Issues

For all pre-merger certificate (regular) tenancies the rent calculation methods will not change until the effective date of the second regular reexamination of family income and composition, following the merger date, unless the family moves or accepts a new lease from the owner.

All pre-merger voucher tenancies shall be considered and treated as voucher tenancies and will be subject to the voucher program requirements under 24 CFR 982.502, including housing assistance payments calculation at 982.505.

INSTRUCTION: *Delete this if the PHA never implemented the OFTO program.*

***All pre-merger OFTO tenancies shall continue to be considered and treated as a voucher tenancy and will be subject to the voucher program requirements under 24 CFR 982.502, including housing assistance payments calculation at 982.505.**

If there has been an increase in the payment standard prior to the effective date of the first regular reexamination of a premerger voucher **[or OFTO]** following the merger date, the family will receive the benefit of the higher payment standard, provided there has not been a change in family size or composition that would require the PHA to adjust the family unit size. Prior to the family's second annual reexamination on or after 10/1/99, the applicable payment standard for the family will be used in rent calculation. At the second annual reexamination on or after the merger date, the lesser of payment standard or gross rent will be used in rent calculation.

Moves Between Reexaminations

When families move to another dwelling unit:

> *** An annual recertification will be scheduled (unless a recertification has occurred in the last** [120/specify number of] **days and the anniversary date will be changed.**
>
> *** The anniversary date for the recertification will not be changed.**

Income limits are not used as a test for continued eligibility at recertification.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reexamination Notice to the Family

The PHA will maintain a reexamination tracking system and the household will be notified by mail of the date and time for their interview at least **[specify number from 90 to 120]** days in advance of the anniversary date. If requested as an accommodation by a person with a disability, the PHA will provide the notice in an accessible format. The PHA will also mail the notice to a third party, if requested as reasonable accommodation for a person with disabilities. These accommodations will be granted upon verification that they meet the need presented by the disability.

Procedure

The PHA's procedure for conducting annual recertifications will be:

* **Schedule the date and time of appointments and mail a notification to the family** [and owner]**.**

* **Permit the family to schedule the date and time of appointments** [by telephone/in writing]**.**

* **Permit the family to come in anytime at their convenience during certain time periods.**

Completion of Annual Recertification

The PHA will have all recertifications for families completed before the anniversary date. This includes notifying the family of any changes in rent at least 30 days before the scheduled date of the change in family rent.

Persons with Disabilities

Persons with disabilities who are unable to come to the PHA's office will be granted an accommodation by conducting the interview **[at the person's home/by mail],** upon verification that the accommodation requested meets the need presented by the disability.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Collection of Information [24 CFR 982.516(f)]

INSTRUCTION: *PHAs utilize two basic methods of data collection: 1) PHA allows the family to complete a recertification form, then reviews the form with the family; or 2) The housing interviewer interviews the family, asks the questions and records the answers on the recertification forms. This system utilizes the Personal Declaration Form so that the PHA has information in the family representative's own handwriting.*

The PHA has established appropriate recertification procedures necessary to ensure that the income data provided by families is complete and accurate.

*** The PHA will allow the family to complete the recertification form.**

*** The PHA representative will interview the family and enter the information provided by the family on the recertification form, review the information with the family and have them sign the form.**

*** The PHA will require the family to complete a Personal Declaration Form prior to all recertification interviews.**

Requirements to Attend

The following family members will be required to attend the recertification interview:

*** The head of household only**

*** The head of household and spouse or co-head**

*** All adult household members**

If the head of household is unable to attend the interview:

*** The appointment will be rescheduled**

*** The** [spouse/co-head/any adult] **may recertify for the family, provided that the head comes in within** [specify number of] **days to recertify**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Failure to Respond to Notification to Recertify

The written notification must state which family members are required to attend the interview. The family may call to request another appointment date up to **[specify number of]** days prior to the interview.

If the family does not appear for the recertification interview, and has not rescheduled or made prior arrangements with the PHA**,** the PHA **[will/will not]** reschedule a second appointment.

If the family fails to appear for the second appointment, and has not rescheduled or made prior arrangements, the PHA will:

***** [Schedule/ not schedule] **a third appointment**

*** Send family notice of termination and offer them an informal hearing**

*** Exceptions to these policies may be made by** [title] **if the family is able to document an emergency situation that prevented them from canceling or attending the appointment or if requested as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability.**

Documents Required From the Family

In the notification letter to the family, the PHA will include instructions for the family to bring the following:

*** Documentation of all assets**

*** Documentation of any deductions/allowances**

* **Personal Declaration Form completed by head of household**

*** Other** [Name]

Verification of Information

The PHA will follow the verification procedures and guidelines described in this Plan. Verifications for reexaminations must be less than **[120/specify number]** days old.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Tenant Rent Increases

INSTRUCTION: *HUD says "reasonable notice." We suggest you follow State law and provide at least a 30-day notice on rent increases (also decreases) for annual reexamination.*

If tenant rent increases, a thirty day notice is mailed to the family prior to the scheduled effective date of the annual recertification.

If less than thirty days are remaining before the scheduled effective date of the annual recertification, the tenant rent increase will be effective on the first of the month following the thirty day notice.

If there has been a misrepresentation or a material omission by the family, or if the family causes a delay in the reexamination processing, there will be a retroactive increase in rent to the scheduled effective date of the annual recertification.

Tenant Rent Decreases

If tenant rent decreases, it will be effective on the anniversary date.

If the family causes a delay so that the processing of the reexamination is not complete by the anniversary date, rent change will be effective on the first day of the month following completion of the reexamination processing by the PHA.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. REPORTING INTERIM CHANGES [24 CFR 982.516]

Program participants must report all changes in household composition to the PHA between annual reexaminations. This includes additions due to birth, adoption and court-awarded custody. The family must obtain PHA approval prior to all other additions to the household.

If any new family member is added, family income must include any income of the new family member. The PHA will conduct a reexamination to determine such additional income and will make the appropriate adjustments in the housing assistance payment and family unit size.

The U.S. citizenship/eligible immigrant status of additional family members must be declared and verified as required at the first interim or regular recertification after moving into the unit.

Increases in Income

INSTRUCTION: *HUD permits PHAs to decide if increases in income and assets must be reported by the family, when increases must be reported, and whether or not interim adjustments will be done when there is an increase in income. Even if the PHA does not do interim adjustments when families have an increase in income, the PHA can still require families to report any increases.*

Interim Reexamination Policy

The PHA **[will/will not]** conduct interim reexaminations when families have an increase in income.

*** Families will be required to report all increases in income/assets** [immediately/within specify number**]** days of the increase].

*** Families will not be required to report increases in income/assets between regular annual reexaminations.**

*** Families will be required to report increases in household income of more than** [$ amount] **per month.**

*** Families will be required to report only the increases in household income which comes from a new source.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Decreases in Income

Participants may report a decrease in income and other changes which would reduce the amount of tenant rent, such as an increase in allowances or deductions. The PHA must calculate the change if a decrease in income is reported.

PHA Errors

If the PHA makes a calculation error at admission to the program or at an annual reexamination, an interim reexamination will be conducted, if necessary, to correct the error, but the family will not be charged retroactively. Families will be given decreases, when applicable, retroactive to when the decrease for the change would have been effective if calculated correctly.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. OTHER INTERIM REPORTING ISSUES

An interim reexamination does not affect the date of the annual recertification.

An interim reexamination will be scheduled for families with **[zero/unstable]** income every **[30/60/90/120]** days.

*** If there is a change from benefit income to employment income, the PHA will defer the family's rent increase for six months in order to encourage families to move to self - sufficiency.**

> *** This incentive will only be provided once to any family member.**
>
> *** If the family member leaves the job without good cause after six months and before twelve months, the rent will be calculated retroactively to include the employment income.**
>
> *** This incentive is not provided to persons who work seasonally.**

*** In the following circumstances, the PHA may conduct the interim recertification by mail:**

> *** Changes that will not result in a change in tenant rent or voucher size.**
>
> *** Changes in income that are normal for the family, such as seasonal employment.**.
>
> *** As a reasonable accommodation when requested. (See "Statement of Policies and Objectives" chapter)**

Any changes reported by participants other than those listed in this section **[will be noted in the file by the staff person but]** will not be processed between regularly-scheduled annual recertifications.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

E. INCOME CHANGES RESULTING FROM WELFARE PROGRAM REQUIREMENTS [24 CFR 5.615]

***INSTRUCTION**: The QHWRA establishes new requirements for the treatment of income changes resulting from welfare program requirements. These requirements are effective immediately. However, before implementation of the new requirements, the PHA must revise operating procedure to effectuate these provisions.*

The PHA will not reduce the family share of rent for families whose welfare assistance is reduced by the welfare agency specifically because of:

fraud in connection with the welfare program; or

noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

However, the PHA will reduce the rent if the welfare assistance reduction is a result of:

> The expiration of a lifetime time limit on receiving benefits; or
>
> A situation where the family has complied with welfare program requirements but cannot or has not obtained employment, or
>
> A family member has not complied with other welfare agency requirements.

The family's annual income will include the imputed welfare income, as determined at the family's annual or interim reexamination, during the term of welfare benefits reduction (as specified by the welfare agency).

> The amount of imputed welfare income will be offset by the amount of additional income the family receives that commendes after the sanction was imposed. When additional income from other sources is at least equal tot he imputed welfare income, the imputed welfare income will be reduced to zero.

If the family claims the amount of imputed welfare income has been calculated incorrectly, the **[insert title]** will review the calculation for accuracy. If the imputed welfare income amount is correct, the PHA will prove a written notice to the family that includes:

> A brief explanation of how the amount of imputed welfare income was determined;
>
> A statement that the family may request an informal hearing if they do not agree with the PHA determination.

(See "Verification Procedures" chapter.)

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

<u>Cooperation Agreements</u> [24 CFR 5.613]

INSTRUCTION: *The final Admissions and Occupancy rule, published in the Federal Register on 3/29/00, requires PHAs to make best efforts to enter into cooperation agreements with welfare agencies.*

***The PHA [**has executed**][**will execute**] a [**Cooperation Agreement**][**Memorandum of Understanding**] with the local welfare agency under which the welfare agency agrees:**

> ***To target public assistance benefits and services to participants in the PHA's Self-Sufficiency program;**
>
> ***To provide written verification to the PHA concerning welfare benefits for applicant and participant families, and specified reduction in welfare benefits for a family member, listing: amount of reduction; reason for reduction; term of reduction, and subsequent redetermination.**

***The PHA will rely on the welfare agency's written notice regarding the amount of specified benefit reduction.**

*** The PHA** [has executed] [will execute] **a** [Cooperation Agreement] [Memorandum of Understanding] **with the local welfare agency to ensure timely and accurate verification of noncompliance.**

*** The PHA has taken a proactive approach to culminating an effective working relationship between the PHA and the local welfare agency for the purpose of targeting economic self- sufficiency programs throughout the community that are available to Section 8 tenant-based assistance families.**

*** The PHA and the local welfare agency have mutually agreed to exchange information regarding any economic self-sufficiency and/or other appropriate programs or services that would benefit Section 8 tenant-based assistance families.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. NOTIFICATION OF RESULTS OF RECERTIFICATIONS [HUD Notice PIH 98-6]

The HUD Form 50058 will be completed and transmitted as required by HUD.

The Notice of Rent Change is mailed to the owner and the tenant. Signatures **[are/are not]** required by the PHA. If the family disagrees with the rent adjustment, they may request an informal hearing.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

G. TIMELY REPORTING OF CHANGES IN INCOME (AND ASSETS)

[24 CFR 982.516(c)]

Standard for Timely Reporting of Changes

The PHA requires that families report interim changes to the PHA within **[specify number of]** days of when the change occurs. Any information, document or signature needed from the family which is needed to verify the change must be provided must be provided within **[specify number of]** days of the change.

*** An exception will be made for TANF recipients who obtain employment. In such cases, families will have to report within** [specify number of] **days of receipt of the Notice of Action from TANF that shows the full adjustment for employment income.**

If the change is not reported within the required time period, or if the family fails to provide documentation or signatures, it will be considered untimely reporting.

Procedures when the Change is Reported in a Timely Manner

The PHA will notify the family and the owner of any change in the Housing Assistance Payment to be effective according to the following guidelines:

> Increases in the Tenant Rent are effective on the first of the month following at least thirty days' notice.
>
> Decreases in the Tenant Rent are effective the first of the month following that in which the change is reported. * **However, no rent reductions will be processed until all the facts have been verified, even if a retroactive adjustment results.**

* **The change may be implemented based on documentation provided by the family, pending third-party written verification.**

*** The change will not be made until the third party verification is received.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Procedures when the Change is Not Reported by the Family in a Timely Manner

If the family does not report the change as described under Timely Reporting, the family will have caused an unreasonable delay in the interim reexamination processing and the following guidelines will apply:

> Increase in Tenant Rent will be effective retroactive to the date it would have been effective had it been reported on a timely basis. The family will be liable for any overpaid housing assistance and may be required to **[sign a Repayment Agreement/make a lump sum payment]**.
>
> Decrease in Tenant Rent will be effective on the first of the month following the month that the change was reported.

Procedures when the Change is Not Processed by the PHA in a Timely Manner

"Processed in a timely manner" means that the change goes into effect on the date it should when the family reports the change in a timely manner. If the change cannot be made effective on that date, the change is not processed by the PHA in a timely manner.

In this case, an increase will be effective after the required thirty days' notice prior to the first of the month after completion of processing by the PHA.

If the change resulted in a decrease, the overpayment by the family will be calculated retroactively to the date it should have been effective, and the family will be credited for the amount.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. CHANGES IN VOUCHER SIZE AS A RESULT OF FAMILY COMPOSITION CHANGES [24 CFR 982.516(c)]

(See "Subsidy Standards" chapter.)

I. CONTINUANCE OF ASSISTANCE FOR "MIXED" FAMILIES [24 CFR 5.518]

***INSTRUCTION**: If the PHA implemented the Noncitizens Rule on or after November 29, 1996, mixed families may receive prorated assistance only.*

Under the Noncitizens Rule, "mixed" families are families that include at least one citizen or eligible immigrant and any number of ineligible members.

*** The Noncitizens Rule was implemented on or after November 29, 1996, and mixed families may receive prorated assistance only.**

***The Noncitizens Rule was implemented prior to November 29, 1996, and "mixed" families who were participants as of June 19, 1995, shall continue receiving full assistance if they meet all of the following criteria:**

> **The head of household or spouse is a U.S. citizen or has eligible immigrant status; AND**
>
> **All members of the family other than the head, the spouse, parents of the head or the spouse, and children of the head or spouse are citizens or eligible immigrants. The family may change the head of household to qualify under this provision.**

J. MISREPRESENTATION OF FAMILY CIRCUMSTANCES

If any participant deliberately misrepresents the information on which eligibility or tenant rent is established, the PHA may terminate assistance and may refer the family file/record to the proper authorities for appropriate disposition. (See Program Integrity Addendum.)

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 13

MOVES WITH CONTINUED ASSISTANCE/PORTABILITY

[24 CFR 982.314, 982.353, 982.355(a)]

INTRODUCTION

HUD regulations permit families to move with continued assistance to another unit within the PHA's jurisdiction, or to a unit outside of the PHA's jurisdiction under portability procedures. The regulations also allow the PHA the discretion to develop policies which define any limitations or restrictions on moves. This chapter defines the procedures for moves, both within and outside of, the PHA's jurisdiction, and the policies for restriction and limitations on moves.

A. ALLOWABLE MOVES

A family may move to a new unit with continued assistance if:

The assisted lease for the old unit has terminated because the PHA has terminated the HAP contract for owner breach, or the lease was terminated by mutual agreement of the owner and the family.

The owner has given the family a notice to vacate, or has commenced an action to evict the tenant, or has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the family (unless assistance to the family will be terminated).

The family has given proper notice of lease termination (and if the family has a right to terminate the lease on notice to owner).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. RESTRICTIONS ON MOVES [24 CFR 982.314, 982.552(a)]

*** Families** [will/will not] **be permitted to move within the PHA's jurisdiction during the initial year of assisted occupancy.**

*** Families** [will/will not] **not be permitted to move outside the PHA's jurisdiction under portability procedures during the initial year of assisted occupancy.**

*** Families** [will/will not] **be permitted to move more than once in a 12-month period.**

The PHA will deny permission to move if there is insufficient funding for continued assistance.

The PHA **[may/will]** deny permission to move if:

> *** The family has violated a family obligation.**
>
> *** The family owes the PHA money.**
>
> *** The family has moved or been issued a voucher within the last** [specify number up to twelve] **months.**

*** The** [title] **may make exceptions to these restrictions if there is an emergency reason for the move over which the participant has no control.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. PROCEDURE FOR MOVES [24 CFR 982.314]

Issuance of Voucher

Subject to the restrictions on moves, if the family has not been recertified within the last **[120/specify number]** days, the PHA will issue the voucher to move **[after conducting the recertification/as soon as the family requests the move]**.

If the family does not locate a new unit, they may remain in the current unit so long as the owner permits.

*** The annual recertification date will be changed to coincide with the new lease-up date.**

Notice Requirements

*** Briefing sessions emphasize the family's responsibility to give the owner and the PHA proper written notice of any intent to move.**

The family must give the owner the required number of days written notice of intent to vacate specified in the lease and must give a copy to the PHA simultaneously.

For units under a Certificate HAP contract effective before October 2, 1995, if the family vacates the unit without proper notice in writing to the owner, the family will be responsible for any vacancy loss paid by the PHA.

Time of Contract Change

A move within the same building or project, or between buildings owned by the same owner, will be processed like any other move **[except that there will be no overlapping assistance]**.

In a move, assistance stops at the old unit at the end of the month in which the tenant ceased to occupy, unless proper notice was given to end a lease midmonth. Assistance will start on the new unit on the effective date of the lease and contract. Assistance payments may overlap for the month in which the family moves.

D. PORTABILITY [24 CFR 982.353]

Portability applies to families moving out of or into the PHA's jurisdiction within the United States and its territories.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

E. OUTGOING PORTABILITY [24 CFR 982.353, 982.355]

Within the limitations of the regulations and this policy, a participant family has the right to receive tenant-based voucher assistance to lease a unit outside the PHA's jurisdiction, anywhere in the United States, in the jurisdiction of a PHA with a tenant-based program. When a family requests to move outside of the PHA's jurisdiction, the request must specify the area to which the family wants to move.

*** If there is more than one PHA in the area in which the family has selected a unit, the PHA will choose the receiving PHA.**

Restrictions on Portability

Applicants

If neither the head or spouse had a domicile (legal residence) in the PHA's jurisdiction at the date of their initial application for assistance, the family **[will/will not]** be permitted to exercise portability upon initial issuance of a voucher, unless the PHA approves such move. [NOTE: legal domicile is defined by local government.]

For a portable family that was not already receiving assistance in the PHA's based program, the PHA must determine whether the family is eligible for admission under the receiving PHA's program.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Participants

After an applicant has leased-up in the jurisdiction of the initial housing agency, they cannot exercise portability during the first year of assisted occupancy, except in the following circumstances.

The receiving and initial PHA agree to allow the move.

*** The family's move relates to an opportunity for education, job training or employment**

*** (other: describe)**

The PHA will not permit families to exercise portability:

If the family is in violation of a family obligation.

If the family owes money to the PHA.

If the family has moved out of its assisted unit in violation of the lease.

Receiving PHA's will be required to submit hearing determinations to the PHA within **[specify number of]** days.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. INCOMING PORTABILITY [24 CFR 982.354, 982.355]

Absorption or Administration

The PHA will accept a family with a valid voucher from another jurisdiction and administer or absorb the voucher. If administering, the family will be issued a "portable" voucher by the PHA. The term of the voucher will not expire before the expiration date of any initial PHA voucher. The family must submit a request for approval of tenancy for an eligible unit to the receiving PHA during the term of the receiving PHA voucher. The receiving PHA may grant extensions in accordance with this Administrative Plan. However, if the family decides not to lease-up in the PHA's jurisdiction, they must contact the initial PHA to request an extension.

*** Incoming portable families whose vouchers are being administered will not be absorbed as long as there are eligible applicants on the Waiting List.**

*** The PHA will absorb incoming vouchers in cases where the initial PHA absorbs an equal number of the PHA's outgoing vouchers.**

The PHA may absorb vouchers if such absorption does not exceed **[percent]** of households assisted.

*** The PHA will absorb all incoming portable families provided that there is funding available.**

When the PHA does not absorb the incoming voucher, it will administer the initial PHA's voucher and the receiving PHA's policies will prevail.

For admission to the program a family must be income eligible in the area where the family initially leases a unit with assistance under the program.

The receiving PHA does not redetermine eligibility for a portable family that was already receiving assistance in the initial PHA Section 8 tenant-based program.

The PHA will issue a "portability voucher" according to its own Subsidy Standards. If the family has a change in family composition which would change the voucher size, the PHA will change to the proper size based on its own Subsidy Standards.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Income and Total Tenant Payment of Incoming Portables [982.353(d)]

***As receiving PHA, the PHA will conduct a recertification interview but only verify the information provided if the documents are missing or are over** [120/specify number] **days old, whichever is applicable, or there has been a change in the family's circumstances.**

If the PHA conducts a recertification of the family it will not cause a delay in the issuance of a voucher.

If the family's income is such that a $0 subsidy amount is determined prior to lease-up in the PHA's jurisdiction, the PHA will refuse to enter into a contract on behalf of the family at $0 assistance.

Requests for Approval of Tenancy

*** A briefing will be mandatory for all portability families.**

When the family submits a Request for Tenancy Approval, it will be processed using the PHA's policies. If the family does not submit a Request for Tenancy Approval or does not execute a lease, the initial PHA will be notified within **[specify number of]** days by the PHA.

If the family leases up successfully, the PHA will notify the initial PHA within **[specify number of]** days, and the billing process will commence.

The PHA will notify the initial PHA if the family fails to submit a request for approval of tenancy for an eligible unit within the term of the voucher.

If the PHA denies assistance to the family, the PHA will notify the initial PHA within **[specify number of]** days and the family will be offered a review or hearing.

The PHA will notify the family of its responsibility to contact the initial PHA if the family wishes to move outside the PHA's jurisdiction under continued portability.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Regular Program Functions

The PHA will perform all program functions applicable the tenant-based assistance program, such as:

Annual reexaminations of family income and composition;

Annual inspection of the unit; and

Interim examinations when requested or deemed necessary by the PHA

Terminations

The PHA will notify the initial PHA in writing of any termination of assistance within **[specify number of]** days of the termination. If an informal hearing is required and requested by the family, the hearing will be conducted by the PHA, using the regular hearing procedures included in this Plan. A copy of the hearing decision will be furnished to the initial PHA.

The initial PHA will be responsible for collecting amounts owed by the family for claims paid and for monitoring repayment. If the initial PHA notifies the PHA that the family is in arrears or the family has refused to sign a payment agreement, the PHA will terminate assistance to the family.

Required Documents

As receiving PHA, the PHA will require the documents listed on the HUD Portability Billing Form from the initial PHA.

Billing Procedures

As receiving PHA, the PHA will bill the initial PHA **[frequency]** for housing assistance payments. The billing cycle for other amounts, including administrative fees and special claims will be **[frequency]** unless requested otherwise by the initial PHA.

The PHA will bill 100% of the housing assistance payment, 100% of special claims and 80% of the administrative fee (at the initial PHA's rate) for each "portability" voucher leased as of the first day of the month.

The PHA will notify the initial PHA of changes in subsidy amounts and will expect the initial PHA to notify the PHA of changes in the administrative fee amount to be billed.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 14

CONTRACT TERMINATIONS

[24 CFR 982.311, 982.314]

INTRODUCTION

The Housing Assistance Payments (HAP) contract is the contract between the owner and the PHA which defines the responsibilities of both parties. This chapter describes the circumstances under which the contract can be terminated by the PHA and the owner, and the policies and procedures for such terminations.

A. CONTRACT TERMINATION [24 CFR 982.311]

The term of the HAP contract is the same as the term of the lease. The contract between the owner and the PHA may be terminated by the PHA, or by the owner or tenant terminating the lease.

No future subsidy payments on behalf of the family will be made by the PHA to the owner after the month in which the contract is terminated. The owner must reimburse the PHA for any subsidies paid by the PHA for any period after the contract termination date.

If the family continues to occupy the unit after the Section 8 contract is terminated, the family is responsible for the total amount of rent due to the owner. The owner will have no right to claim compensation from the PHA for vacancy loss under the provisions of certificate HAP contracts effective before October 2, 1995.

After a contract termination, if the family meets the criteria for a move with continued assistance, the family may lease-up in another unit. The contract for the new unit may begin during the month in which the family moved from the old unit.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. TERMINATION BY THE FAMILY: MOVES [24 CFR 982.314(c)(2)]

Family termination of the lease must be in accordance with the terms of the lease.

C. TERMINATION OF TENANCY BY THE OWNER: EVICTIONS [24 CFR 982.310, 982.455]

If the owner wishes to terminate the lease, the owner must provide proper notice as stated in the lease.

During the term of the lease, the owner may not terminate the tenancy except for the grounds stated in the HUD regulations.

During the term of the lease the owner may only evict for:

> Serious or repeated violations of the lease, including but not limited to failure to pay rent or other amounts due under the lease, or repeated violation of the terms and conditions of the lease;
>
> Violations of Federal, state or local law that imposes obligations on the tenant in connection with the occupancy or use of the premises; or criminal activity by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the tenant's control that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by the other residents, or persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises or any drug-related criminal activity on or near the premises.
>
> Other good cause.

During the initial term of the lease, the owner may not terminate the tenancy for "other good cause" unless the owner is terminating the tenancy because of something the family did or failed to do (see 982.310)

The owner must provide the tenant a written notice specifying the grounds for termination of tenancy, at or before the commencement of the eviction action. The notice may be included in, or may be combined with, any owner eviction notice to the tenant.

The owner eviction notice means a notice to vacate, or a complaint, or other initial pleading used under State or local law to commence an eviction action.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

* **The PHA requires that the owner specify the section of the lease that has been violated and cite some or all of the ways in which the tenant has violated that section as documentation for the PHA's decision regarding termination of assistance.**

Housing assistance payments are paid to the owner under the terms of the HAP contract. If the owner has begun eviction and the family continues to reside in the unit, the PHA must continue to make housing assistance payments to the owner until the owner has obtained a court judgment or other process allowing the owner to evict the tenant.

*** The PHA will continue housing assistance payments until the family moves or is evicted from the unit.**

*** If the action is finalized in court, the owner must provide the PHA with the documentation, including notice of the lock-out date.**

The PHA must continue making housing assistance payments to the owner in accordance with the contract as long as the tenant continues to occupy the unit and the contract is not violated. By endorsing the monthly check from the PHA, the owner certifies that the tenant is still in the unit, the rent is reasonable and s/he is in compliance with the contract.

*** The PHA provides an information bulletin to owners describing eviction procedures under state and local law and PHA requirements.**

If an eviction is not due to a serious or repeated violation of the lease, and if the PHA has no other grounds for termination of assistance, the PHA may issue a new voucher so that the family can move with continued assistance.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. TERMINATION OF THE CONTRACT BY PHA

[24 CFR 982.404(a), 982.453, 982.454, 982.552(a)(3)]

The term of the HAP contract terminates when the lease terminates, when the PHA terminates program assistance for the family, and when the owner has breached the HAP contract. (See "Owner Disapproval and Restriction" chapter)

The PHA may also terminate the contract if:

The PHA terminates assistance to the family.

The family is required to move from a unit when the subsidy is too big for the family size (pre-merger certificate program) or the unit does not meet the HQS space standards because of an increase in family size or a change in family composition (pre-merger certificate and voucher programs).

Funding is no longer available under the ACC.

The contract will terminate automatically if 180 days have passed since the last housing assistance payment to the owner.

Termination of Premerger Certificate HAPS [24 CFR 982.502(d)

The PHA must terminate program assistance under any outstanding HAP contract for a regular tenancy under the premerger certificate program at the effective date of the second regular reexamination of family income and composition on or after the merger date. At such termination of assistance, the HAP contract will automatically terminate. The PHA will give the owner and family at least 120 days written notice of such termination. The PHA will offer the family the opportunity for continued tenant-based assistance under the voucher program.

Any OFTO tenancy HAP contract entered into prior to the merger date will automatically be considered as a tenancy under the voucher program. Such tenancies will be subject to the requirements of the voucher program, including calculation of the housing assistance payment. See "Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness and Payment Standards" chapter.

Notice of Termination

When the PHA terminates the HAP contract under the violation of HQS space standards, the PHA will provide the owner and family written notice of termination of the contract, and the HAP contract terminates at the end of the calendar month that follows the calendar month in which the PHA gives such notice to the owner.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 15

DENIAL OR TERMINATION OF ASSISTANCE

[24 CFR 982.552, 982.553]

INTRODUCTION

The PHA may deny or terminate assistance for a family because of the family's action or failure to act. The PHA will provide families with a written description of the family obligations under the program, the grounds under which the PHA can deny or terminate assistance, and the PHA's informal hearing procedures. This chapter describes when the PHA is required to deny or terminate assistance, and the PHA's policies for the denial of a new commitment of assistance and the grounds for termination of assistance under an outstanding HAP contract.

A. GROUNDS FOR DENIAL/TERMINATION [24 CFR 982.552, 982.553]

If denial or termination is based upon behavior resulting from a disability, the PHA will delay the denial or termination in order to determine if there is an accommodation that would negate the behavior resulting from the disability.

Form of Denial/Termination

Denial of assistance for an applicant may include any or all of the following:

Denial for placement on the PHA waiting list

Denying or withdrawing a voucher

Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a tenancy

Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

Termination of assistance for a participant may include any or all of the following:

Refusing to enter into a HAP contract or approve a tenancy

Terminating housing assistance payments under an outstanding HAP contract

Refusing to process or provide assistance under portability procedures

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Mandatory Denial and Termination [24 CFR 982.552(b)]

The PHA must deny assistance to applicants, and terminate assistance for participants:

> If any member of the family fails to sign and submit HUD or PHA required consent forms for obtaining information.
>
> If no member of the family is a U.S. citizen or eligible immigrant. (See Section D)
>
> If the family is under contract and 180 days (or 12 months, depending on the HAP contract used) have elapsed since the PHA's last housing assistance payment was made. (See "Contract Terminations" chapter.)
>
> If the family is evicted from housing assisted under the program for serious violation of the lease.

The PHA must permanently deny assistance to applicants, and terminate the assistance of persons convicted of manufacturing or producing methamphetamine on the premises of federally assisted housing.

The PHA must deny admission for **[years]** if any member of the family has been evicted from federally assisted housing for serious violation of the lease.

The PHA must terminate program assistance for a family evicted from housing assisted under the program for serious violation of the lease.

The PHA must deny admission to the program for an applicant or terminate program assistance for a participant if any member of the family fails to sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information in accordance with Part 5, subparts B and F.

The PHA must deny admission or terminate assistance when required under the regulations to establish citizenship or eligible immigration status.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Grounds for Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.552(c)]

The PHA will deny program assistance for an applicant, or terminate program assistance for a participant, for any of the following reasons:

*** The family violates any family obligation under the program as listed in 24 CFR 982.551.**

*** Any member of the family has been evicted from federally assisted housing in the last five years.**

*** If any PHA has ever terminated assistance under the program for any member of the family.**

*** If any member of the family commits fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.**

*** The family currently owes rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.**

*** The family has not reimbursed any PHA for amounts paid to an owner under a HAP contract for rent, damages to the unit, or other amounts owed by the family under the lease.**

The family breaches an agreement with a PHA to pay amounts owed to a PHA, or amounts paid to an owner by a PHA. The PHA at its discretion may offer the family the opportunity to enter into a repayment agreement. The PHA will prescribe the terms of the agreement. (See "Repayment Agreements" chapter.)

*** The family participating in an FSS program fails to comply, without good cause, with the family's FSS contract of participation.**

*** If the family fails to fulfill its obligation under the Section 8 welfare-to-work voucher program.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** The family has engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward PHA personnel.**

*** "Abusive or violent behavior towards PHA personnel" includes verbal as well as physical abuse or violence. Use of expletives that are generally considered insulting, racial epithets, or other language, written or oral, that is customarily used to insult or intimidate, may be cause for termination or denial.**

*** "Threatening" refers to oral or written threats or physical gestures that communicate an intent to abuse or commit violence.**

Actual physical abuse or violence will always be cause for termination.

*** Any member of the family whose drug or alcohol abuse interferes with the health, safety or peaceful enjoyment of other residents. Crime by Family Member (See One Strike policy section below.)**

*** If any member of the family commits drug-related criminal activity, or violent criminal activity. (See One-strike policy below and 982.553 of the regulations)**

Refer to "Eligibility for Admission" chapter, "Other Criteria for Admission" section for further information.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. "ONE-STRIKE" POLICY

Purpose

All federally assisted housing is intended to provide a place to live and raise families, not a place to commit crime, to use or sell drugs or terrorize neighbors. It is the intention of **[PHA name]** to fully endorse and implement a policy designed to:

Help create and maintain a safe and drug-free community

Keep our program participants free from threats to their personal and family safety

*** Support parental efforts to instill values of personal responsibility and hard work**

*** Help maintain an environment where children can live safely, learn and grow up to be productive citizens**

*** Assist families in their vocational/educational goals in the pursuit of self-sufficiency**

Administration

All screening and termination of assistance procedures shall be administered fairly and in such a way as not to violate rights to privacy or discriminate on the basis of race, color, nationality, religion, familial status, disability, [**sex**] or other legally protected groups.

*** To the maximum extent possible, the PHA will involve other community and governmental entities in the promotion and enforcement of this policy.**

*** This policy will be posted on the PHA's bulletin board and copies made readily available to applicants and participants upon request.**

Screening of Applicants

In an effort to prevent future drug related and other criminal activity, as well as other patterns of behavior that pose a threat to the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, and as required by the Notice 96-27, the PHA will endeavor to screen applicants as thoroughly and fairly as possible **for drug-related and violent criminal behavior.**

Such screening will apply to any member of the household who is 18 years of age or older.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

HUD Definitions

Drug-related criminal activity is the illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use a controlled substance. Drug-related criminal activity means *on or near the* premises.

Violent criminal activity includes any criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against a person or property, and the activity is being engaged in by any family member.

Standard for Violation

The PHA will deny participation in the program to applicants and terminate assistance to participants in cases where the PHA determines there is reasonable cause to believe that the person is illegally using a controlled substance or if the person abuses alcohol in a way that may interfere with the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents, including cases where the PHA determines that there is a pattern of illegal use of a controlled substance or pattern of alcohol abuse.

*** The PHA will consider the use of a controlled substance or alcohol to be a pattern if there is more than one incident during the previous [**specify number of**] months.**

"Engaged in or engaging in" violent criminal activity means any act within the past [specify number of] years by applicants or participants, household members, or guests which involved criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person of another, which [resulted in] [did or did not result in] the arrest and/or conviction of the applicant or participant, household members, or guests.

*** The activity is being engaged in by any family member.**

*** The existence of the above-referenced behavior by any household member or guest, regardless of the applicant or participant's knowledge of the behavior, shall be grounds for denial or termination of assistance.**

*** In evaluating evidence of negative past behavior, the PHA will give fair consideration to the seriousness of the activity with respect to how it would affect other residents, and/or likelihood of favorable conduct in the future which could be supported by evidence of rehabilitation.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Drug Related and Violent Criminal Activity

Ineligibility if Evicted for Drug-Related Activity: Persons evicted from federally assisted housing because of drug-related criminal activity are ineligible for admission to the Section 8 program for a **[three/number of years greater than 3]**-year period beginning on the date of such eviction.

*** Applicants will be denied assistance if they have been:**

> **[**arrested/convicted/evicted from a unit assisted under the Housing Act of 1937**] for violent criminal activity within the last [**specify number of**] years prior to the date of the certification interview.**

*** Participants will be terminated who have been:**

> **[**arrested/convicted/evicted from a unit assisted under the Housing Act of 1937**] for drug-related or violent criminal activity within the last [**specify number of**] years prior to the date of the notice to terminate assistance, and whose activities have created a disturbance in the building or neighborhood.**

*** If the family violates the lease by engaging in drug-related or violent criminal activity, the PHA will terminate assistance.**

*** In appropriate cases, the PHA may permit the family to continue receiving assistance provided that family members determined to have engaged in the proscribed activities will not reside in the unit. If the violating member is a minor, the PHA may consider individual circumstances with the advice of Juvenile Court officials.**

*** The PHA will waive the requirement regarding drug-related criminal activity if:**

> *** The person demonstrates successful completion of a credible rehabilitation program approved by the PHA, or**
>
> *** The circumstances leading to the eviction no longer exist.**

Denial of Assistance for Sex Offenders

The PHA will deny admission if any member of the household is subject to a lifetime registration requirement under a State sex offender registration program. In screening applicants, the PHA will perform criminal history background checks to determine whether any household member is subject to a lifetime sex offender registration requirement.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Termination of Assistance for Participants

***If the PHA determines that any household member is engaging in or has engaged in drug-related criminal activity while participating in the Section 8 program, within the past [number of years] years, the PHA will terminate assistance.**

*** If the family violates the lease by engaging in drug-related or violent criminal activity, the PHA will terminate assistance.**

***The PHA will terminate assistance for a family if the PHA determines that a member of the household is fleeing to avoid prosecution, or custody or confinement after conviction, that is a felony under the laws of the place from which the individual flees (or in the State of New Jersey, a high misdemeanor).**

***The PHA will terminate assistance for a family if the PHA determines that a member of the household is violating a condition of probation or parole imposed under Federal or State law.**

*** In appropriate cases, the PHA [**may/will**] permit the family to continue receiving assistance provided that family members determined to have engaged in the proscribed activities will not reside in the unit. If the violating member is a minor, the PHA may consider individual circumstances with the advice of Juvenile Court officials.**

Notice of Termination of Assistance

In any case where the PHA decides to terminate assistance to the family, the PHA must give the family written notice which states:

The reason(s) for the proposed termination,

The effective date of the proposed termination,

The family's right, if they disagree, to request an Informal Hearing to be held before termination of assistance.

The date by which a request for an informal hearing must be received by the PHA.

The PHA will simultaneously provide written notice of the contract termination to the owner so that it will coincide with the Termination of Assistance. The Notice to the owner will not include any details regarding the reason for termination of assistance.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Required Evidence

Preponderance of evidence is defined as evidence which is of greater weight or more convincing than the evidence which is offered in opposition to it; that is, evidence which as a whole shows that the fact sought to be proved is more probable than not. The intent is not to prove criminal liability, but to establish that the act(s) occurred. Preponderance of evidence may not be determined by the number of witnesses, but by the greater weight of all evidence.

Credible evidence may be obtained from police and/or court records. Testimony from neighbors, when combined with other factual evidence can be considered credible evidence. Other credible evidence includes documentation of drug raids or arrest warrants.

*** The PHA will pursue fact-finding efforts as needed to obtain credible evidence.**

***The PHA may terminate assistance for criminal activity by a household member under this section if the PHA has determined that the household member has engaged in the criminal activity, regardless of whether the household member has been arrested or convicted for such activity.**

Confidentiality of Criminal Records

The PHA will ensure that any criminal record received is maintained confidentially, not misused or improperly disseminated, and destroyed once the purpose for which it was requested is accomplished.

*** All criminal reports, while needed, will be housed in a locked file with access limited to individuals responsible for screening and determining eligibility for initial and continued assistance [**and to upper level Section 8 management.**]**

*** Misuse of the above information by any employee will be grounds for termination of employment. Legal penalties for misuses are contained in [cite state code].**

*** If the family is determined eligible for initial or continued assistance, the criminal report shall be shredded as soon as the information is no longer needed for eligibility or continued assistance determination.**

*** If the family's assistance is denied or terminated, the criminal record information shall be shredded immediately upon completion of the review or hearing procedures and a final decision has been made.**

*** The PHA will document in the family's file the circumstances of the criminal report and the date the report was destroyed.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. FAMILY OBLIGATIONS [24 CFR 982.551]

The family must supply any information that the PHA or HUD determines is necessary in the administration of the program, including submission of required evidence of citizenship or eligible immigration status (as provided by 24 CFR 982.551). "Information" includes any requested certification, release or other documentation.

The family must supply any information requested by the PHA or HUD for use in a regularly scheduled reexamination or interim reexamination of family income and composition in accordance with HUD requirements.

The family must disclose and verify Social Security Numbers (as provided by 24 CFR 5.216) and must sign and submit consent forms for obtaining information in accordance with 24 CFR 5.230.

All information supplied by the family must be true and complete.

The family is responsible for an HQS breach caused by the family as described in 982.404(b).

The family must allow the PHA to inspect the unit at reasonable times and after reasonable notice.

The family may not commit any serious or repeated violations of the lease.

The family must notify the owner and, at the same time, notify the PHA before the family moves out of the unit or terminates the lease upon notice to the owner.

The family must promptly give the PHA a copy of any owner eviction notice.

The family must use the assisted unit for residence by the family. The unit must be the family's only residence.

The composition of the assisted family residing in the unit must be approved by the PHA. The family must promptly inform the PHA of the birth, adoption or court-awarded custody of a child. The family must request PHA approval to add any other family member as an occupant of the unit.

The family must promptly notify the PHA if any family member no longer resides in the unit.

If the PHA has given approval, a foster child or a live-in aide may reside in the unit. If the family does not request approval or PHA approval is denied, the family may not allow a foster child or live-in aide to reside with the assisted family.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Members of the household may engage in legal profit-making activities in the unit, but only if such activities are incidental to primary use of the unit as a residence by members of the family.

The family must not sublease or let the unit.

The family must not assign the lease or transfer the unit.

The family must supply any information or certification requested by the PHA to verify that the family is living in the unit, or relating to family absence from the unit, including any PHA-requested information or certification on the purposes of family absences. The family must cooperate with the PHA for this purpose. The family must promptly notify the PHA of absence from the unit.

The family must not own or have any interest in the unit.

The members of the family must not commit fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with the programs.

The household members may not engage in drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity or other criminal activity that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. (See PHA One Strike Policy).

The members of the household must not abuse alcohol in a way that threatens the health, safety or right to peaceful enjoyment of other residents and persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises. (See PHA One Strike Policy).

An assisted family, or members of the family, may not receive Section 8 tenant-based assistance while receiving another housing subsidy, for the same unit or for a different unit, under any duplicative (as determined by HUD or in accordance with HUD requirements) federal, State or local housing assistance program.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Housing Authority Discretion [24 CFR 982.552(c)]

In deciding whether to deny or terminate assistance because of action or failure to act by members of the family, the PHA has discretion to consider all of the circumstances in each case, including the seriousness of the case. The PHA will use its discretion in reviewing the extent of participation or culpability of individual family members and the length of time since the violation occurred. The PHA may also review the family's more recent history and record of compliance, and the effects that denial or termination of assistance may have on other family members who were not involved in the action or failure to act.

*** The PHA may impose, as a condition of continued assistance for other family members, a requirement that family members who participated in, or were culpable for the action or failure to act, will not reside in the unit. The PHA may permit the other members of a family to continue in the program.**

Enforcing Family Obligations

Explanations and Terms

The term "promptly" when used with the family obligations always means "within **[specify number of]** days." Denial or termination of assistance is always optional except where this Plan or the regulations state otherwise.

HQS Breach

The **[inspector/mediator/supervisor]** will determine if an HQS breach as identified in 24 CFR 982.404 (b) is the responsibility of the family. Families may be given extensions to cure HQS breaches by **[titles]**.

Lease Violations

The following criteria will be used to decide if a serious or repeated violation of the lease will result in termination of assistance:

> *** If the owner terminates tenancy through court action for serious or repeated violation of the lease.**
>
> *** If the owner notifies the family of termination of tenancy assistance for serious or repeated lease violations, and the family moves from the unit prior to the completion of court action, and the PHA determines that the cause is a serious or repeated violation of the lease based on available evidence.**
>
> *** If the owner notifies the family of termination of tenancy assistance for serious or repeated lease violations, and the family moves from the unit prior to the completion of court action, and**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** If there are police reports, neighborhood complaints or other third party information, that has been verified by the PHA.**

*** Nonpayment of rent is considered a serious violation of the lease.**

Notification of Eviction

If the family requests assistance to move and they did not notify the PHA of an eviction within **[specify number]** days of receiving the Notice of Lease Termination, the move will be denied.

Proposed Additions to the Family

The PHA will deny a family's request to add additional family members who are:

*** Persons who have been evicted from public housing.**

*** Persons who have previously violated a family obligation listed in 24 CFR 982.51 of the HUD regulations.**

*** Persons who have been part of a family whose assistance has been terminated under the Certificate or Voucher program.**

*** Persons who commit drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity.**

*** Persons who do not meet the PHA's definition of family.**

*** Persons who commit fraud, bribery or any other corrupt or criminal act in connection with any federal housing program.**

*** Persons who currently owe rent or other amounts to the PHA or to another PHA in connection with Section 8 or public housing assistance under the 1937 Act.**

*** Persons who have engaged in or threatened abusive or violent behavior toward PHA personnel.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Family Member Moves Out

Families are required to notify the PHA if any family member leaves the assisted household. When the family notifies the PHA, they must furnish the following information:

*** The date the family member moved out.**

*** The new address, if known, of the family member.**

*** A statement as to whether the family member is temporarily or permanently absent.**

Limitation on Profit-Making Activity in Unit

*** If the business activity area results in the inability of the family to use any of the critical living areas, such as a bedroom utilized for a business which is not available for sleeping, it will be considered a violation.**

If the PHA determines that the use of the unit as a business is not incidental to its use as a dwelling unit, it will be considered a program violation.

If the PHA determines the business is not legal, it will be considered a program violation.

Interest in Unit

The owner may not reside in the assisted unit regardless of whether (s)he is a member of the assisted family, unless the family owns the mobile home and rents the pad.

Fraud

In each case, the PHA will consider which family members were involved, the circumstances, and any hardship that might be caused to innocent members.

*** In the event of false citizenship claims:** (See section below)

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. PROCEDURES FOR NON-CITIZENS [24 CFR 5.514, 5.516, 5.518]

Denial or Termination due to Ineligible Immigrant Status

Applicant or participant families in which all members are neither U.S. citizens nor eligible immigrants are not eligible for assistance and must have their assistance terminated. The PHA must offer the family an opportunity for a hearing. (See "Eligibility for Admission" chapter, section on Citizenship/Eligible Immigration Status.)

Assistance may not be terminated while verification of the participant family's eligible immigration status is pending.

False or Incomplete Information

*** When the PHA has clear, concrete, or substantial documentation (such as a permanent resident card or information from another agency) that contradicts the declaration of citizenship made by an applicant or participant, an investigation will be conducted and the individual will be given an opportunity to present relevant information.**

*** If the individual is unable to verify their citizenship, the PHA [will/will not] give him/her an opportunity to provide a new declaration as an eligible immigrant or an opportunity to elect not to contend their status.**

*** The PHA will then verify eligible status, deny, terminate, or prorate as applicable.**

*** The PHA will deny or terminate assistance based on the submission of false information or misrepresentation.**

Procedure for Denial or Termination

If the family (or any member) claimed eligible immigrant status and the INS primary and secondary verifications failed to document the status, the family may make an appeal to the INS and request a hearing with the PHA either after the INS appeal or in lieu of the INS appeal.

After the PHA has made a determination of ineligibility, the family will be notified of the determination and the reasons and informed of the option for prorated assistance (if applicable).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

E. ZERO ($0) ASSISTANCE TENANCIES

HAP Contracts Prior to 10/2/95

For contracts which were effective prior to 10/2/95, the PHA is liable for unpaid rent and damages if the family vacates during the allowable 12 months after the last HAP payment. The PHA must perform all of the functions normally required, such as reexaminations and inspections.

The participant will be notified of the right to remain on the program at $0 assistance for 12 months. If the family is still in the unit after 12 months, the assistance will be terminated.

In order for a family to move to another unit during the 12-month period, the rent for the new unit would have to be high enough to necessitate a housing assistance payment.

HAP Contracts On or After 10/2/95 [24 CFR 982.455 (a)]

For contracts effective on or after 10/2/95, the PHA has no liability for unpaid rent or damages, and the family may remain in the unit at $0 assistance for up to 180 days after the last HAP payment. If the family is still in the unit after 180 days, the assistance will be terminated. If, within the 180 day timeframe, an owner rent increase or a decrease in the Total Tenant Payment causes the family to be eligible for a housing assistance payment, the PHA will resume assistance payments for the family.

In order for a family to move to another unit during the 180 days, the rent for the new unit would have to be high enough to necessitate a housing assistance payment.

F. OPTION NOT TO TERMINATE FOR MISREPRESENTATION

[24 CFR 982.551, 982.552(c)]

If the family has misrepresented any facts that caused the PHA to overpay assistance, the PHA may choose not to terminate and may offer to continue assistance provided that the family **[executes a Repayment Agreement and makes payments in accordance with the agreement][or reimburses the PHA in full within {**specify number} **calendar days].**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

G. MISREPRESENTATION IN COLLUSION WITH OWNER

[24 CFR 982.551, 982.552 (c)]

If the family intentionally, willingly, and knowingly commits fraud or is involved in any other illegal scheme with the owner, the PHA will deny or terminate assistance.

*** In making this determination, the PHA will carefully consider the possibility of overt or implied intimidation of the family by the owner and the family's understanding of the events.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

H. MISSED APPOINTMENTS AND DEADLINES [24 CFR 982.551, 982.552 (c)]

It is a Family Obligation to supply information, documentation, and certification as needed for the PHA to fulfill its responsibilities. The PHA schedules appointments and sets deadlines in order to obtain the required information. The Obligations also require that the family allow the PHA to inspect the unit, and appointments are made for this purpose.

An applicant or participant who fails to keep an appointment, or to supply information required by a deadline without notifying the PHA, may be sent a Notice of Denial or Termination of Assistance for failure to provide required information, or for failure to allow the PHA to inspect the unit.

The family will be given information about the requirement to keep appointments and the number of times appointments will be rescheduled, as specified in this Plan.

Appointments will be scheduled and time requirements will be imposed for the following events and circumstances:

Eligibility for Admissions

Verification Procedures

Certificate/Voucher Issuance and Briefings

Housing Quality Standards and Inspections

Recertifications

Appeals

Acceptable reasons for missing appointments or failing to provide information by deadlines are:

*** Medical emergency**

*** Incarceration**

*** Family emergency**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Procedure when Appointments are Missed or Information not Provided

For most purposes in this Plan, the family will be given **[specify number of]** opportunities before being issued a notice of termination or denial for breach of a family obligation.

After issuance of the termination notice, if the family offers to correct the breach within the time allowed to request a hearing:

*** The termination will be rescinded after the family cures the breach.**

*** The notice will not be rescinded even if the family offers to cure the breach.**

*** The notice will be rescinded if the family offers to cure and the family does not have a history of non-compliance.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 16

OWNER DISAPPROVAL AND RESTRICTION

[24 CFR 982.54, 982.306, 982.453]

INTRODUCTION

It is the policy of the PHA to recruit owners to participate in the Voucher program. The PHA will provide owners with prompt and professional service in order to maintain an adequate supply of available housing throughout the jurisdiction of the PHA. The regulations define when the PHA must disallow an owner participation in the program, and they provide the PHA discretion to disapprove or otherwise restrict the participation of owners in certain categories. This Chapter describes the criteria for owner disapproval, and the various penalties for owner violations.

A. DISAPPROVAL OF OWNER [24 CFR 982.306, 982.54(d)(8)]

The owner does not have a right to participate in the program. For purposes of this section, "owner" includes a principal or other interested party.

The PHA will disapprove the owner for the following reasons:

HUD **[or other agency directly related]** has informed the PHA that the owner has been disbarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation under 24 CFR part 24.

HUD has informed the PHA that the federal government has instituted an administrative or judicial action against the owner for violation of the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements and such action is pending.

HUD has informed the PHA that a court or administrative agency has determined that the has owner violated the Fair Housing Act or other federal equal opportunity requirements.

Unless their lease was effective prior to June 17, 1998, the owner may not be a parent, child, grandparent, grandchild, sister or brother of any family member. The PHA will waive this restriction as a reasonable accommodation for a family member who is a person with a disability.

*** In cases where the owner and tenant bear the same last name, the PHA may, at its discretion, require the family and or owner to certify whether they are related to each other in any way.**

Copyright 1999 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** The owner has violated obligations under a housing assistance payments contract under Section 8 of the 1937 Act (42 U.S.C. 1437f).**

*** The owner has committed fraud, bribery or any other corrupt act in connection with any federal housing program.**

*** The owner has engaged in drug-related criminal activity or any violent criminal activity.**

*** The owner has a history or practice of non-compliance with the HQS for units leased under the tenant-based programs or with applicable housing standards for units leased with project-based Section 8 assistance or leased under any other federal housing program.**

The owner has a history or practice of renting units that fail to meet State or local housing codes.

***The owner has a history or practice of failing to terminate tenancy of tenants of units assisted under Section 8 or any other federally assisted housing program for activity by the tenant, any member of the household, a guest or another person under the control of any member of the household that:**

> **Threatens the right to peaceful enjoyment of the premises by other residents;**
>
> **Threatens the health or safety of other residents, of employees of the PHA, or of owner employees or other persons engaged in management of the housing.**
>
> **Threatens the health or safety of, or the right to peaceful enjoyment of their residences, by persons residing in the immediate vicinity of the premises; or**
>
> **Is drug-related criminal activity or violent criminal activity;**

*** The owner has not paid State or local real estate taxes, fines or assessments.**

*** The owner has failed to comply with regulations, the mortgage or note, or the regulatory agreement for projects with mortgages insured by HUD or loans made by HUD.**

Copyright 1999 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. OWNER RESTRICTIONS AND PENALTIES [24 CFR 982.453]

If an owner has committed fraud or abuse or is guilty of frequent or serious contract violations, the PHA will restrict the owner from future participation in the program for a period of time commensurate with the seriousness of the offense. The PHA may also terminate some or all contracts with the owner.

Before imposing any penalty against an owner the PHA will review all relevant factors pertaining to the case, and will consider such factors as the owner's record of compliance and the number of violations.

See Program Integrity Addendum for guidance as to how owner fraud will be handled.

C. CHANGE IN OWNERSHIP

A change in ownership **[does/does not]** require execution of a new contract **[and lease]**.

*** The PHA may approve the assignment of the HAP contract at the old owner's request. The PHA may approve the assignment, since they are a party to the contract. The PHA may deny approval of assignment of the contract, for any of the reasons listed in Section A. of this chapter.**

*** The PHA will process a change of ownership only upon the written request of the new owner and only if accompanied by a copy of the escrow statement or other document showing the transfer of title, recorded deed and the Employee Identification Number or Social Security number of the new owner.**

*** The PHA must receive a written request by the old owner in order to change the HAP payee and/or the address to which payment is to be sent.**

*** If the new owner does not want an assignment of the contract, the PHA will terminate the HAP contract with the old owner, since they are no longer the owner. The new owner may offer the family a new assisted lease. The family may elect to enter into the new lease or move to another unit.**

Copyright 1999 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 1999 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 17

CLAIMS, MOVE-OUT AND CLOSE-OUT INSPECTIONS
(For HAP Contracts Effective Before October 2, 1995)

INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the PHA's policies, procedures and standards for servicing HAP contracts which were effective before October 2, 1995. Pre-merger certificate and voucher contracts in this category have provisions for the PHA's liability to owners when families move out. Vouchers and pre-merger certificates have a provision for damages, and pre-merger certificates, in addition, have a provision for vacancy loss.

A. OWNER CLAIMS

Under HAP contracts effective prior to October 2, 1995, owners may make "special claims" for damages, unpaid rent, and vacancy loss (vacancy loss cannot be claimed in the voucher program) after the tenant has vacated the unit.

Owner claims for payment for unpaid rent, damages, or vacancy loss will be reviewed for accuracy and completeness and compared with records in the file. The PHA establishes standards by which to evaluate claims, but the burden of proof rests with the owner.

If vacancy loss is claimed, the PHA will ascertain whether or not the family gave proper notice of its intent to move. The file will also be reviewed to verify owner compliance at the time the contract was terminated.

The PHA will pay properly filed claims to the owner as a function of the contract, but the tenant is ultimately responsible to reimburse the PHA for claims paid to the owner.

B. UNPAID RENT

Unpaid rent only applies to the tenant's portion of rent while the tenant is in residence under the assisted lease. It does not include the tenant's obligation for rent beyond the termination date of the HAP contract.

Separate agreements are not considered a tenant obligation under the lease and the PHA will not reimburse the owner for any claims under these agreements.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. DAMAGES

*** The owner must be present during the move-out inspection and only damages claimed by the owner are reimbursable.**

All claims for damages must be supported by the actual bills or estimates for materials and labor **[and a copy of the cancelled checks or other receipts documenting payment**].

*** Invoices or bills from individuals providing labor must include their name, address and telephone number.**

*** The landlord may not bill him/herself for labor since that is not considered by the PHA to be an "actual cost." However, the actual cost of the owner's employees' labor, such as the resident manager, to make repairs may be included.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. VACANCY LOSS IN THE PRE-MERGER CERTIFICATE PROGRAM

Vacancy loss is applicable to the pre-merger certificate program only. Vacancy loss is paid if the move was in violation of the notice requirements in the lease, or the result of an eviction.

In order to claim vacancy loss, the unit must be available for lease and the landlord must:

Notify the PHA within **[specify number of]** hours **[or 2 calendar days] [excluding weekends and holidays]** upon learning of the vacancy, or prospective vacancy, and

Pursue all possible activities to fill the vacancy, including, but not limited to:

Contacting applicants on the owner's waiting list, if any;

Seeking eligible applicants by listing the unit with the PHA,

Advertising the availability of the unit, and

Not rejecting potentially eligible applicants except for good cause.

*** In the event that a unit becomes vacant because of the death of the tenant, the PHA will permit the owner to keep the HAP for the month in which the tenant died.**

*** If the tenant moves *after* the date given on their notice of intent to vacate, the landlord may claim vacancy loss by providing acceptable documentation that there was a bona fide prospective tenant to whom the unit could have been rented.**

* **To ensure valid claim processing, the PHA will conduct a thorough move-in inspection noting "conditions" as well as HQS deficiencies, take pictures of questionable items, and send a report of all items to the owner and tenant.**

* **The owner must be present during the move-out inspection and only damages claimed by the owner are reimbursable.**

*** All claims for damages must be supported by the actual bills for materials and labor and a copy of the canceled checks or other receipts documenting payment. Estimates [**are/are not**] acceptable.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

* **Bills from individuals providing labor must include their name, social security number, address and phone number. The landlord may not bill himself/herself for labor since that is not considered by the PHA to be an "actual cost." However, the actual cost of the owner's employees' labor, such as the resident manager, to make repairs may be included.**

*** Persons making repairs or replacements must be licensed to do business in the PHA's jurisdiction.**

*** Reasonableness of costs will be based on [**the Means/Home Tech Cost Estimating Guide/other**]**. **Reimbursement for replacement of items such as carpets, drapes, or appliances, are based on depreciation schedules in general use by [**this/other**] PHAs.**

* **The PHA may require verification of purchase date, quality, and price of replaced items in order to calculate depreciation.**

* **Damages which were caused during tenancy, were repaired and billed, but remain unpaid at move-out, can be considered "other items due under the lease" and included in the claim.**

*** Eligible items to be included on the damage claim must have been a tenant responsibility under the lease or State law.**

Claims for unpaid utility bills cannot be approved as part of a claim.

Claims for normal wear and tear, previously existing conditions, routine turnover preparation, **[cleaning and cyclical interior painting]** are not paid.

* **The PHA will inspect the unit to verify that repairs were made.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

E. MOVE-OUT AND CLOSE-OUT INSPECTIONS

*** Move-out inspections are performed after the tenant has vacated the unit. These inspections are performed to assess the condition of the unit, not to evaluate the HQS. Vacate inspections will be conducted by [**identify staff**].**

There will be no move-out inspections of units with contracts effective on or after October 2, 1995.

*** The PHA's initial inspection of the unit will include a "conditions" report which will be compared to the conditions found during the move-out inspection.**

*** The owner must notify the PHA of the move-out and request an inspection within [**specify number of**] hours of learning of the move-out in order to submit a claim for damages.**

* **If the contract was terminated due to owner breach, or the owner was in violation of the contract at the time that it was terminated, there will be no entitlement to claims and therefore no inspection.**

The owner and tenant will be notified of the date and time of the inspection. * **If the owner is not present, the move-out inspection [**will/will not**] be rescheduled.**

*** The PHA [**will/will not**] conduct a move-out inspection on tenant's request if the owner does not also request an inspection.**

*** A damage claim will not be approved** *unless* **the move-out inspection is requested and completed prior to any work being done.**

*** In the event that the PHA is unable to inspect within [**specify number of**] days, the owner will be permitted to use date-stamped photographs to substantiate the claim.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. PROCESSING CLAIMS

Any amount owed by the tenant to the owner for unpaid rent or damages will first be deducted from the maximum security deposit which the owner could have collected under the program rules. If the maximum allowable security deposit is insufficient to reimburse the owner for the unpaid tenant rent or other amounts which the family owes under the lease, the owner may request reimbursement from the PHA up to the limits for each program.

If the owner claims vacancy loss, the security deposit that s/he collected or could have collected **[will/will not]** be deducted from the vacancy loss claim.

*** The PHA reviews claims for unpaid rent, damages, or vacancy loss and makes a preliminary determination of amount payable. The family is informed that a claim is pending (notice sent to last known address). The notification will state the preliminarily determined amount, the type of claim, and describe the procedure for contesting the claim.**

*** The PHA will offer the family [**specify number**] [**calendar/business**] days to contest the claim. If the family disputes the claim, the PHA will schedule an informal meeting with the owner and tenant in order to resolve the differences.**

> *** If the owner fails to attend the meeting, the PHA will consider this prima facie evidence of validity of the tenant's position.**
>
> *** If the tenant fails to attend the meeting, the PHA will proceed with its original determination.**
>
> *** Meetings [**will/will not**] be rescheduled if neither party attends.**
>
> *** Meetings [**will/will not**] be rescheduled if either party fails to attend.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*** The PHA will schedule a Claim Review. If the family misses the Claim Review, another will not be scheduled unless there are extenuating circumstances.**

> *** At the Claim Review, the amount and type of claim will be discussed with the family. If the family agrees with the amount and type of claim, the family will be offered a Repayment Agreement. If the family does not agree to sign a Payment Agreement, the PHA will process the account for collection.**
>
> *** If the family demonstrates that the claim, or parts of it, is invalid, the PHA will adjust the amount. The PHA may offer the tenant an opportunity for an Informal Hearing regarding the claim if disputes cannot be resolved.**

*** The PHA does not give the tenant an opportunity to contest the claim.**

After a determination has been made, the PHA will notify the family in writing of the decision. If it has been determined that the family owes money, the PHA will pursue collection to repay either in a lump sum or through a payment agreement. The notice will warn the family that their assistance may be terminated and they may be denied future participation in the program if they do not reimburse the PHA as required.

Other Requirements for Claims Processing

INSTRUCTION: *For jurisdictions with state or local laws regarding security deposits.*

*** The PHA will require proof that the owner has complied with State and local laws applicable to security deposits before making payment on any claim.**

*** All notices to tenants during the processing of a claim must include proof of mailing or of personal delivery.**

*** Costs of filing eviction to remove the tenant or any other legal fees, may not be reimbursed.**

*** No claims will be paid for a unit which is vacant as the result of the landlord voluntarily moving a family to another unit owned by the same landlord.**

All unpaid rent, damage, and vacancy loss claim forms must be fully complete when they are submitted, and they must be submitted within **[specify number of]** days of the date the owner learned of the move-out.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 18

OWNER OR FAMILY DEBTS TO THE PHA

[24 CFR 982.552]

INTRODUCTION

This chapter describes the PHA's policies for the recovery of monies which have been overpaid for families, and to owners. It describes the methods that will be utilized for collection of monies and the guidelines for different types of debts. It is the PHA's policy to meet the informational needs of owners and families, and to communicate the program rules in order to avoid owner and family debts. Before a debt is assessed against a family or owner, the file must contain documentation to support the PHA's claim that the debt is owed. The file must further contain written documentation of the method of calculation, in a clear format for review by the owner, the family or other interested parties.

When families or owners owe money to the PHA, the PHA will make every effort to collect it. The PHA will use a variety of collection tools to recover debts including, but not limited to:

*** Requests for lump sum payments**

*** Civil suits**

*** Payment agreements**

*** Abatements**

*** Reductions in HAP to owner**

*** Collection agencies**

*** Credit bureaus**

*** Income tax set-off programs**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A. PAYMENT AGREEMENT FOR FAMILIES [24 CFR 982.552 (c)(v-vii)]

INSTRUCTION: *The use of payment agreements for PHAs is optional.*

A Payment Agreement as used in this Plan is a document entered into between the PHA and a person who owes a debt to the PHA. It is similar to a promissory note, but contains more details regarding the nature of the debt, the terms of payment, any special provisions of the agreement, and the remedies available to the PHA upon default of the agreement.

*** The PHA will prescribe the terms of the payment agreement, including determining whether to enter into a payment agreement with the family based on the circumstances surrounding the debt to the PHA.**

*** There are some circumstances in which the PHA will not enter into a payment agreement. They are:**

> *** If the family already has a Payment Agreement in place.**
>
> *** If the PHA determines that the family committed program fraud.**
>
> *** If the PHA determines that the debt amount is larger than can be paid back by the family [**in a reasonable amount of time] [with one year] [within ___ months**].**

*** The maximum amount for which the PHA will enter into a payment agreement with a family is** [Dollar Amount]

*** The maximum length of time the PHA will enter into a payment agreement with a family is** [specify number of months/years]**.**

*** The minimum monthly amount of monthly payment for any payment agreement is** [Dollar Amount]**.**

*** The PHA will use a sliding scale system to determine the monthly payment.** [Insert format]

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Payment Schedule for Monies Owed to the PHA

Initial Payment Due

(% of Total Amount)	Amount Owed	Maximum Term
[___% to ___%]	0 - $500	3 - 6 months
[___% to ___%]	$501 - $1,000	6 - 10 months
[___% to ___%]	$1,001 - $2,500	12 - 18 months

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. DEBTS OWED FOR CLAIMS [24 CFR 792.103, 982.552 (c)(v-vii)]

If a family owes money to the PHA for claims paid to an owner:

***The PHA will require the family to pay the amount in full.**

***The PHA will review the circumstances resulting in the overpayment and decide whether the family must pay the full amount.**

*** The PHA** [will/will not] **enter into a Payment Agreement.**

Late Payments

A payment will be considered to be in arrears if:

*** The payment has not been received by the close of the business day on which the payment was due. If the due date is on a weekend or holiday, the due date will be at the close of the next business day.**

*** The payment is not received by the close of the business day** [specify number of] **days after the due date.**

If the family's payment agreement is in arrears, and the family has not contacted or made arrangements with the PHA, the PHA will:

*** Require the family to pay the balance in full**

*** Pursue civil collection of the balance due**

* **Terminate the housing assistance**

*** Grant an extension of** [specify number of] **days**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

If the family requests a move to another unit and has a payment agreement in place for the payment of an owner claim, and the payment agreement is not in arrears:

*** The family will be permitted to move.**

*** The family will be required to pay the balance in full prior to the issuance of a certificate or voucher.**

If the family requests a move to another unit and is in arrears on a payment agreement for the payment of an owner claim:

*** The family will be required to pay the balance in full, or be terminated from the program.**

*** If the family pays the past due amount, they will be permitted to move.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. DEBTS DUE TO MISREPRESENTATIONS/NON-REPORTING OF INFORMATION [24 CFR 982.163]

INSTRUCTION: *There are many ways in which PHAs differ in the treatment of the collection of monies due to misrepresentations and program fraud versus the collection of monies due to owner claims and the untimely reporting of increases in income. We are offering the option here of either treating all monies owed in the same manner, or treating them differently depending on the reason the money is owed.*

HUD's definition of program fraud and abuse is a single act or pattern of actions that:

> Constitutes false statement, omission, or concealment of a substantive fact, made with intent to deceive or mislead, and that results in payment of Section 8 program funds in violation of Section 8 program requirements.

Family Error/Late Reporting

* **Families who owe money to the PHA due to the family's failure to report increases in income will be required to repay in accordance with the guidelines in the Payment Agreement Section of this Chapter.**

*** Families who owe money to the PHA due to the family's failure to report increases in income will be required to repay in accordance with the payment procedures for program fraud, below.**

*** Families who owe money to the PHA due to the family's failure to report increases in income will be required to pay in a lump sum within** [specify number of] **days. If the family pays the amount in full within this time period, the PHA** [may/will] **continue assistance to the family.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Program Fraud

* **Families who owe money to the PHA due to program fraud will be required to repay in accordance with the guidelines in the Payment Agreement Section of this Chapter.**

*** Families who owe money to the PHA due to program fraud will be required to pay in accordance with the payment procedures for program fraud, below.**

* **Families who owe money to the PHA due to program fraud will be required to pay the amount in full within** [specify number] **days. If the full amount is paid within this time period, and the family is still eligible, the PHA** [will/may] **continue assistance to the family.**

If a family owes an amount which equals or exceeds **[$ specify number]** as a result of program fraud, the case will be referred to the Inspector General. Where appropriate, the PHA will refer the case for criminal prosecution.

Payment Procedures for Program Fraud

*** Families who commit program fraud** [or untimely reporting of increases in income] **will be subject to the following procedures:**

INSTRUCTION: *Select any compatible combination of the following choices.*

*** The duration of the agreement will not exceed the duration of the violation.**

*** The maximum time period for a Payment Agreement will be** [**specify number**] **months.**

*** The family will be required to pre-pay** [(10%)/(1/3)/(1/2)] **of the amount owed prior to or upon execution of the Payment Agreement.**

*** The minimum monthly payment will be** [$ specify number]**.**

The amount of the monthly payment will be determined in accordance with the family's current income.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. DEBTS DUE TO MINIMUM RENT TEMPORARY HARDSHIP

*** If the family owes the PHA money for rent arrears incurred during the minimum rent period, the PHA will calculate the total amount owed and divide it by [**3/6/9/12**] [**specify number determined by the PHA**]to arrive at a reasonable payback amount that the family will be required to pay to the PHA monthly in addition to the family's regular monthly rent payment to the owner. The family will be required to pay the increased amount until the arrears are paid in full to the PHA.**

*** Minimum rent arrears that are less than [**state amount**] will be required to be paid in full the first month following the end of the minimum rent period.**

*** The minimum monthly amount for a payment agreement incurred for minimum rent arrears is [**state amount**]**

*** The PHA will not enter into a payment agreement that will take more than [**6/9/12**] months to pay off.**

*** If the family goes into default on the payment agreement for back rent incurred during a minimum rent period, the PHA will reevaluate the family's financial situation and determine whether the family has the ability to pay the increased rent amount and if not, restructure the existing payment agreement.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

E. GUIDELINES FOR PAYMENT AGREEMENTS [24 CFR 982.552(c)(v-vii)]

*** Payment agreements will be executed between the PHA and the** [head of household/co-head only/head of household and spouse]**.**

*** The payment agreement must be executed by the [**title] [or their designee**].**

*** Payments may only be made by money order or cashier's check.**

*** The agreement will be in default when a payment is delinquent by the [**specify number**] of the month.**

> *** The family's assistance will be terminated unless the PHA receives the balance of the payment agreement in full within [**specify number] [calendar/business**] days of the termination notice.**

* **A payment agreement will be considered to be in default when it is in arrears for** [specify number of days/months].

*** Monthly payments may be decreased in cases of family hardship and if requested with reasonable notice from the family, verification of the hardship, and the approval of the** [position title].

*** No move will be approved until the debt is paid in full unless the move is the result of the following causes, and the payment agreement is current:**

> *** Family size exceeds the HQS maximum occupancy standards**
>
> *** The HAP contract is terminated due to owner non-compliance or opt-out**
>
> * **A natural disaster**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Additional Monies Owed: If the family already has a payment agreement in place and incurs an additional debt to the PHA:

*** The PHA** [will/will not] **enter into more than one payment agreement with the family.**

*** Additional amounts owed by the family will be added to the existing payment agreement.**

*** If a payment agreement is in arrears more than** [specify number] **days, any new debts must be paid in full.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. OWNER DEBTS TO THE PHA [24 CFR 982.453(b)]

If the PHA determines that the owner has retained housing assistance or claim payments the owner is not entitled to, the PHA may reclaim the amounts from future housing assistance or claim payments owed the owner for any units under contract.

If future housing assistance or claim payments are insufficient to reclaim the amounts owed, the PHA will:

* **Require the owner to pay the amount in full within** [specify number] **days.**

*** Enter into a payment agreement with the owner for the amount owed.**

*** Pursue collections through the local court system.**

* **Restrict the owner from future participation.**

G. WRITING OFF DEBTS

Debts will be written off if:

*** The debtor's whereabouts are unknown and the debt is more than** [specify number of] **years old.**

*** A determination is made that the debtor is judgment proof.**

*** The debtor is deceased.**

*** The debtor is confined to an institution indefinitely or for more than** [specify number of] **years.**

*** The amount is less than** [specify amount] **and the debtor cannot be located.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 19

COMPLAINTS AND APPEALS

INTRODUCTION

The informal hearing requirements defined in HUD regulation are applicable to participating families who disagree with an action, decision, or inaction of the PHA. This chapter describes the policies, procedures and standards to be used when families disagree with a PHA decision. The procedures and requirements are explained for preference denial meetings, informal reviews and hearings. It is the policy of the PHA to ensure that all families have the benefit of all protections due to them under the law.

INSTRUCTION: *In addition to complaints from families, PHAs also receive complaints from owners, employees, and the public. It is suggested that PHAs develop specific procedures for how such complaints will be processed.*

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A. COMPLAINTS TO THE PHA

The PHA will respond promptly to complaints from families, owners, employees, and members of the public. All complaints will be documented. The PHA **[may/does/does not]** require that complaints other than HQS violations be put in writing. HQS complaints may be reported by telephone.

The PHA hearing procedures will be provided to families in the briefing packet.

Categories of Complaints

Complaints from families: If a family disagrees with an action or inaction of the PHA or owner.

*** Complaints from families will be referred to the [**position title**]. *If a complaint is not resolved, it will be referred to [**title**].**

Complaints from owners: If an owner disagrees with an action or inaction of the PHA or a family.

> *** Complaints from owners will be referred to** [position title**]**

Complaints from staff: If a staff person reports an owner or family either violating or not complying with program rules, the complaint will be referred to the **[position title]**

Complaints from the general public: Complaints or referrals from persons in the community in regard to the PHA, a family or an owner.

> *** Complaints from the general public will be referred to the [**position title**] *If a complaint is not resolved, it will be referred to [**title**].**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. PREFERENCE DENIALS

INSTRUCTION: *The requirement to provide federal preferences has been removed from the CFR, but if the PHA denies a preference to an applicant, and the applicant disagrees with the decision, the PHA may want to offer the applicant an informal meeting. This is different from an informal review or hearing. The person who made the decision to deny the preference, or any other PHA representative, may conduct the meeting. The meeting is limited only to the circumstances pertaining to the preference denial.*

***When the PHA denies a preference to an applicant, the family will be notified in writing of the specific reason for the denial and offered the opportunity for a meeting with PHA staff to discuss the reasons for the denial and to dispute the PHA's decision.**

***The person who conducts the meeting will be:**

*** The Admissions Supervisor or their designee.**

*** Any officer or employee of the PHA including the person who made the decision.**

*** Any officer or employee of the PHA except the person who made or approved the decision or a subordinate of those persons.**

*** An employee of the PHA who is at or above the level of** [title of position][but not the employee who made the decision]**.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. INFORMAL REVIEW PROCEDURES FOR APPLICANTS

[24 CFR 982.54(d)(12), 982.554]

Reviews are provided for applicants who are denied assistance before the effective date of the HAP contract. The exception is that when an applicant is denied assistance for citizenship or eligible immigrant status, the applicant is entitled to an informal hearing.

When the PHA determines that an applicant is ineligible for the program, the family must be notified of their ineligibility in writing. The notice must contain:

The reason(s) they are ineligible,

The procedure for requesting a review if the applicant does not agree with the decision and

The time limit for requesting a review.

***When denying admission for criminal activity by a household member, the PHA will include in the notice a statement that the applicant may request a copy of the criminal record upon which the decision to deny was based.**

The PHA must provide applicants with the opportunity for an informal review of decisions denying:

*** Qualification for preference**

Listing on the PHA's waiting list

Issuance of a voucher

Participation in the program

Assistance under portability procedures

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Informal reviews are not required for established policies and procedures and PHA determinations such as:

Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA

General policy issues or class grievances

A determination of the family unit size under the PHA subsidy standards

Refusal to extend or suspend a voucher

A PHA determination not to grant approval of the tenancy

Determination that unit is not in compliance with HQS

Determination that unit is not in accordance with HQS due to family size or composition

Procedure for Review

A request for an informal review must be received **[in writing/by telephone]** by the close of the business day, no later than **[number of]** days from the date of the PHA's notification of denial of assistance. The informal review will be scheduled within **[number of]** days from the date the request is received.

The informal review may not be conducted by the person who made or approved the decision under review, nor a subordinate of such person.

The review may be conducted by:

*** A staff person who is at the [**designate title**] level or above**

*** A commissioner**

*** An individual from outside the PHA**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

The applicant will be given the option of presenting oral or written objections to the decision. Both the PHA and the family may present evidence and witnesses. The family may use an attorney or other representative to assist them at their own expense.

*** The review may be conducted by mail and/or telephone if acceptable to both parties.**

A notice of the review findings will be provided in writing to the applicant within **[number of]** days after the review. It shall include the decision of the review officer, and an explanation of the reasons for the decision.

All requests for a review, supporting documentation, and a copy of the final decision will be retained in the family's file.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

D. INFORMAL HEARING PROCEDURES [24 CFR 982.555(a-f), 982.54(d)(13)]

When the PHA makes a decision regarding the eligibility and/or the amount of assistance, applicants and participants must be notified in writing. The PHA will give the family prompt notice of such determinations which will include:

The proposed action or decision of the PHA;

The date the proposed action or decision will take place;

The family's right to an explanation of the basis for the PHA's decision.

The procedures for requesting a hearing if the family disputes the action or decision;

The time limit for requesting the hearing.

*** To whom the hearing request should be addressed**

*** A copy of the PHA's hearing procedures**

The PHA must provide participants with the opportunity for an informal hearing for decisions related to any of the following PHA determinations:

Determination of the family's annual or adjusted income and the computation of the housing assistance payment

Appropriate utility allowance used from schedule

Family unit size determination under PHA subsidy standards

Determination that pre-merger certificate program family is underoccupied in their current unit and a request for exception is denied

Determination to terminate assistance for any reason.

Determination to terminate a family's FSS contract, withhold supportive services, or propose forfeiture of the family's escrow account.

*** Determination to pay an owner claim for damages, unpaid rent or vacancy loss.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

The PHA must always provide the opportunity for an informal hearing before termination of assistance.

Informal hearings are not required for established policies and procedures and PHA determinations such as:

Discretionary administrative determinations by the PHA

General policy issues or class grievances

Establishment of the PHA schedule of utility allowances for families in the program

A PHA determination not to approve an extension or suspension of a voucher term

A PHA determination not to approve a unit or lease

A PHA determination that an assisted unit is not in compliance with HQS (PHA must provide hearing for family breach of HQS because that is a family obligation determination)

A PHA determination that the unit is not in accordance with HQS because of the family size

A PHA determination to exercise or not exercise any right or remedy against the owner under a HAP contract

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Notification of Hearing

It is the PHA's objective to resolve disputes at the lowest level possible, and to make every effort to avoid the most severe remedies. However, if this is not possible, the PHA will ensure that applicants and participants will receive all of the protections and rights afforded by the law and the regulations.

When the PHA receives a request for an informal hearing, a hearing shall be scheduled within **[number of]** days. The notification of hearing will contain:

The date and time of the hearing

The location where the hearing will be held

The family's right to bring evidence, witnesses, legal or other representation at the family's expense

The right to view any documents or evidence in the possession of the PHA upon which the PHA based the proposed action and, at the family's expense, to obtain a copy of such documents prior to the hearing. *** Requests for such documents or evidence must be received no later than [**number of**] days before the hearing date.**

A notice to the family that the PHA will request a copy of any documents or evidence the family will use at the hearing. *** Requests for such documents or evidence must be received no later than [**number of**] days before the hearing date.**

*** The PHA's Hearing Procedures**

* **After a hearing date is agreed to, the family may request to reschedule only upon showing "good cause," which is defined as an unavoidable conflict which seriously affects the health, safety or welfare of the family.**

*** If the family does not appear at the scheduled time, and did not make arrangements in advance, the PHA will automatically reschedule the hearing.**

*** If a family does not appear at a scheduled hearing and has not rescheduled the hearing in advance, the family must contact the PHA within [**number of**] hours, excluding weekends and holidays. The PHA will reschedule the hearing only if the family can show good cause for the failure to appear.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Families have the right to:

Present written or oral objections to the PHA's determination.

Examine the documents in the file which are the basis for the PHA's action, and all documents submitted to the Hearing Officer;

Copy any relevant documents at their expense;

Present any information or witnesses pertinent to the issue of the hearing;

Request that PHA staff be available or present at the hearing to answer questions pertinent to the case; and

Be represented by legal counsel, advocate, or other designated representative at their own expense.

*** If the family requests copies of documents relevant to the hearing, the PHA will make the copies for the family and assess a charge of [**$ amount**] per copy. In no case will the family be allowed to remove the file from the PHA's office.**

In addition to other rights contained in this Chapter, the PHA has a right to:

Present evidence and any information pertinent to the issue of the hearing;

Be notified if the family intends to be represented by legal counsel, advocate, or another party;

Examine and copy any documents to be used by the family prior to the hearing;

Have its attorney present; and

Have staff persons and other witnesses familiar with the case present.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

The informal hearing shall be conducted by the Hearing Officer appointed by the PHA who is neither the person who made or approved the decision, nor a subordinate of that person. The PHA appoints hearing officers who:

*** Are PHA commissioners/Are PHA management**

*** Are managers from other departments in the government of the jurisdiction**

*** Are managers from other PHAs**

***Are professional mediators or arbitrators [**employed by the county Bar Association/a mediation, dispute resolution, or arbitration service/other**].**

The hearing shall concern only the issues for which the family has received the opportunity for hearing. Evidence presented at the hearing may be considered without regard to admissibility under the rules of evidence applicable to judicial proceedings.

No documents may be presented which have not been provided to the other party before the hearing if requested by the other party. "Documents" includes records and regulations.

*** The family must request an audio recording of the hearing, if desired, [**number of**] days prior to the hearing date.**

The Hearing Officer may ask the family for additional information and/or might adjourn the hearing in order to reconvene at a later date, before reaching a decision.

*** If the family misses an appointment or deadline ordered by the Hearing Officer, the action of the PHA shall take effect and another hearing will not be granted.**

The Hearing Officer will determine whether the action, inaction or decision of the PHA is legal in accordance with HUD regulations and this Administrative Plan based upon the evidence and testimony provided at the hearing. Factual determinations relating to the individual circumstances of the family will be based on a preponderance of the evidence presented at the hearing.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

A notice of the hearing findings shall be provided in writing to the PHA and the family within [**number of**] days and shall include:

A clear summary of the decision and reasons for the decision;

If the decision involves money owed, the amount owed **[and documentation of the calculation of monies owed]**;

The date the decision goes into effect.

The PHA is not bound by hearing decisions:

Which concern matters in which the PHA is not required to provide an opportunity for a hearing

Which conflict with or contradict to HUD regulations or requirements;

Which conflict with or contradict Federal, State or local laws; or

Which exceed the authority of the person conducting the hearing.

The PHA shall send a letter to the participant if it determines the PHA is not bound by the Hearing Officer's determination within **[number of]** days. The letter shall include the PHA's reasons for the decision.

All requests for a hearing, supporting documentation, and a copy of the final decision will be retained in the family's file.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

E. HEARING AND APPEAL PROVISIONS FOR "RESTRICTIONS ON ASSISTANCE TO NON-CITIZENS" [24 CFR Part 5, Subpart E]

INSTRUCTION: *In accordance with the Quality Housing and Work Responsibility Act of 1998, PHAs may no longer elect not to comply with ("opt-out" of) the noncitizen requirements (Part 5, Subpart E).*

Assistance to the family may not be delayed, denied or terminated on the basis of immigration status at any time prior to the receipt of the decision on the INS appeal.

Assistance to a family may not be terminated or denied while the PHA hearing is pending but assistance to an applicant may be delayed pending the PHA hearing.

INS Determination of Ineligibility

If a family member claims to be an eligible immigrant and the INS SAVE system and manual search do not verify the claim, the PHA notifies the applicant or participant within ten days of their right to appeal to the INS within thirty days or to request an informal hearing with the PHA either in lieu of or subsequent to the INS appeal.

If the family appeals to the INS, they must give the PHA a copy of the appeal and proof of mailing or the PHA may proceed to deny or terminate. The time period to request an appeal may be extended by the PHA for good cause.

The request for a PHA hearing must be made within fourteen days of receipt of the notice offering the hearing or, if an appeal was made to the INS, within fourteen days of receipt of that notice.

After receipt of a request for an informal hearing, the hearing is conducted as described in this chapter for both applicants and participants. If the hearing officer decides that the individual is not eligible, and there are no other eligible family members the PHA will:

Deny the applicant family

Defer termination if the family is a participant and qualifies for deferral

Terminate the participant if the family does not qualify for deferral

If there are eligible members in the family, the PHA will offer to prorate assistance or give the family the option to remove the ineligible members.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

All other complaints related to eligible citizen/immigrant status:

If any family member fails to provide documentation or certification as required by the regulation, that member is treated as ineligible. If all family members fail to provide, the family will be denied or terminated for failure to provide.

Participants whose termination is carried out after temporary deferral may not request a hearing since they had an opportunity for a hearing prior to the termination.

Participants whose assistance is pro-rated (either based on their statement that some members are ineligible or due to failure to verify eligible immigration status for some members after exercising their appeal and hearing rights described above) are entitled to a hearing based on the right to a hearing regarding determinations of tenant rent and Total Tenant Payment.

Families denied or terminated for fraud in connection with the non-citizens rule are entitled to a review or hearing in the same way as terminations for any other type of fraud.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

F. MITIGATING CIRCUMSTANCES FOR APPLICANTS/PARTICIPANTS WITH DISABILITIES [24 CFR 982.204, 982.552(c)]

When applicants are denied placement on the waiting list, or the PHA is terminating assistance, the family will be informed that presence of a disability may be considered as a mitigating circumstance during the informal review process.

INSTRUCTION: *Examples of mitigating circumstances are: a) A person with a cognitive disorder may not have understood the requirement to report increases in income, b) A person may not understand the need to make regular repayments on a promissory note, c) Minor criminal records for public drunkenness may be due to medication; prior incarcerations for being disorderly may be emotional disorder.*

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Chapter 20

SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES

[24 CFR 982.601]

INTRODUCTION

*** The PHA may permit the use of any special housing types in its program.**

*** The PHA may permit the use of Single Room Occupancy (SRO), Congregate Housing, Group Homes, and Homeownership in its program only if the applicant/participate can demonstrate that it is needed as a reasonable accommodation for a person with a disability. Acceptable demonstration will include documentation from one or more knowledgeable professionals who are familiar with the applicant/participant and or the type of special housing requested as accommodation.**

The PHA will not set aside any program funding for special housing types, or for a special housing type. * **A family may choose whether to rent housing that qualifies as a special housing type or to rent other eligible housing in accordance with requirements of the program.**

*** Verification of Need for Reasonable Accommodation**

*** Acceptable documentation as verification of the need for reasonable accommodation would be a letter to the PHA describing how the special housing type requested provides the accommodation of which the person is in need. The request and documentation will be reviewed by Section 8 Staff and a written response stating approval or disapproval will be sent to the applicant/participant within 30 days of receipt of the request.**

*** A copy of the PHA's response with supporting documentation will be maintained in the applicant/participant's file. The requested housing type must be approvable by all other HUD standards and HQS requirements in accordance with 24 CFR 982 Section M - Special Housing Types.**

A. SINGLE ROOM OCCUPANCY [24 CFR 982.602]

*** HUD has determined that there [**is**] a demand for SROs in this area. Therefore, a single person [**may**] reside in an SRO housing unit.**

The PHA will ue a separate lease and housing assistance payment contract for each assisted person residing in a SRO. [24 CFR 982.603]

SRO Rent and Housing Assistance Payment [24 CFR 982.604]

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Pre-merger Regular Certificate Program

The payment standard for SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero bedroom FMR.

Voucher Program

The PHA SRO payment standard is 75 percent of the zero bedroom payment standard schedule. For a person residing in an exception area the payment standard is 75 percent of the HUD-approved zero bedroom exception payment standard amount. While an assisted person resides in SRO housing, the SRO payment standard must be used to calculate the housing assistance payment.

Utility Allowance

The utility allowance for an assisted person residing in SRO housing is 75 percent of the zero bedroom utility allowance.

Housing Quality Standards

The PHA will ensure that all SRO units approved for the program are in compliance with all of the Housing Quality Standards for SROs as regulated in 24 CFR 982.605.

B. CONGREGATE HOUSING [24 CFR 982.606]

An elderly person or a person with disabilities may reside in a congregate housing unit.

The PHA may approve a family member or live-in aide to reside with the elderly person or person with disabilities.

The PHA will approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

Congregate Housing Lease and HAP Contract [24 CFR 982.607]

For congregate housing there will be a separate lease and HAP contract for each assisted family.

Unless there is a live-in aide, the payment standard for a family that resides in a congregate housing unit is the zero-bedroom payment standard on the PHA payment standard schedule.

However, if there are two or more rooms in the unit (not including kitchen or sanitary facilities), the payment standard for a family that resides in a congregate housing unit is the one bedroom payment standard amount.

If there is a live-in aide, the live-in aide will be counted in determining the family unit size.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Housing Quality Standards

The PHA will ensure that all congregate housing units approved for the program are in compliance with all of the Housing Quality Standards for congregate housing as regulated in 24 CFR 982.609.

C. GROUP HOMES [24 CFR 982.610, 982.612]

A group home must be licensed, certified, or otherwise approved in writing by the State, or the State's licensing department.

An elderly person or a person with disabilities may reside in a State-approved group home. If approved by the PHA, a live-in aide may reside with a person with disabilities.

The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. Except for a live-in aide, all residents of a group home must be elderly persons or persons with disabilities.

The PHA will not approve assistance for a person to live in a group home if file documentation indicates that the person is in need of continual medical or nursing care.

No more than twelve persons may reside in a group home. This limit covers all persons who reside in the unit, including assisted and unassisted residents and any live-in aide.

Group Home Lease and HAP Contract [24 CFR 982.611]

There will be a separate HAP contract and lease for each assisted person living in a group home. For a group home the term "pro-rata portion" means that which is derived by dividing the number of persons in the assisted household by the total number of residents (assisted and unassisted) residing in the group home. The number of persons in the assisted household equals one assisted person plus any PHA-approved live-in Aide.

Group Home Rent and HAP Contract [24 CFR 982.613]

The rent to owner for an assisted person may not exceed the pro-rata portion of the reasonable rent for the group home.

The reasonable rent for a group home is determined in accordance with 982.503. In determining reasonable rent the PHA will consider whether sanitary facilities, and facilities for food preparation and service, are common facilities or private.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Maximum Subsidy

Unless there is a live-in aide, the family unit size is **[zero]**. If there is a live-in aide, the live-in aide will be counted in determining the family unit size.

The payment standard for a person who resides in a group home is the lower of the payment standard for the family unit size; or the pro-rata portion of the payment standard amount on the PHA payment standard schedule for the group home size.

Utility Allowance

The utility allowance for each assisted person residing in a group home is the pro-rata portion of the utility allowance for the group home unit size.

Housing Quality Standards

The PHA will ensure that all group home units approved for the program are in compliance with all of the Housing Quality Standards for group homes as regulated in 24 CFR 982.614.

D. SHARED HOUSING [24 CFR 982.615]

Occupancy

An assisted family may reside in shared housing. In shared housing, an assisted family may share a unit with another resident or residents of a unit. The unit may be a house or an apartment.

The PHA may approve a live-in aide to reside with a family in order to care for a person with a disability. The PHA must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

Other persons who are assisted or not assisted under the tenant-based program may reside in a shared housing unit. The owner of a shared housing unit may reside in the unit.

A resident owner may enter into a HAP contract with the PHA. However, housing assistance may not be paid on behalf of an owner. The PHA will not approve assistance for a person or family that is related by blood or marriage to a resident owner.

There will be a separate housing assistance payment contract and lease for each assisted family residing in a shared housing unit.

Rent and HAP Contract

For shared housing, the term "pro-rata portion" means the ratio derived by dividing the number of bedrooms in the private space available for occupancy by a family by the total number of

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

bedrooms in the unit. For example, for a family entitled to occupy three bedrooms in a five bedroom unit, the ratio would be 3/5.

The rent to owner to owner for the family may not exceed the pro-rata portion of the reasonable rent for the shared housing dwelling unit. The reasonable rent must be in accordance with the guidelines set in the "Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness, and Payment Standards" chapter.

Maximum Subsidy

For a family that resides in a shared housing unit the payment standard is the lower of the payment standard amount on the PHA payment standard schedule for the family unit size or the pro-rata portion of the payment standard amount on the PHA payment standard for the shared housing unit size.

If the PHA approves a live-in aide, the live-in aide will be counted in determining the family unit size.

Utility Allowance

The utility allowance for an assisted family living in shared housing is the pro-rata portion of the utility allowance for the shared housing unit.

Housing Quality Standards

The PHA will ensure that all shared housing units approved for the program are in compliance with all of the Housing Quality Standards for shared housing as regulated in 24 CFR 982.618.

E. COOPERATIVE HOUSING [24 CFR 982.619]

The PHA will approve a family living in cooperative housing if it is determined that assistance under the program will help maintain affordability of the cooperative unit for low-income families The PHA will not approve assistance for a family in cooperative housing until the PHA has also determined that the cooperative has adopted requirements to maintain continued affordability for low-income families after transfer of a cooperative member's interest in a cooperative unit (such as a sale of the resident's share in a cooperative corporation).

The reasonable rent in cooperative housing is determined in accordance with "Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness, and Payment Standards" chapter. For cooperative housing, the rent to owner is the monthly carrying charge under the occupancy agreement/lease between the member and the cooperative.

The carrying charge consists of the amount assessed to the member by the cooperative for occupancy of the housing. It includes the member's share of the cooperatives debt service, operating expenses, and necessary payments to cooperative reserve funds. However, the carrying charge does not include down-payments or other payments to purchase the cooperative unit, or to

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

amortize a loan to the family for this purpose. Gross rent is the carrying charge plus any utility.

For a cooperative, rent adjustments are applied to the carrying charge as determined in "Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness, and Payment Standards" chapter.

The lease and other appropriate documents will stipulate that the monthly carrying charge is subject to Section 8 limitations on rent to owner. The housing assistance payment will be determined in accordance with the guidelines in "Owner Rents, Rent Reasonableness, and Payment Standards" chapter.

The PHA may approve a live-in aide to reside with the family to care for a person with disabilities. The PHA will approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. If the PHA approves a live-in aide, the live-in aide will be counted when determining the family unit size.

Housing Quality Standards

The PHA will ensure that all cooperative housing units approved for the program are in compliance with all of the Housing Quality Standards outlined in the "Housing Quality Standards and Inspections" chapter, and regulated by 24 CFR 982.401.

F. MANUFACTURED HOMES [24 CFR 982.620]

The PHA will permit a family to lease a manufactured home and space with assistance under the program. The PHA **[will not]** provide assistance for a family that owns the manufactured home and leases only the space.

The PHA may approve a live-in aide to reside with a family to care for a person with disabilities. The PHA will approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities. If the PHA approves a live-in aide, the live-in aide must be counted when determining the family unit size.

Housing Quality Standards [24 CFR 982.621]

A manufactured home must meet all the HQS requirements outlined in the "Housing Quality Standards and Inspections" chapter and regulated by 24 CFR 982.401. In addition the manufactured home also must meet the following requirements:

A manufactured home must be placed on the site in a stable manner, and must be free from hazards such as sliding or wind damage.

A manufactured home must be securely anchored by a tie-down device that distributes and transfers the loads imposed by the unit to appropriate ground anchors to resist wind overturning and sliding.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

[INSTRUCTION: The rest of this section only applies when the PHA agrees to provide assistance to families who own the manufactured home but need to lease space.]

Manufactured Home Space Rental [24 CFR 982.622]

Rent to owner for a manufactured home space will include payment for maintenance services that the owner must provide to the tenant under the lease for the space.

Rent to owner does not include the cost of utilities and trash collection for the manufactured home. However, the owner may charge the family a separate fee for the cost of utilities or trash collection provided by the owner.

Reasonable Rent

During the assisted tenancy, the rent to owner for the manufactured home space may not exceed a reasonable rent as determined by the PHA.

The PHA will not approve a lease for a manufactured home space until the PHA has determined that the initial rent to owner for the space is a reasonable rent. At least annually during the assisted tenancy, the PHA will redetermine that the rent is reasonable.

The PHA will determine whether the rent to owner for a manufactured home space is a reasonable rent in comparison to rents for other comparable manufactured home spaces. The PHA will consider the size and location of the space and any services and maintenance provided by the owner in accordance with the lease.

By accepting each monthly housing assistance payment from the PHA, the owner of the manufactured home space certifies that the rent to owner for the space is not more than rent charged by the owner for unassisted rental of comparable spaces in the same manufactured home park or elsewhere. If requested by the PHA, the owner must provide the PHA information on rents for other manufactured home space.

Housing Assistance Payments for Manufactured Home Space [24 CFR 982.623]

The FMR for a manufactured home space will be determined by HUD.

HAP for the Regular Tenancy Program

For the Regular Tenancy Program the initial rent to owner for leasing a manufactured home space may not exceed the published FMR for a manufactured home space.

During the term of a certificate tenancy, entered prior to the merger date, the amount of the monthly housing assistance payment equals the lesser of:

The manufactured home space cost minus the:

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

The Total Tenant Payment; OR

The rent to owner for the manufactured home space.

"Manufactured home space cost" means the sum of: the amortization cost, the utility allowance, and the rent to owner for the manufactured home space.

The amortization cost may include debt service to amortize costs (other than furniture costs) included in the purchase price of the manufactured home. The debt service includes the payment for principal and interest on the loan. The debt service amount will be reduced by 15 percent to exclude debt service to amortize the cost of furniture, unless the PHA determines that furniture was not included in the purchase price.

Any debt service due to refinancing the manufactured home after purchase of the home is not included in the amortization costs.

The PHA **[will not]** approve as part of the monthly amortization payment, set-up charges to be included in the debt service incurred by a family that relocates its home.

The PHA **[will not]** include as part of the monthly amortization payment, set-up charges incurred before the family became an assisted family, if monthly payments are still being made to amortize such charges.

HAP for the Voucher Tenancy

There is a separate FMR for a family renting a manufactured home space. The payment standard is used to calculate the monthly housing assistance payment for a family. The FMR for rental of a manufactured home space is generally 40 percent of the published FMR for a two-bedroom unit.

Subsidy Calculation for the Voucher Program

During the term of a voucher tenancy, the amount of the monthly housing assistance payment for a family will equal the lesser of:

The payment standard minus the total tenant payment; or

The rent paid for rental of the real property on which the manufactured home owned by the family is located (the space rent) minus the total tenant payment.

The space rent is the sum of the following as determined by the PHA:

Rent to owner for the manufactured home space;

Owner maintenance and management charges for the space;

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

The utility allowance for tenant paid utilities.

Utility Allowance Schedule for Manufactured Home Space Rental [24 CFR 982.624]

The PHA will establish utility allowances for manufactured home space rental. For the first twelve months of the initial lease term only, the allowances will include a reasonable amount for utility hook-up charges payable by the family, if the family actually incurs the expenses because of a move.

Allowances for utility hook-up charges do not apply to a family that leases a manufactured home space in place.

Utility allowances for manufactured home space will not be applied to cover the costs of digging a well or installation of a septic system.

G. HOMEOWNERSHIP [24 CFR 982.625]

The homeownership option is used to assist a family residing in a home purchased and owned by one or more members of the family.

The Housing Authority must approve a live-in aide if needed as a reasonable accommodation so that the program is readily accessible to and usable by persons with disabilities.

The Housing Authority may make homeownership available to all who qualify, or restrict homeownership to families or purposes defined by the Housing Authority. The Housing Authority may also limit the number of families assisted with homeownership.

***The Housing Authority will offer the homeownership option only to participating families who:**

*** Enroll in the Family Self-Sufficiency (FSS) Program and remain in compliance with the FSS contract.**

*** Are first-time homebuyers defined as those whose adult family members have not had any equity interest as an owner-occupant in a house in the past three years.**

*** Attend homeownership counseling sessions approved by the Housing Authority.**

*** Make a downpayment of at least three percent of the purchase price of the house of which at least one percent must come from the family's personal resources.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

*****At least one adult family member who will own the home must be currently employed full time and must have been continuously employed for one year prior to homeownership assistance.

*** The Housing Authority will limit homeownership to a maximum of** [fifty (50)] **families at any given time.**

<u>Eligibility Requirements</u> [24 CFR 982.627]

The family must meet all of the requirements listed below before the commencement of homeownership assistance.

The family must be eligible for the Housing Choice Voucher program.

The family must qualify as a first-time homeowner, or may be a co-operative member.

The family must meet the Federal minimum income requirement. The family must have a gross annual income equal to the Federal minimum wage multiplied by 2000, based on the income of adult family members who will own the home. Unless the family is elderly or disabled, income from welfare assistance will not be counted toward this requirement.

The family must meet the Federal minimum employment requirement.

At least one adult family member who will own the home must be currently employed full time and must have been continuously employed for one year prior to homeownership assistance.

HUD regulations define "full time employment" as not less than an average of 30 hours per week.

***A family member will be considered to have been continuously employed even if that family member has experienced a break in employment, provided that the break in employment:**

***did not exceed 30 calendar days; and**

***did not occur within the 6 month period immediately prior to the family's request to utilize the homeownership option; and**

***has been the only break in employment within the past 12 calendar months.**

The Federal minimum employment requirement does not apply to elderly or disabled families.

Any family member who has previously defaulted on a mortgage obtained through the homeownership option is barred from receiving future homeownership assistance.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

***The Housing Authority will impose the following additional initial requirements:**

***The family has had no family-caused violations of HUD's Housing Quality standards within the last 1 year.**

***The family is not within the initial 1-year period of a HAP Contract.**

***The family does not owe money to the Housing Authority or any other housing authority.**

***The family has not committed any serious or repeated violations of a Housing Authority-assisted lease within the past** 1 year**.**

*** The family has not defaulted on a mortgage securing debt to purchase a home under the homeownership option.**

Homeownership Counseling Requirements [24 CFR 982.630]

When the family has been determined eligible, they must attend and complete homeownership counseling sessions. These counseling sessions will be conducted by an agency approved by the Housing Authority. Such counseling shall be consistent with HUD-approved housing counseling.

The following topics will be included in the homeownership counseling sessions:

***Home maintenance (including care of the grounds);**

***Budgeting and money management;**

***Credit counseling;**

***How to negotiate the purchase price of a home;**

***How to obtain homeownership financing and loan preapprovals, including a description of types of financing that may be available, and the pros and cons of different types of financing;**

Eligible Units [24 CFR 982.628]

The unit must meet all of the following requirements:

The unit must meet HUD's "Eligible Housing" requirements. The unit may not be any of the following:

A public housing or Indian housing unit;

A unit receiving Section 8 project-based assistance;

A nursing home, board and care home, or facility providing continual psychiatric, medical or nursing services;

A college or other school dormitory;

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

On the grounds of penal, reformatory, medical, mental, or similar public or private institutions.

The unit was already existing or under construction at the time the family was determined eligible for homeownership assistance.

The unit is a one-unit property or a single dwelling unit in a cooperative or condominium.

The unit has been inspected by the Housing Authority and by an independent inspector designated by the family.

The unit meets HUD Housing Quality Standards.

The Housing Authority must not approve the seller of the unit if the Housing Authority has been informed that the seller is debarred, suspended, or subject to a limited denial of participation.

Housing Authority Search and Purchase Requirements [24 CFR 982.629]

The family's deadline date for locating a home to purchase will be **nine months** from the date the family's eligibility for the homeownership option is determined. A home will be considered located if the family submits a sales agreement.

The family must obtain financing for the home and purchase the home within **six months** of **locating a home to purchase.**

The Housing Authority **will** require periodic reports on the family's progress in finding and purchasing a home. ***Such reports will be provided by the family at intervals of** 30 days.

Inspection and Contract [24 CFR 982.631]

The unit must meet Housing Quality Standards, and must also be inspected by an independent professional inspector selected and paid by the family and approved by the Housing Authority.

The independent inspection must cover major building systems and components. The inspector must be qualified to identify physical defects and report on property conditions, including major building systems and components. These systems and components include, but are not limited to:

Foundation and structure;

Housing interior and exterior;

Roofing;

Plumbing**,** electrical and heating systems.

The independent inspector must not be a Housing Authority employee or contractor. The Housing Authority will not require the family to use an independent inspector selected by the Housing Authority, however, the independent inspector must abide by the standards of and be a

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

member of either the American Society of Home Inspectors (ASHI) or the National Association of Home Inspectors (NAHI) or another similar agency using ASHI or equivalent standards.

Copies of the independent inspection report will be provided to the family and the Housing Authority. Based on the information in this report, the family and the Housing Authority will determine whether any pre-purchase repairs are necessary.

> The Housing Authority may disapprove the unit for homeownership assistance because of information the report.

The family must enter into a contract of sale with the seller of the unit. A copy of the contract must be given to the Housing Authority. The contract of sale must specify the price and terms of sale, and provide that the purchaser will arrange for a pre-purchase independent inspection of the home. The contract must also:

> Provide that the purchaser is not obligated to buy the unit unless the inspection is satisfactory;
>
> Provide that the purchaser is not obligated to pay for necessary repairs; and
>
> Contain the seller's certification that he or she has not been debarred, suspended or subject to a limited denial of participation.

Financing [24 CFR 982.632]

The family is responsible for securing financing. The Housing Authority has established financing requirements, listed below, and may disapprove proposed financing if the Housing Authority determines that the form of financing is not in the purchaser's best interest or that the debt is unaffordable or if the Housing Authority determines that the lender or the loan terms do not meeting Housing Authority qualifications.

***The Housing Authority will impose a minimum initial equity (downpayment) requirement of 3 percent of purchase price.**

***The Housing Authority will require a minimum cash down payment of 1 percent of purchase price to be paid from the family's own resources.**

*** The financing for purchase of a home under the Section 8 homeownership program must be provided, insured, or guaranteed by the state or Federal government.**

*** The financing must comply with secondary mortgage market underwriting requirements or comply with generally accepted private sector underwriting standards.**

Continued Assistance [24 CFR 982.633]

Homeownership assistance may only be paid while the family is residing in the home. The family or lender is not required to refund homeownership assistance for the month when the family moves out.

The family must comply with the following obligations:

> The family must comply with the terms of the mortgage securing debt incurred to

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

purchase the home, or any refinancing of such debt.

The family may not convey or transfer ownership of the home, except for purposes of financing, refinancing, or pending settlement of the estate of a deceased family member. Use and occupancy of the home are subject to CFR 982.551 (h) and (i).

The family must supply information to the Housing Authority or HUD as specified in CFR 982.551(b). The family must further supply any information required by the Housing Authority or HUD concerning mortgage financing or refinancing, sale or transfer of any interest in the home, or homeownership expenses.

The family must notify the Housing Authority before moving out of the home.

The family must notify the Housing Authority if the family defaults on the mortgage used to purchase the home.

No family member may have any ownership interest in any other residential property.

Before commencement of homeownership assistance, the family must execute a statement in which the family agrees to comply with all family obligations under the homeownership option.

Maximum Term of Homeownership Assistance [24 CFR 982.634]

Except in the case of elderly or disabled families, the maximum term of homeownership assistance is:

15 years, if the initial mortgage term is 20 years or longer, or

10 years in all other cases.

The elderly exception only applies if the family qualified as elderly at the start of homeownership assistance. The disabled exception applies if, at any time during receipt of homeownership assistance, the family qualifies as disabled.

If the family ceases to qualify as elderly or disabled during the course of homeownership assistance, the maximum term becomes applicable from the date assistance commenced. However, such a family must be afforded at least 6 months of homeownership assistance after the maximum term becomes applicable.

If the family receives homeownership assistance for different homes, or from different Housing Authorities, the total is subject to the maximum term limitations.

Homeownership Assistance Payments and Homeownership Expenses [24 CFR 982.635]

The monthly homeownership assistance payment is the lower of: the voucher payment standard minus the total tenant payment, or the monthly homeownership expenses minus the total tenant payment.

In determining the amount of the homeownership assistance payment, the Housing Authority will use the same payment standard schedule, payment standard amounts, and subsidy standards as those described in this plan for the Housing Choice Voucher program.

The Housing Authority will pay the homeownership assistance payment **directly to a lender on behalf of the family.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Some homeownership expenses are allowances or standards determined by the Housing Authority in accordance with HUD regulations. These allowances are used in determining expenses for all homeownership families and are not based on the condition of the home.

Homeownership expenses include:

Principal and interest on mortgage debt.

Mortgage insurance premium.

Taxes **and insurance.**

The Housing Authority utility allowance used for the voucher program.

The Housing Authority allowance for routine maintenance costs.

The Housing Authority allowance for major repairs and replacements.

Principal and interest on debt for improvements.

***If the home is a cooperative or condominium, expenses also include operating expenses or maintenance fees assessed by the homeowner association.**

Portability [24 CFR 982.636, 982.353(b) and (c), 982.552, 982.553]

Subject to the restrictions on portability included in HUD regulations and in Chapter 13 of this plan, the family may exercise portability if the receiving Housing Authority is administering a voucher homeownership program and accepting new homeownership families.

The receiving Housing Authority may absorb the family into its voucher program, or bill the initial Housing Authority. The receiving Housing Authority arranges for housing counseling and the receiving Housing Authority's homeownership policies apply.

Moving With Continued Assistance [24 CFR 982.637]

A family receiving homeownership assistance may move with continued tenant-based assistance. The family may move with voucher rental assistance or with voucher homeownership assistance. Continued tenant-based assistance for a new unit cannot begin so long as any family member holds title to the prior home.

***The Housing Authority prohibits more than one move by the family during any two year period.**

***The Housing Authority will deny permission to move with continued rental or homeownership assistance if the Housing Authority determines that it does not have sufficient funding to provide continued assistance.**

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Denial or Termination of Assistance [24 CFR 982.638]

Termination of homeownership assistance is governed by the policies for the Housing Choice Voucher program contained in chapter 15 of the Administrative Plan. However, the provisions of CFR 982.551 (c) through (j) are not applicable to homeownership.

* At any time the Housing Authority may deny asistance to an applicant, or terminate assistance to a participant family if any member of the family commits: (1) Drug-related criminal activity; or (2) Violent Criminal activity.

The Housing Authority will terminate homeownership assistance if the family is dispossessed from the home due to a judgment or order of foreclosure.

***The Housing Authority will not permit such a family to move with voucher rental assistance, unless the family can provide supportive documentation to satisfy their loan default.**

***The Housing Authority will terminate homeownership assistance if the family violates any of the family obligations contained in this section.**

***The Housing Authority will terminate homeownership assistance if the family violates any of the following family obligations:**

***Transfer or conveyance of ownership of the home;**

***Providing requested information to the Housing Authority or HUD;**

***Notifying the Housing Authority before moving out of the home;**

Recapture of Homeownership Assistance [24 CFR 982.640]

The Housing Authority will comply with CFR 982.640 in recapturing a percentage of the homeownership assistance provided to the family upon sale or refinancing of the home.

Upon purchase of the home, the family shall execute documentation securing the Housing Authority's right to recapture homeownership assistance.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

GLOSSARY

A. ACRONYMS USED IN SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

AAF Annual Adjustment Factor. A factor published by HUD in the Federal Register which is used to compute annual rent adjustment.

ACC Annual Contributions Contract

BR Bedroom

CDBG Community Development Block Grant

CFR Code of Federal Regulations. Commonly referred to as "the regulations". The CFR is the compilation of Federal rules which are first published in the Federal Register and define and implement a statute.

CPI Consumer Price Index. CPI is published monthly by the Department of Labor as an inflation indicator.

ELI Extremely low income

FDIC Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation

FHA Federal Housing Administration

FICA Federal Insurance Contributions Act - Social Security taxes

FmHA Farmers Home Administration

FMR Fair Market Rent

FY Fiscal Year

FYE Fiscal Year End

GAO Government Accounting Office

GFC Gross Family Contribution. Note: Has been replaced by the term Total Tenant Payment (TTP).

GR Gross Rent

HAP Housing Assistance Payment

HAP Plan Housing Assistance Plan

HCDA Housing and Community Development Act

HQS Housing Quality Standards

HUD The Department of Housing and Urban Development or its designee.

HURRA Housing and Urban/Rural Recovery Act of 1983; resulted in most of the 1984 HUD regulation changes to definition of income, allowances, rent calculations

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

IG	Inspector General
IGR	Independent Group Residence
IPA	Independent Public Accountant
IRA	Individual Retirement Account
MSA	Metropolitan Statistical Area established by the U.S. Census Bureau
PHA	Public Housing Agency
PMSA	A Primary Metropolitan Statistical Area established by the U.S. Census Bureau
PS	Payment Standard
QC	Quality Control
RFAT	Request for Approval of Tenancy
RFP	Request for Proposals
RRP	Rental Rehabilitation Program
SRO	Single Room Occupancy
SSMA	Standard Statistical Metropolitan Area. Has been replaced by MSA, Metropolitan Statistical Area.
TR	Tenant Rent
TTP	Total Tenant Payment
UA	Utility Allowance
URP	Utility Reimbursement Payment

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

B. GLOSSARY OF TERMS IN SUBSIDIZED HOUSING

1937 ACT. The United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437 et seq.)

ADMINISTRATIVE PLAN. The HUD required written policy of the PHA governing its administration of the Section 8 tenant-based programs. The Administrative Plan and any revisions must be approved by the PHA's board and a copy submitted to HUD as a supporting document to the PHA Plan.

ABSORPTION. In portability, the point at which a receiving PHA stops billing the initial PHA for assistance on behalf of a portability family. The receiving PHA uses funds available under the receiving PHA consolidated ACC.

ACC RESERVE ACCOUNT (FORMERLY "PROJECT RESERVE"). Account established by HUD from amounts by which the maximum payment to the PHA under the consolidated ACC (during a PHA fiscal year) exceeds the amount actually approved and paid. This account is used as the source of additional payments for the program.

ADA. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.)

ADJUSTED INCOME. Annual income, less allowable HUD deductions.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE. Fee paid by HUD to the PHA for administration of the program.

ADMINISTRATIVE FEE RESERVE (Formerly "Operating reserve"). Account established by PHA from excess administrative fee income. The administrative fee reserve must be used for housing purposes.

ADMISSION. The effective date of the first HAP contract for a family (first day of initial lease term) in a tenant-based program. This is the point when the family becomes a participant in the program.

ANNUAL BUDGET AUTHORITY. The maximum annual payment by HUD to a PHA for a funding increment.

ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS CONTRACT (ACC). A written contract between HUD and a PHA. Under the contract HUD agrees to provide funding for operation of the program, and the PHA agrees to comply with HUD requirements for the program

ANNUAL INCOME. The anticipated total Annual Income of an eligible family from all sources for the 12-month period following the date of determination of income, computed in accordance with the regulations.

ANNUAL INCOME AFTER ALLOWANCES. The Annual Income (described above) less the HUD-approved allowances.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

APPLICANT. (or applicant family). A family that has applied for admission to a program, but is not yet a participant in the program.

"AS-PAID" STATES. States where the welfare agency adjusts the shelter and utility component of the welfare grant in accordance with actual housing costs.

ASSETS. (See Net Family Assets.)

ASSISTED TENANT. A tenant who pays less than the market rent as defined in the regulations. Includes tenants receiving rent supplement, Rental Assistance Payments, or Section 8 assistance and all other 236 and 221 (d)(3) BMIR tenants, except those paying the 236 market rent or 120% of the BMIR rent, respectively.

BUDGET AUTHORITY. An amount authorized and appropriated by the Congress for payment to PHAs under the program. For each funding increment in a PHA program, budget authority is the maximum amount that may be paid by HUD to the PHA over the ACC term of the funding increment.

CERTIFICATE. A Certificate issued by the PHA under the Section 8 pre-merger certificate program, declaring a family to be eligible for participation in this program and stating the terms and conditions for such participation. Will no longer be issued after October 1, 1999.

CERTIFICATE PROGRAM. Pre-merger rental certificate program.

CHILD CARE EXPENSES. Amounts paid by the family for the care of minors under 13 years of age where such care is necessary to enable a family member to be employed or for a household member to further his/her education.

CO-HEAD. An individual in the household who is equally responsible for the lease with the Head of Household. (A family never has a Co-head and a Spouse and; a Co-head is never a Dependent).

COMMON SPACE. In shared housing: Space available for use by the assisted family and other occupants of the unit.

CONGREGATE HOUSING. Housing for elderly persons or persons with disabilities that meets the HQS for congregate housing.

COOPERATIVE. A dwelling unit owned and or shared by a group of individuals who have individual sleeping quarters and share common facilities such as kitchen, living room and some bathrooms.

CONSOLIDATED ANNUAL CONTRIBUTIONS CONTRACT. (Consolidated ACC). See 24 CFR 982.151.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

CONTIGUOUS MSA. In portability, an MSA that shares a common boundary with the MSA in which the jurisdiction of the initial PHA is located.

CONTINUOUSLY ASSISTED. An applicant is continuously assisted under the 1937 Housing Act if the family is already receiving assistance under any 1937 Housing Act program when the family is admitted to the voucher program.

CONTRACT. (See Housing Assistance Payments Contract.)

COOPERATIVE. (term includes mutual housing). Housing owned by a nonprofit corporation or association, and where a member of the corporation or association has the right to reside in a particular apartment, and to participate in management of the housing. A special housing type: See 24 CFR 982.619.

COVERED FAMILIES. Statutory term for families who are required to participate in a welfare agency economic self-sufficiency program and who may be subject to a welfare benefit sanction for noncompliance with this obligation. Includes families who receive welfare assistance or other public assistance under a program for which Federal, State or local law requires that a member of the family must participate in an economic self-sufficiency program as a condition for the assistance.

DEPENDENT. A member of the family household (excluding foster children) other than the family head or spouse, who is under 18 years of age or is a Disabled Person or Handicapped Person, or is a full-time student 18 years of age or over.

DISABILITY ASSISTANCE EXPENSE. Anticipated costs for care attendants and auxiliary apparatus for disabled family members which enable a family member (including the disabled family member) to work.

DISABLED FAMILY. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person with disabilities; or two or more persons with disabilities living together; or one or more persons with disabilities living with one or more live-in aides.

DISABLED PERSON. See Person with Disabilities.

DISPLACED PERSON/FAMILY. A person or family displaced by governmental action, or a person whose dwelling has been extensively damaged or destroyed as a result of a disaster declared or otherwise formally recognized under federal disaster relief laws.

DOMICILE. The legal residence of the household head or spouse as determined in accordance with State and local law.

DRUG-RELATED CRIMINAL ACTIVITY. The illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, or the possession with intent to manufacture, sell distribute or use, of a controlled substance (as defined in Section 102 of the Controlled Substance Act (21 U.S.C. 802).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

DRUG TRAFFICKING. The illegal manufacture, sale, distribution, use, or possession with intent to manufacture, sell, distribute or use, of a controlled substance (as defined in section 102 of the Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. 802)).

ECONOMIC SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM. Any program designed to encourage, assist, train or facilitate the economic independence of assisted families, or to provide work for such families. Can include job training, employment counseling, work placement, basic skills training, education, English proficiency, Workfare, financial or household management, apprenticeship, or any other program necessary to ready a participant to work (such as treatment for drug abuse or mental health treatment). Includes any work activities as defined in the Social Security Act (42 U.S.C. 607(d)). Also see 24 CFR 5.603 (c).

ELDERLY FAMILY. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 62 years of age; or two or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living together; or one or more persons who are at least 62 years of age living with one or more live-in aides.

ELDERLY HOUSEHOLD. A family whose head or spouse or whose sole member is at least 62 years of age; may include two or more elderly persons living together or one or more such persons living with another person who is determined to be essential to his/her care and wellbeing.

ELDERLY PERSON. A person who is at least 62 years old.

ELIGIBILITY INCOME. May 10, 1984, regulations deleted Eligibility Income, per se, because Annual Income is now for eligibility determination to compare to income limits.

ELIGIBLE FAMILY (Family)**.** A family is defined by the PHA in the administrative Plan, which is approved by HUD.

EXCEPTIONAL MEDICAL OR OTHER EXPENSES. Prior to the regulation change in 1982, this meant medical and/or unusual expenses as defined in Part 889 which exceeded 25% of the Annual Income. It is no longer used.

EXCEPTION RENT. In the pre-merger certificate program, an initial rent (contract rent plus any utility allowance) in excess of the published FMR. See FMR/Exception rent.

EXCESS MEDICAL EXPENSES. Any medical expenses incurred by elderly or disabled families only in excess of 3% of Annual Income which are not reimbursable from any other source.

EXTREMELY LOW-INCOME FAMILY. A family whose annual income does not exceed 30 percent of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 30% of medical income for an a if HUD finds such variations are necessary due to unusually high or low family incomes.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

FAIR HOUSING ACT. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968, as amended by the Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988 (42 U.S.C. 3601 et seq.)

FAIR MARKET RENT (FMR). The rent including the cost of utilities (except telephone) that would be required to be paid in the housing market area to obtain privately owned existing decent, safe and sanitary rental housing of modest (non-luxury) nature with suitable amenities. Fair market rents for existing housing are established by HUD for housing units of varying sizes (number of bedrooms) and are published in the *Federal Register*.

FAMILY. "Family" includes but is not limited to:

A family with or without children (the temporary absence of a child from the home due to placement in foster care shall not be considered in determining family composition and family size);

An elderly family;

A near-elderly family;

A displaced family

The remaining member of a tenant family; and

A single person who is not an elderly or displaced person, or a person with disabilities, or the remaining member of a tenant family.

("Family" can be further defined by the PHA).

FAMILY OF VETERAN OR SERVICE PERSON. A family is a "family of veteran or service person" when:

The veteran or service person (a) is either the head of household or is related to the head of the household; or (b) is deceased and was related to the head of the household, and was a family member at the time of death.

The veteran or service person, unless deceased, is living with the family or is only temporarily absent unless s/he was (a) formerly the head of the household and is permanently absent because of hospitalization, separation, or desertion, or is divorced; provided, the family contains one or more persons for whose support s/he is legally responsible and the spouse has not remarried; or (b) not the head of the household but is permanently hospitalized; provided, that s/he was a family member at the time of hospitalization and there remain in the family at least two related persons.

FAMILY RENT TO OWNER. In the voucher program, the portion of the rent to owner paid by the family.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

FAMILY SELF-SUFFICIENCY PROGRAM (FSS PROGRAM). The program established by a PHA to promote self-sufficiency of assisted families, including the provision of supportive services.

FAMILY SHARE. The amount calculated by subtracting the housing assistance payment from the gross rent.

FAMILY UNIT SIZE. The appropriate number of bedrooms for a family, as determined by the PHA under the PHA's subsidy standards.

FMR/EXCEPTION RENT. The fair market rent published by HUD headquarters. In the pre-merger certificate program the initial contract rent for a dwelling unit plus any utility allowance could not exceed the FMR/exception rent limit (for the dwelling unit or for the family unit size). In the voucher program the PHA adopts a payment standard schedule that is within 90% to 110% of the FMR for each bedroom size.

FOSTER CHILD CARE PAYMENT. Payment to eligible households by state, local, or private agencies appointed by the State, to administer payments for the care of foster children.

FULL-TIME STUDENT. A person who is attending school or vocational training on a full-time basis (carrying a subject load that is considered full-time for day students under the standards and practices of the educational institution attended).

FUNDING INCREMENT. Each commitment of budget authority by HUD to a PHA under the consolidated annual contributions contract for the PHA program.

GROSS FAMILY CONTRIBUTION. Changed to Total Tenant Payment.

GROSS RENT. The sum of the Rent to Owner and the utility allowance. If there is no utility allowance, Rent to Owner equals Gross Rent.

GROUP HOME. A dwelling unit that is licensed by a State as a group home for the exclusive residential use of two to twelve persons who are elderly or persons with disabilities (including any live-in aide).

HAP CONTRACT. (See Housing Assistance Payments contract.)

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD. The head of household is the person who assumes legal and financial responsibility for the household and is listed on the application as head.

HOUSING AGENCY. A state, county, municipality or other governmental entity or public body (or agency or instrumentality thereof) authorized to engage in or assist in the development or operation of low-income housing. ("PHA" and "HA" mean the same thing.)

HOUSING AND COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT ACT OF 1974. Act in which the U.S. Housing Act of 1937 (sometimes referred to as the Act) was recodified, and which added the Section 8 Programs.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENT. The monthly assistance payment by a PHA. The total assistance payment consists of:

A payment to the owner for rent to owner under the family's lease.

An additional payment to the family if the total assistance payment exceeds the rent to owner. The additional payment is called a "utility reimbursement" payment.

HOUSING ASSISTANCE PAYMENTS CONTRACT. (HAP contract). A written contract between a PHA and an owner in the form prescribed by HUD headquarters, in which the PHA agrees to make housing assistance payments to the owner on behalf of an eligible family.

HOUSING ASSISTANCE PLAN. (1) A Housing Assistance Plan submitted by a local government participating in the Community Development Block Program as part of the block grant application, in accordance with the requirements of 570.303(c) submitted by a local government not participating in the Community Development Block Grant Program and approved by HUD. (2) A Housing Assistance Plan meeting the requirements of 570.303(c) submitted by a local government not participating in the Community Development Block Grant Program and approved by HUD.

HOUSING QUALITY STANDARDS (HQS). The HUD minimum quality standards for housing assisted under the tenant-based programs.

HUD. The Department of Housing and Urban Development.

HUD REQUIREMENTS. HUD requirements for the Section 8 programs. HUD requirements are issued by HUD headquarters as regulations. Federal Register notices or other binding program directives.

IMPUTED ASSET. Asset disposed of for less than Fair Market Value during two years preceding examination or reexamination.

IMPUTED INCOME. HUD passbook rate x total cash value of assets. Calculation used when assets exceed $5,000.

IMPUTED WELFARE INCOME. An amount of annual income that is not actually received by a family as a result of a specified welfare benefit reduction, but is included in the family's annual income and therefore reflected in the family's rental contribution.

INCOME. Income from all sources of each member of the household as determined in accordance with criteria established by HUD.

INCOME FOR ELIGIBILITY. Annual Income.

INDIAN. Any person recognized as an Indian or Alaska native by an Indian tribe, the federal government, or any State.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

INDIAN HOUSING AUTHORITY (IHA). A housing agency established either by exercise of the power of self-government of an Indian Tribe, independent of State law, or by operation of State law providing specifically for housing authorities for Indians.

INITIAL PHA. In portability, the term refers to both:

> A PHA that originally selected a family that later decides to move out of the jurisdiction of the selecting PHA; and
>
> A PHA that absorbed a family that later decides to move out of the jurisdiction of the absorbing PHA.

INITIAL PAYMENT STANDARD. The payment standard at the beginning of the HAP contract term.

INITIAL RENT TO OWNER. The rent to owner at the beginning of the HAP contract term.

INTEREST REDUCTION SUBSIDIES. The monthly payments or discounts made by HUD to reduce the debt service payments and, hence, rents required on Section 236 and 221 (d)(3) BMIR projects. Includes monthly interest reduction payments made to mortgagees of Section 236 projects and front-end loan discounts paid on BMIR projects.

JURISDICTION. The area in which the PHA has authority under State and local law to administer the program.

LANDLORD. This term means either the owner of the property or his/her representative or the managing agent or his/her representative, as shall be designated by the owner.

LARGE VERY LOW INCOME FAMILY. Prior to the 1982 regulations, this meant a very low income family which included six or more minors. This term is no longer used.

LEASE. A written agreement between an owner and a tenant for the leasing of a dwelling unit to the tenant. The lease establishes the conditions for occupancy of the dwelling unit by a family with housing assistance payments under a HAP contract between the owner and the PHA. In cooperative housing, a written agreement between a cooperative and a member of the cooperative. The agreement establishes the conditions for occupancy of the member's family with housing assistance payments to the cooperative under a HAP contract between the cooperative and the PHA.

LEASE ADDENDUM. For pre-merger Certificate, pre-merger OFTO, and pre-merger Voucher tenancies, the lease language required by HUD in the lease between the tenant and the owner.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

LIVE-IN AIDE. A person who resides with an elderly person or disabled person and who is determined to be essential to the care and well-being of the person, is not obligated for the support of the person, and would not be living in the unit except to provide necessary supportive services.

LOCAL PREFERENCE. A preference used by the PHA to select among applicant families.

LOW-INCOME FAMILY. A family whose annual income does not exceed 80 percent of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 80% for areas with unusually high or low income families.

MANUFACTURED HOME. A manufactured structure that is built on a permanent chassis, is designed for use as a principal place of residence, and meets the HQS. A special housing type. See 24 CFR 982.620 and 982.621.

MANUFACTURED HOME SPACE. In manufactured home space rental: A space leased by an owner to a family. A manufactured home owned and occupied by the family is located on the space. See 24 CFR 982.622 to 982.624

MARKET RENT. The rent HUD authorizes the owner of FHA insured/subsidized multi-family housing to collect from families ineligible for assistance. For unsubsidized units in an FHA-insured multi-family project in which a portion of the total units receive project-based rental assistance, under the Rental Supplement or Section 202/Section 8 Programs, the Market Rate Rent is that rent approved by HUD and is the Contract Rent for a Section 8 Certificate holder. For BMIR units, Market Rent varies by whether the project is a rental or cooperative.

MEDICAL EXPENSES. Those total medical expenses, including medical insurance premiums, that are anticipated during the period for which Annual Income is computed, and that are not covered by insurance. (A deduction for elderly or disabled families only.) These allowances are given when calculating adjusted income for medical expenses in excess of 3% of Annual Income.

MERGER DATE. October 1, 1999.

MINOR. A member of the family household (excluding foster children) other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age.

MIXED FAMILY. A family with citizens and eligible immigration status and without citizens and eligible immigration status as defined in 24 CFR 5.504(b)(3)

MONTHLY ADJUSTED INCOME. 1/12 of the Annual Income after Allowances or Adjusted Income.

MONTHLY INCOME. 1/12 of the Annual Income.

MUTUAL HOUSING. Included in the definition of COOPERATIVE.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

NATIONAL. A person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth in a United States territory or possession.

NEAR-ELDERLY FAMILY. A family whose head, spouse, or sole member is a person who is at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62; or two or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living together; or one or more persons who are at least 50 years of age but below the age of 62, living with one or more live-in aides.

NEGATIVE RENT. Now called Utility Reimbursement. A negative Tenant Rent results in a Utility Reimbursement Payment (URP).

NET FAMILY ASSETS. Value of equity in savings, checking, IRA and Keogh accounts, real property, stocks, bonds, and other forms of capital investment. The value of necessary items of personal property such as furniture and automobiles is excluded from the definition.

NET FAMILY CONTRIBUTION. Former name for Tenant Rent.

NON CITIZEN. A person who is neither a citizen nor a national of the United States.

OCCUPANCY STANDARDS. [Now referred to as Subsidy Standards] Standards established by a PHA to determine the appropriate number of bedrooms for families of different sizes and compositions.

OVER-FMR TENANCY (OFTO). In the pre-merger Certificate program: A tenancy for which the initial gross rent exceeds the FMR/exception rent limit.

OWNER. Any persons or entity having the legal right to lease or sublease a unit to a participant.

PARTICIPANT. A family that has been admitted to the PHA's program and is currently assisted in the program. The family becomes a participant on the effective date of the first HAP contract executed by the PHA for the family (First day of initial lease term).

PAYMENT STANDARD. The maximum monthly assistance payment for a family assisted in the voucher program (before deducting the total tenant payment by the family.

PERSON WITH DISABILITIES. A person who has a disability as defined in 42 U.S.C 423 or a developmental disability as defined in 42 U.S.C. 6001. Also includes a person who is determined, under HUD regulations, to have a physical or mental impairment that is expected to be of long-continued and indefinite duration, substantially impedes the ability to live independently, and is of such a nature that the ability to live independently could be improved by more suitable housing conditions. For purposes of reasonable accommodation and program accessibility for persons with disabilities, means an "individual with handicaps" as defined in 24 CFR 8.3. Definition does not exclude persons who have AIDS or conditions arising from AIDS, but does not include a person whose disability is based solely on drug or alcohol dependence (for low-income housing eligibility purposes).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

PHA PLAN. The annual plan and the 5-year plan as adopted by the PHA and approved by HUD in accordance with part 903 of this chapter.

PORTABILITY. Renting a dwelling unit with Section 8 tenant-based assistance outside the jurisdiction of the initial PHA.

PREMISES. The building or complex in which the dwelling unit is located, including common areas and grounds.

PRIVATE SPACE. In shared housing: The portion of a contract unit that is for the exclusive use of an assisted family.

PROCESSING ENTITY. Entity responsible for making eligibility determinations and for income reexaminations. In the Section 8 Program, the "processing entity" is the "responsible entity."

PROGRAM. The Section 8 tenant-based assistance program under 24 CFR Part 982.

PROGRAM RECEIPTS. HUD payments to the PHA under the consolidated ACC, and any other amounts received by the PHA in connection with the program.

PUBLIC ASSISTANCE. Welfare or other payments to families or individuals, based on need, which are made under programs funded, separately or jointly, by Federal, state, or local governments.

PUBLIC HOUSING AGENCY (PHA). PHA includes any State, county, municipality or other governmental entity or public body which is authorized to administer the program (or an agency or instrumentality of such an entity), or any of the following:

> A consortia of housing agencies, each of which meets the qualifications in paragraph (1) of this definition, that HUD determines has the capacity and capability to efficiently administer the program (in which case, HUD may enter into a consolidated ACC with any legal entity authorized to act as the legal representative of the consortia members):
>
> Any other public or private non-profit entity that was administering a Section 8 tenant-based assistance program pursuant to a contract with the contract administrator of such program (HUD or a PHA) on October 21, 1998; or
>
> For any area outside the jurisdiction of a PHA that is administering a tenant-based program, or where HUD determines that such PHA is not administering the program effectively, a private non-profit entity or a governmental entity or public body that would otherwise lack jurisdiction to administer the program in such area.

REASONABLE RENT. A rent to owner that is not more than rent charged for comparable units in the private unassisted market, and not more than the rent charged for comparable unassisted units in the premises.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

RECEIVING PHA. In portability: A PHA that receives a family selected for participation in the tenant-based program of another PHA. The receiving PHA issues a voucher and provides program assistance to the family.

RECERTIFICATION. Sometimes called reexamination. The process of securing documentation of total family income used to determine the rent the tenant will pay for the next 12 months if there are no additional changes to be reported. There are annual and interim recertifications.

REGULAR TENANCY. In the pre-merger certificate program: A tenancy other than an over-FMR tenancy.

REMAINING MEMBER OF TENANT FAMILY. Person left in assisted housing after other family members have left and become unassisted.

RENT TO OWNER. The total monthly rent payable to the owner under the lease for the unit. Rent to owner covers payment for any housing services, maintenance and utilities that the owner is required to provide and pay for.

RESIDENCY PREFERENCE. A PHA preference for admission of families that reside anywhere in a specified area, including families with a member who works or has been hired to work in the area ("residency preference area").

RESIDENCY PREFERENCE AREA. The specified area where families must reside to qualify for a residency preference.

RESIDENT ASSISTANT. A person who lives in an Independent Group Residence and provides on a daily basis some or all of the necessary services to elderly, handicapped, and disabled individuals receiving Section 8 housing assistance and who is essential to these individuals' care or wellbeing. A Resident Assistant shall not be related by blood, marriage or operation of law to individuals receiving Section 8 assistance nor contribute to a portion of his/her income or resources towards the expenses of these individuals.

RESPONSIBLE ENTITY. For the public housing and Section 8 tenant-based assistance, project-based certificate assistance and moderate rehabilitation program, the responsible entity means the PHA administering the program under an ACC with HUD. For all other Section 8 programs, the responsible entity means the Section 8 owner.

SECRETARY. The Secretary of Housing and Urban Development.

SECTION 8. Section 8 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 (42 U.S.C. 1437f).

SECURITY DEPOSIT. A dollar amount which can be applied to unpaid rent, damages or other amounts to the owner under the lease.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

SERVICE PERSON. A person in the active military or naval service (including the active reserve) of the United States.

SHARED HOUSING. A unit occupied by two or more families. The unit consists of both common space for shared use by the occupants of the unit and separate private space for each assisted family. A special housing type.

SINGLE PERSON. A person living alone or intending to live alone.

SPECIAL ADMISSION. Admission of an applicant that is not on the PHA waiting list or without considering the applicant's waiting list position.

SPECIAL HOUSING TYPES. See Subpart M of 24 CFR 982, which states the special regulatory requirements for SRO housing, congregate housing, group homes, shared housing, cooperatives (including mutual housing), and manufactured homes (including manufactured home space rental).

SPECIFIED WELFARE BENEFIT REDUCTION. Those reductions of welfare benefits (for a covered family) that may not result in a reduction of the family rental contribution. A reduction of welfare benefits because of fraud in connection with the welfare program, or because of welfare sanction due to noncompliance with a welfare agency requirement to participate in an economic self-sufficiency program.

SPOUSE. The husband or wife of the head of the household.

SUBSIDIZED PROJECT. A multi-family housing project (with the exception of a project owned by a cooperative housing mortgage corporation or association) which receives the benefit of subsidy in the form of:

Below-market interest rates pursuant to Section 221(d)(3) and (5) or interest reduction payments pursuant to Section 236 of the National Housing Act; or

Rent supplement payments under Section 101 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1965; or

Direct loans pursuant to Section 202 of the Housing Act of 1959; or

Payments under the Section 23 Housing Assistance Payments Program pursuant to Section 23 of the United States Housing Act of 1937 prior to amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974;

Payments under the Section 8 Housing Assistance Payments Program pursuant to Section 8 of the United States Housing Act after amendment by the Housing and Community Development Act unless the project is owned by a Public Housing Agency;

A Public Housing Project.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

SUBSIDY STANDARDS. Standards established by a PHA to determine the appropriate number of bedrooms and amount of subsidy for families of different sizes and compositions.

SUBSTANDARD UNIT. Substandard housing is defined by HUD for use as a federal preference.

SUSPENSION/TOLLING. Stopping the clock on the term of a family's voucher, for such period as determined by the PHA, from the time when the family submits a request for PHA approval to lease a unit, until the time when the PHA approves or denies the request. If the PHA decides to allow extensions or suspensions of the voucher term, the PHA administrative plan must describe how the PHA determines whether to grant extensions or suspensions, and how the PHA determines the length of any extension or suspension.

TENANCY ADDENDUM. For the Housing Choice Voucher Program, the lease language required by HUD in the lease between the tenant and the owner.

TENANT. The person or persons (other than a live-in-aide) who executes the lease as lessee of the dwelling unit.

TENANT RENT. The amount payable monthly by the family as rent to the unit owner (Section 8 owner or PHA in public housing). For a tenancy in the pre-merger certificate program, tenant rent equals the total tenant payment minus any utility allowance.

TOTAL TENANT PAYMENT (TTP). The total amount the HUD rent formula requires the tenant to pay toward gross rent and utility allowance.

UNIT. Residential space for the private use of a family.

UNUSUAL EXPENSES. Prior to the change in the 1982 regulations, this was the term applied to the amounts paid by the family for the care of minors under 13 years of age or for the care of disabled or handicapped family household members, but only where such care was necessary to enable a family member to be gainfully employed.

UTILITIES. Utilities means water, electricity, gas, other heating, refrigeration, cooking fuels, trash collection and sewage services. Telephone service is not included as a utility.

UTILITY ALLOWANCE. If the cost of utilities (except telephone) including range and refrigerator, and other housing services for an assisted unit is not included in the Contract Rent but is the responsibility of the family occupying the unit, an amount equal to the estimate made or approved by a PHA or HUD of a reasonable consumption of such utilities and other services for the unit by an energy conservative household of modest circumstances consistent with the requirements of a safe, sanitary, and healthy living environment.

UTILITY REIMBURSEMENT. In the voucher program, the portion of the housing assistance payment which exceeds the amount of the rent to owner.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

UTILITY REIMBURSEMENT PAYMENT. In the pre-merger certificate program, the amount, if any, by which the Utility Allowance for the unit, if applicable, exceeds the Total Tenant Payment for the family occupying the unit.

VACANCY LOSS PAYMENTS. (For pre-merger certificate contracts effective prior to 10/2/95) When a family vacates its unit in violation of its lease, the owner is eligible for 80% of the Contract Rent for a vacancy period of up to one additional month, (beyond the month in which the vacancy occurred) if s/he notifies the PHA as soon as s/he learns of the vacancy, makes an effort to advertise the unit, and does not reject any eligible applicant except for good cause.

VERY LARGE LOWER-INCOME FAMILY. Prior to the change in the 1982 regulations this was described as a lower-income family which included eight or more minors. This term is no longer used.

VERY LOW INCOME FAMILY. A Lower-Income Family whose Annual Income does not exceed 50% of the median income for the area, as determined by HUD, with adjustments for smaller and larger families. HUD may establish income limits higher or lower than 50% of the median income for the area on the basis of its finding that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes. This is the income limit for the pre-merger certificate and voucher programs.

VETERAN. A person who has served in the active military or naval service of the United States at any time and who shall have been discharged or released therefrom under conditions other than dishonorable.

VIOLENT CRIMINAL ACTIVITY. Any illegal criminal activity that has as one of its elements the use, attempted use, or threatened use of physical force against the person or property of another.

VOUCHER (rental voucher). A document issued by a PHA to a family selected for admission to the voucher program. This document describes the program and the procedures for PHA approval of a unit selected by the family. The voucher also states the obligations of the family under the program.

VOUCHER HOLDER. A family holding a voucher with an unexpired term (search time).

VOUCHER PROGRAM. The Housing Choice Voucher program.

WAITING LIST. A list of families organized according to HUD regulations and PHA policy who are waiting for subsidy to become available.

WAITING LIST ADMISSION. An admission from the PHA waiting list.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

WELFARE ASSISTANCE. Income assistance from Federal or State welfare programs, including assistance provided under TANF and general assistance. Does not include assistance directed solely to meeting housing expenses, nor programs that provide health care, child care or other services for working families. FOR THE FSS PROGRAM (984.103(b)), "welfare assistance" includes only cash maintenance payments from Federal or State programs designed to meet a family's ongoing basic needs, but does not include food stamps, emergency rental and utilities assistance, SSI, SSDI, or Social Security.

WELFARE RENT. This concept is used ONLY for pre-merger Certificate tenants who receive welfare assistance on an "AS-PAID" basis. It is not used for the Housing Voucher Program.

> If the agency does NOT apply a ratable reduction, this is the maximum a public assistance agency COULD give a family for shelter and utilities, NOT the amount the family is receiving at the time the certification or recertification is being processed.
>
> If the agency applies a ratable reduction, welfare rent is a percentage of the maximum the agency could allow.

WELFARE-TO-WORK (WTW) FAMILIES. Families assisted by a PHA with voucher funding awarded to the PHA under the HUD welfare-to-work voucher program (including any renewal of such WTW funding for the same purpose).

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

C. GLOSSARY OF TERMS USED IN THE NONCITIZENS RULE

CHILD. A member of the family other than the family head or spouse who is under 18 years of age.

CITIZEN. A citizen or national of the United States.

EVIDENCE OF CITIZENSHIP OR ELIGIBLE STATUS. The documents which must be submitted to evidence citizenship or eligible immigration status.

HEAD OF HOUSEHOLD. The adult member of the family who is the head of the household for purpose of determining income eligibility and rent.

HUD. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

INS. The U.S. Immigration and Naturalization Service.

MIXED FAMILY. A family whose members include those with citizenship or eligible immigration status and those without citizenship or eligible immigration status.

NATIONAL. A person who owes permanent allegiance to the United States, for example, as a result of birth in a United States territory or possession.

NONCITIZEN. A person who is neither a citizen nor national of the United States.

PHA. A housing authority who operates Public Housing.

RESPONSIBLE ENTITY. The person or entity responsible for administering the restrictions on providing assistance to noncitizens with ineligible immigration status (the PHA).

SECTION 214. Section 214 restricts HUD from making financial assistance available for noncitizens unless they meet one of the categories of eligible immigration status specified in Section 214 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1980, as amended (42 U.S.C. 1436a).

SPOUSE. Spouse refers to the marriage partner, either a husband or wife, who is someone you need to divorce in order to dissolve the relationship. It includes the partner in a common-law marriage. It does not cover boyfriends, girlfriends, significant others, or "co-heads." "Co-head" is a term recognized by some HUD programs, but not by public and Indian housing programs.

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use

Reserved

Copyright 2000 by Nan McKay & Associates
To be reprinted only with permission of Nan McKay & Associates
Unlimited copies may be made for internal use